

October 2015

Volume 22 Number 2

Editor: Kaye Wilson

email: enquiry@pharmac.govt.nz

Telephone +64 4 460 4990

Facsimile +64 4 460 4995

Level 9, 40 Mercer Street

PO Box 10 254 Wellington

Freephone Information Line

0800 66 00 50 (9am – 5pm weekdays)

Circulation

Published each April, August and December. Changes to the contents are published in monthly updates.

Accessible in an electronic format at no cost from the Health Professionals section of the PHARMAC website www.pharmac.govt.nz

You can register to have an electronic version of the Pharmaceutical Schedule (link to PDF copy) emailed to your nominated email address each month. Alternatively there is a nominal charge for an annual subscription to the printed Schedule publications. To access either of these subscriptions visit our subscription website www.schedule.co.nz.

Production

Typeset automatically from XML and T_EX.

XML version of the Schedule available from www.pharmac.govt.nz/schedule/archive/

Programmers

Anrik Drenth & John Geering

email: texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz

©Pharmaceutical Management Agency



ISSN 1179-3686 pdf

ISSN 1172-9376 print

This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand licence. In essence, you are free to copy, distribute and adapt it, as long as you attribute the work to PHARMAC and abide by the other licence terms. To view a copy of this licence, visit:

creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/nz/.

Attribution to PHARMAC should be in written form and not by reproduction of the PHARMAC logo. While care has been taken in compiling this Schedule, PHARMAC takes no responsibility for any errors or omissions, and shall not be liable for any consequences arising there from.

Introducing PHARMAC **2**

Section A **General Rules** **6**

Section B

Alimentary Tract & Metabolism	20
Blood & Blood Forming Organs	41
Cardiovascular System	50
Dermatologicals	62
Genito Urinary System	74
Hormone Preparations – Systemic	80
Infections – Agents For Systemic Use	92
Musculoskeletal System	116
Nervous System	126
Oncology Agents & Immunosuppressants	159
Respiratory System & Allergies	195
Sensory Organs	202
Various	207

Section C **Extemporaneous Compounds (ECPs)** **209**

Section D **Special Foods** **216**

Section E

Practitioner's Supply Orders	236
Rural Areas	240

Section F **Dispensing Period Exemptions** **241**

Section G **Safety Cap Medicines** **243**

Section I **National Immunisation Schedule** **246**

Index **253**

Introducing PHARMAC

The Pharmaceutical Management Agency (PHARMAC) makes decisions that help control Government spending on pharmaceuticals. This includes community pharmaceuticals, hospital pharmaceuticals, vaccines and increasingly, hospital medical devices. PHARMAC negotiates prices, sets subsidy levels and conditions, and makes decisions on changes to the subsidised list. The funding for pharmaceuticals comes from District Health Boards.

PHARMAC's role:

"Secure for eligible people in need of pharmaceuticals, the best health outcomes that can reasonably be achieved, and from within the amount of funding provided."

New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000

To ensure our decisions are as fair and robust as possible we use a decision-making process that incorporates clinical, economic and commercial issues. We also seek the views of users and the wider community through consultation. The processes we generally use are outlined in our Operating Policies and Procedures.

Further information about PHARMAC and the way we make funding decisions can be found on the PHARMAC website at <http://www.pharmac.health.nz/about>.

Purpose of the Pharmaceutical Schedule

The purpose of the Schedule is to list:

- the Community Pharmaceuticals that are subsidised by the Government and to show the amount of the subsidy paid to contractors, as well as the manufacturer's price and any access conditions that may apply;
- the Hospital Pharmaceuticals that may be used in DHB Hospitals, as well as any access conditions that may apply; and
- the Pharmaceuticals, including Medical Devices, used in DHB Hospitals for which national prices have been negotiated by PHARMAC.

The Schedule does not show the final cost to Government of subsidising each Community Pharmaceutical or to DHB Hospitals in purchasing each Pharmaceutical, since that will depend on any rebate and other arrangements PHARMAC has with the supplier and, for Pharmaceuticals used in DHB Hospitals, on any logistics arrangements put in place.

This book contains sections A through to G and Section I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule and lists the Pharmaceuticals funded for use in the community, including vaccines, as well as haemophilia and cancer treatments given in DHB hospitals. Section H lists the Pharmaceuticals that can be used in DHB hospitals and is a separate publication.

The Pharmaceuticals in this book are listed by therapeutic group, which is based on the WHO Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) system. The listings are displayed alphabetically under each heading.

The index lists both chemical entities and product brand names.

Explaining pharmaceutical entries

The Pharmaceutical Schedule lists pharmaceuticals subsidised by the Government, the subsidy, the supplier's price and the access conditions that may apply.

Example

ANATOMICAL HEADING			
		Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Brand or Subsidised Generic Per ✓ Manufacturer
THERAPEUTIC HEADING			
CHEMICAL			
▲ Presentation, form and strength	10.00	100	Brand A ✓ Brand B
Presentation - Available on a PSO	15.00	50	✓ Brand C
⊕ Presentation - Retail pharmacy-specialist	18.00	250 ml OP	✓ Brand D
a) Prescriptions must be written by a paediatrician or paediatric cardiologist; or b) on the recommendation of a paediatrician or a paediatric cardiologist			
CHEMICAL			
* Presentation, form and strength	26.53	100	Brand E
(35.27)			
Sole Supply ✓ Fully Subsidised			
▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.			

Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Practitioner's Supply Order

Safety cap

Conditions of and restrictions on prescribing (including Special Authority where it applies)

Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

Brand or manufacturer's name

Sole subsidised supply product

Fully subsidised product

Original Pack - Subsidy is rounded up to a multiple of whole packs

Quantity the Subsidy applies to

Subsidy paid on a product before mark-ups and GST

Manufacturer's Price if different from Subsidy

Glossary

Units of Measure

gram	g	microgram.....	mcg	millimole.....	mmol
kilogram.....	kg	milligram	mg	unit.....	u
international unit.....	iu	millilitre.....	ml		

Abbreviations

Ampoule	Amp	Gelatinous	Gel	Solution.....	Soln
Capsule	Cap	Granules	Gran	Suppository	Supp
Cream.....	Crn	Infusion	Inf	Tablet	Tab
Device.....	Dev	Injection	Inj	Tincture.....	Tinc
Dispersible.....	Disp	Liquid.....	Liq	Trans Dermal Delivery	
Effervescent.....	Eff	Long Acting.....	LA	System.....	TDDS
Emulsion.....	Emul	Ointment.....	Oint		
Enteric Coated.....	EC	Sachet	Sach		

BSO Bulk Supply Order.

CBS Cost Brand Source.

ECP Extemporaneously Compounded Preparation.

OP Original Pack – subsidy is rounded up to a multiple at whole packs.

PSO Practitioner's Supply Order.

Sole Subsidised

Supplier Only brand of this medicine subsidised.

XPharm Pharmacies cannot claim subsidy because PHARMAC has made alternative distribution arrangements.

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if the exempted medicine is endorsed 'certified exemption' by the practitioner or pharmacist.

* Three months dispensed all-at-once or, in the case of oral contraceptives, six months dispensed all-at-once, unless the medicine meets the Dispensing Frequency Rule criteria.

‡ Safety cap required for oral liquid formulations, including extemporaneously compounded preparations.

✓ Fully subsidised brand of a given medicine. Brands without the tick are not fully subsidised and may cost the patient a manufacturer's surcharge.

Ⓢ29 This medicine is an unapproved medication supplied under Section 29 of the Medicines Act 1981.

HP3 Subsidised when dispensed from a pharmacy that has a contract to dispense Special Foods.

HP4 Subsidised when dispensed from a pharmacy that has a contract to dispense from the Monitored Therapy Variation (for Clozapine Services).

Community Pharmaceutical costs met by the Government

Most of the cost of a subsidised prescription for a Community Pharmaceutical is met by the Government through the Combined Pharmaceutical Budget. The Government pays a subsidy for the Community Pharmaceutical to pharmacies, and a fee covering distribution and pharmacy dispensing services. The subsidy paid to pharmacies does not necessarily represent the final cost to Government of subsidising a particular Community Pharmaceutical. The final cost will depend on the nature of PHARMAC's contractual arrangements with the supplier. Fully subsidised medicines are identified with a ✓ in the product's Schedule listing.

Patient costs

Everyone who is eligible for publicly funded health and disability services should in most circumstances pay only a \$5 co-payment for subsidised medicines, although co-payments can vary from \$0 to \$15. Where the Manufacturer's Price of a Pharmaceutical is higher than the Subsidy, a patient may pay a manufacturer's surcharge in addition to the co-payment. A patient may also pay additional fees for services such as after-hours dispensing and special packaging.

Patients can check whether they are eligible for publicly funded health and disability services by referring to the Guide to eligibility on the Ministry of Health's website.

DHBs have a list of eligible providers in their respective regions. Any provider/prescriber not specifically listed by a DHB as an approved provider/prescriber should be regarded as not approved.

For more information on patient co-payments or eligibility please visit <http://www.moh.govt.nz>.

Special Authority Applications

Special Authority is an application process in which a prescriber requests government subsidy on a Community Pharmaceutical for a particular person.

Subsidy

Once approved, the applicant will be provided a Special Authority number which must appear on the prescription.

The authority number can provide access to subsidy, increased subsidy, or waive certain restrictions otherwise present on the Community Pharmaceutical.

Some approvals are dependent on the availability of funding from the Combined Pharmaceutical Budget.

Criteria

The criteria for approval of Special Authority applications are included below each Community Pharmaceutical listing, and on the application forms available on PHARMAC's website. For some Special Authority Community Pharmaceuticals, not all indications that have been approved by Medsafe are subsidised.

Making a Special Authority application

Application forms can be found at <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz>. Except where stated on the application form, applications are processed by the Ministry of Health, and are sent to:

Ministry of Health Sector Services, Fax: (06) 349 1983 or free fax 0800 100 131
Private Bag 3015, WANGANUI 4540

To register for submission of applications on-line - Contact the Ministry of Health on 0800 505 125 or email at onlinehelpdesk@moh.govt.nz. For Special Authority approval numbers, applicants can phone the Ministry of Health Sector Services Call Centre, free phone 0800 243 666.

Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy

Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment (NPPA) provides a mechanism for individual patients to receive funding for medicines not listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule (either at all or for their clinical circumstances). PHARMAC will assess applications that meet the prerequisites according to its Decision Criteria before deciding whether to approve applications for funding. The Decision Criteria will be used to assess both the individual clinical circumstances of each NPPA applicant, and the implications of each NPPA funding decision on PHARMAC's ability to carry out its legislative functions.

For more information on NPPA, or to apply, visit the PHARMAC website at

<http://www.pharmac.health.nz/link/nppa>, or call the Panel Coordinators at 0800 660 050 Option 2.

INTRODUCTION

Section A contains the restrictions and other general rules that apply to Subsidies on Community Pharmaceuticals. The amounts payable by the Funder to Contractors are currently determined by:

- the quantities, forms, and strengths, of subsidised Community Pharmaceuticals dispensed under valid prescription by each Contractor;
- the amount of the Subsidy on the Manufacturer's Price payable for each unit of the Community Pharmaceuticals dispensed by each Contractor and;
- the contractual arrangements between the Contractor and the Funder for the payment of the Contractor's dispensing services.

The Pharmaceutical Schedule shows the level of subsidy payable in respect of each Community Pharmaceutical so that the amount payable by the Government to Contractors, for each Community Pharmaceutical, can be calculated. The Pharmaceutical Schedule also shows the standard price (exclusive of GST) at which a Community Pharmaceutical is supplied ex-manufacturer to wholesalers if it differs from the subsidy. The manufacturer's surcharge to patients can be estimated using the subsidy and the standard manufacturer's price as set out in this Schedule.

The cost to Government of subsidising each Community Pharmaceutical and the manufacturer's prices may vary, in that suppliers may provide rebates to other stakeholders in the primary health care sector, including dispensers, wholesalers, and the Government. Rebates are not specified in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

This Schedule is dated 1 October 2015 and is to be referred to as the Pharmaceutical Schedule Volume 22 Number 2, 2015. Distribution will be from 20 October 2015. This Schedule comes into force on 1 October 2015.

PART I INTERPRETATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires:

"90 Day Lot", means the quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical required for the number of days' treatment covered by the Prescription, being up to 90 consecutive days' treatment;

"180 Day Lot", means the quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical required for the number of days' treatment covered by the Prescription, being up to 180 consecutive days' treatment;

"Access Exemption Criteria", means the criteria under which patients may receive greater than one Month's supply of a Community Pharmaceutical covered by Section F Part II (b) subsidised in one Lot. The specifics of these criteria are conveyed in the Ministry of Health guidelines, which are issued from time to time. The criteria the patient must meet are that they:

- a) have limited physical mobility;
- b) live and work more than 30 minutes from the nearest pharmacy by their normal form of transport;
- c) are relocating to another area;
- d) are travelling extensively and will be out of town when the repeat prescriptions are due.

"Act", means the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000.

"Advisory Committee", means the Pharmaceutical Services Advisory Committee convened by the Ministry of Health under the terms of the Advice Notice issued to Contractors pursuant to Section 88 of the Act.

"Alternate Subsidy", means a higher level of subsidy that the Government will pay contractors for a particular community Pharmaceutical dispensed to a person who has either been granted a Special Authority for that pharmaceutical, or where the prescription is endorsed in accordance with the requirements of this Pharmaceutical Schedule.

"Annotation", means written annotation of a prescription by a dispensing pharmacist in the pharmacist's own handwriting following confirmation from the Prescriber if required, and "Annotated" has a corresponding meaning. The Annotation must include the details specified in the Schedule, including the date the prescriber was contacted (if applicable) and be initialised by the dispensing pharmacist.

"Authority to Substitute", means an authority for the dispensing pharmacist to change a prescribed medicine in accordance with regulation 42(4) of the Medicines Regulations 1984. An authority to substitute letter, which may be used by Practitioners, is available on the final page of the Schedule.

"Bulk Supply Order", means a written order, on a form supplied by the Ministry of Health, or approved by the Ministry of Health, made by the licensee or manager of an institution certified to provide hospital care under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 for the supply of such Community Pharmaceuticals as are expected to be

required for the treatment of persons who are under the medical or dental supervision of such a Private Hospital or institution.

“Class B Controlled Drug”, means a Class B controlled drug within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1975.

“Community Pharmaceutical”, means a Pharmaceutical listed in Sections A to G and Section I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule that is subsidised by the Funder from the Pharmaceutical Budget for use in the community.

“Contractor”, means a person who is entitled to receive a payment from the Crown or a DHB under a notice issued by the Crown or a DHB under Section 88 of the Act or under a contract with the Ministry of Health or a DHB for the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals.

“Controlled Drug”, means a controlled drug within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1975 (other than a controlled drug specified in Part VI of the Third Schedule to that Act).

“Cost, Brand, Source of Supply”, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is eligible for Subsidy on the basis of the Contractor’s annotated purchase price, brand, and source of supply. Alternatively a copy of the invoice for the purchase of the Pharmaceutical may be attached to the prescription, in the place of an annotation, in order to be eligible for Subsidy.

“Dentist”, means a person registered with the Dental Council, and who holds a current annual practising certificate, under the HPCA Act 2003.

“Diabetes Nurse Prescriber”, means a nurse who is a Designated Prescriber—Registered Nurses Practising in Diabetes Health as determined by the Nursing Council of New Zealand to practice in diabetes health and has authority to prescribe specified diabetes medicines in accordance with regulations made under the Medicines Act 1981.

“Dietitian”, means a person registered as a dietitian with the Dietitians Board, and who holds a current annual practicing certificate under the HPCA Act 2003.

“DHB”, means an organisation established as a District Health Board by or under Section 19 of the Act.

“DHB Hospital”, means a DHB, including its hospital or associated provider unit that the DHB purchases Hospital Pharmaceuticals for.

“Dispensing Frequency Rule”, means the rule in Part IV, Section A of the Pharmaceutical Schedule that defines patient groups or medicines eligible for more frequent dispensing periods.

“Doctor”, means a medical Practitioner registered with the Medical Council of New Zealand and, who holds a current annual practising certificate under the HPCA Act 2003.

“DV Limit”, means, for a particular Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS, the National DV Limit or the Individual DV Limit.

“DV Pharmaceutical”, means a discretionary variance Pharmaceutical, that does not have HSS and which:

- a) is either listed in Section H Part II of the Schedule as being a DV Pharmaceutical in association with the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS; or
- b) is the same chemical entity, at the same strength, and in the same or a similar presentation or form, as the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS, but which is not yet listed as being a DV Pharmaceutical.

“Endorsements”, - unless otherwise specified, endorsements should be either handwritten or computer generated by the practitioner prescribing the medication. The endorsement can be written as “certified condition”, or state the condition of the patient, where that condition is specified for the Community Pharmaceutical in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule. Where the practitioner writes “certified condition” as the endorsement, he/she is making a declaration that the patient meets the criteria as set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

“Funder”, means the body or bodies responsible, pursuant to the Act, for the funding of pharmaceuticals listed on the Schedule (which may be one or more DHBs and/or the Ministry of Health) and their successors.

“GST”, means goods and services tax under the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.

“Hospital Care Operator”, means a person for the time being in charge of providing hospital care, in accordance with the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

“Hospital Pharmaceuticals”, means the list of pharmaceuticals set out in Section H part II of the Schedule which includes some National Contract Pharmaceuticals.

“Hospital Pharmacy”, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is not eligible for Subsidy unless it is supplied by a hospital or pharmacy contracted to the Funder to dispense as a hospital pharmacy to a person on the Prescription of a Practitioner.

“Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist”, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is not eligible for Subsidy unless it is supplied by a hospital or pharmacy contracted to the Funder to dispense as a hospital pharmacy to an Outpatient either:

- a) on a Prescription signed by a Specialist, or
- b) where the treatment with the Community Pharmaceutical has been recommended by a Specialist, on the Prescription of a practitioner which is either:
 - i) endorsed with the words "recommended by [name of specialist and year of authorisation]" and signed by the Practitioner, or
 - ii) endorsed with the word 'protocol' which means "initiated in accordance with DHB hospital approved protocol",
 - iii) annotated by the dispensing pharmacist, following verbal confirmation from the Practitioner of the name of the Specialist and date of recommendation, with the words "recommended by [name of specialist and date of authorisation], confirmed by [practitioner]". Where the Contractor has an electronic record of such an Endorsement or Annotation from a previous prescription for the same Community Pharmaceutical written by a prescriber for the same patient, they may annotate the prescription accordingly.

"As recommended by a Specialist" to be interpreted as either:

- i) follows a substantive consultation with an appropriate Specialist;
 - ii) the consultation to relate to the Patient for whom the Prescription is written;
 - iii) consultation to mean communication by referral, telephone, letter, facsimile or email;
 - iv) except in emergencies consultation to precede annotation of the Prescription; and
 - v) both the specialist and the General Practitioner must keep a written record of the consultation; or
- a) treatment with the Community Pharmaceutical has been initiated in accordance with a DHB hospital approved protocol.

For the purposes of the definition it makes no difference whether or not the Specialist is employed by a hospital.

"Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist Prescription", means that the Community Pharmaceutical is not eligible for Subsidy unless it is supplied by a hospital or pharmacy contracted to the Funder to dispense as a hospital pharmacy:

- a) to an Outpatient; and
- b) on a Prescription signed by a Specialist.

For the purposes of this definition, a "specialist" means a doctor who holds a current annual practicing certificate and who satisfies the criteria set out in paragraphs (a) or (b) or (c) of the definitions of Specialist below.

"HSS", means hospital supply status, the status of being the brand of the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical listed in Section H Part II as HSS, that DHBs are obliged to purchase subject to any DV Limit for that Hospital Pharmaceutical for the period of hospital supply, as awarded under an agreement between PHARMAC and the relevant pharmaceutical supplier.

"In Combination", means that the Community Pharmaceutical is only subsidised when prescribed in combination with another subsidised pharmaceutical as specified in Section B or C of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

"Individual DV Limit", means, for a particular Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS and a particular DHB Hospital, the discretionary variance limit, being the specified percentage of that DHB Hospital's Total Market Volume up to which that DHB Hospital may purchase DV Pharmaceuticals of that Hospital Pharmaceutical.

"Licensed Hospital", means a place or institution that is certified to provide hospital care within the meaning of the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

"Lot", means a quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical supplied in one dispensing.

"Manufacturer's Price", means the standard price at which a Community Pharmaceutical is supplied to wholesalers (excluding GST), as notified to PHARMAC by the supplier.

"Maternity hospital", means that the Community Pharmaceutical is not eligible for Subsidy unless it is supplied pursuant to a Bulk Supply Order to a maternity hospital certified under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

"Midwife", means a person registered as a midwife with the Midwifery Council, and who holds a current annual practising certificate under the HPCA Act 2003.

"Month", means a period of 30 consecutive days.

"Monthly Lot", means the quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical required for the number of days' treatment covered by the Prescription, being up to 30 consecutive days' treatment;

"Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment Advisory Panel", means the panel of clinicians, appointed by the PHARMAC Board, that is responsible for advising, within its Terms of Reference, on Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment applications and Exceptional Circumstances renewal applications submitted after 1 March 2012 (EC renewal application form located at <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz/healthpros/EC/ECForms>)

"National Contract Pharmaceutical", means a Hospital Pharmaceutical for which PHARMAC has negotiated a

national contract and the Price.

“National DV Limit”, means, for a particular Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS, the discretionary variance limit, being the specified percentage of the Total Market Volume up to which all DHB Hospitals may collectively purchase DV Pharmaceuticals of that Hospital Pharmaceutical.

“National Immunisation Schedule”, means Section I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, which is a schedule administered by PHARMAC, being a schedule specifying a programme of vaccinations to promote immunity against the diseases specified in the schedule.

“Not In Combination”, means that no Subsidy is available for any Prescription containing the Community Pharmaceutical in combination with other ingredients unless the particular combination of ingredients is separately specified in Section B or C of the Schedule, and then only to the extent specified.

“Nurse Prescriber”, means a person who is a nurse practitioner in terms of the Medicines Act 1981, or a Diabetes Nurse Prescriber

“Optional Pharmaceuticals”, means the list of National Contract Pharmaceuticals set out in Section H Part II of the Schedule

“Optometrist”, means a person registered with the Optometrists and Dispensing Opticians Board with a scope of practice that includes prescribing medicines (TPA endorsement)

“Outpatient”, in relation to a Community Pharmaceutical, means a person who, as part of treatment at a hospital or other institution under the control of a DHB, is prescribed the Community Pharmaceutical for consumption or use in the person's home.

“PCT”, means Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment in respect of which DHB hospital pharmacies and other Contractors can claim Subsidies.

“PCT only”, means Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment in respect of which only DHB hospital pharmacies can claim Subsidies.

“Penal Institution”, means a penal institution, as that term is defined in The Penal Institutions Act 1954;

“PHARMAC”, means the Pharmaceutical Management Agency established by Section 46 of the Act (PHARMAC).

“Pharmaceutical”, means a medicine, therapeutic medical device, or related product or related thing listed in Sections B to I of the Schedule.

“Pharmaceutical Benefits”, means the right of:

- a) a person; and
- b) any member under 16 years of age of that person's family, to have made by the Government on his or her behalf, subject to any conditions for the time being specified in the Schedule, such payment in respect of any Community Pharmaceutical supplied to that person or family member under the order of a Practitioner in the course of his or her practice.

“Pharmaceutical Budget”, means the pharmaceutical budget set for PHARMAC by the Crown for the subsidised supply of Community Pharmaceuticals and Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments including for named patients in exceptional circumstances.

“Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment”, means Pharmaceuticals for the treatment of cancer, listed in Sections A to G of the Schedule and identified therein as a “PCT” or “PCT only” Pharmaceutical that DHBs must provide access to, for use in their hospitals, and/or in association with Outpatient services provided in their DHB Hospitals, in relation to the treatment of cancers.

“Pharmacist Prescriber”, means a person registered with the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand, who holds a current annual practising certificate under the HPCA Act 2003, and is approved by the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand to prescribe specified prescription medicines relating to his/her scope of practice.

“Pharmacist”, means a person registered with the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand and who holds a current annual practicing certificate under the HPCA Act 2003.

“Practitioner”, means a Doctor, a Dentist, a Dietitian, a Midwife, a Nurse Prescriber, an Optometrist, a Quitcard Provider, or a Pharmacist Prescriber as those terms are defined in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

“Practitioner's Supply Order”, means a written order made by a Practitioner on a form supplied by the Ministry of Health, or approved by the Ministry of Health, for the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals to the Practitioner, which the Practitioner requires to ensure medical supplies are available for emergency use, teaching and demonstration purposes, and for provision to certain patient groups where individual prescription is not practicable.

“Prescription”, means a quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical prescribed for a named person on a document signed by a Practitioner.

“Prescription Medicine”, means any Pharmaceutical listed in Part I of Schedule 1 of the Medicines Regulations

1984.

“Private Hospital”, means a hospital certified under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 that is not owned or operated by a DHB.

“Quitcard Provider”, means a person registered with the Ministry of Health as a Quitcard Provider.

“Residential Disability Care Institution”, means premises used to provide residential disability care in accordance with the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

“Rest Home”, means premises used to provide rest home care in accordance with the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

“Restricted Medicine”, means any Pharmaceutical listed in Part II of Schedule 1 of the Medicines Regulations 1984.

“Retail Pharmacy-Specialist”, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is only eligible for Subsidy if it is either:

- a) supplied on a Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order signed by a Specialist, or
- b) in the case of treatment recommended by a Specialist, supplied on a Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order and either:
 - i) endorsed with the words “recommended by [name of Specialist and year of authorisation]” and signed by the Practitioner, or
 - ii) endorsed with the word ‘protocol’ which means “initiated in accordance with DHB hospital approved protocol”, or
 - iii) Annotated by the dispensing pharmacist, following verbal confirmation from the Practitioner of the name of the Specialist and date of recommendation, with the words “recommended by [name of specialist and year of authorisation], confirmed by [practitioner]”. Where the Contractor has an electronic record of such an Endorsement or Annotation from a previous prescription for the same Community Pharmaceutical written by a prescriber for the same patient, they may annotate the prescription accordingly.

“As recommended by a Specialist” to be interpreted as either:

- a)
 - i) follows a substantive consultation with an appropriate Specialist;
 - ii) the consultation to relate to the Patient for whom the Prescription is written;
 - iii) consultation to mean communication by referral, telephone, letter, facsimile or email;
 - iv) except in emergencies consultation to precede annotation of the Prescription; and
 - v) both the Specialist and the General Practitioner must keep a written record of consultation; or
- b) treatment with the Community Pharmaceutical has been initiated in accordance with a DHB hospital approved protocol.

“Retail Pharmacy-Specialist Prescription”, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is only eligible for Subsidy if it is supplied on a Prescription, or Practitioner's Supply Order, signed by a Specialist.

For the purposes of this definition, a “specialist” means a doctor who holds a current annual practising certificate and who satisfies the criteria set out in paragraphs (a) or (b) or (c) of the definitions of Specialist below.

“Safety Medicine”, means a Community Pharmaceutical defined in Section A, Part IV of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

“Schedule”, means this Pharmaceutical Schedule and all its sections and appendices.

“Special Authority”, means that the Community Pharmaceutical or Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment is only eligible for Subsidy or additional Subsidy for a particular person if an application meeting the criteria specified in the Schedule has been approved, and the valid Special Authority number is present on the prescription.

“Specialist”, in relation to a Prescription, means a doctor who holds a current annual practising certificate and who satisfies the criteria set out in paragraphs (a) or (b) or (c) or (d) below:

- a) the doctor is vocationally registered in accordance with the criteria set out by the Medical Council of New Zealand and the HPCA Act 2003 and who has written the Prescription in the course of practising in that area of medicine; or
- b) the doctor is recognised by the Ministry of Health as a specialist for the purposes of this Schedule and receives remuneration from a DHB at a level which that DHB considers appropriate for specialists and who has written that prescription in the course of practising in that area of competency; or
- c) the doctor is recognised by the Ministry of Health as a specialist in relation to a particular area of medicine for the purpose of writing Prescriptions and who has written the Prescription in the course of practising in that area of competency; or
- d) the doctor writes the prescription on DHB stationery and is appropriately authorised by the relevant DHB to do so.

“Subsidy”, means the maximum amount that the Government will pay Contractors for a Community Pharmaceutical dispensed to a person eligible for Pharmaceutical Benefits and is different from the cost to Government of subsidising that Community Pharmaceutical. For the purposes of a DHB hospital pharmacy claiming for Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments, Subsidy refers to any payment made to the DHB hospital pharmacy or service provider to which that pharmacy serves, and does not relate to a specific payment that might be made on submission of a claim.

“Supply Order”, means a Bulk Supply Order or a Practitioner’s Supply Order.

“Unapproved Indication”, means, for a Pharmaceutical, an indication for which it is not approved under the Medicines Act 1981. Practitioners prescribing Pharmaceuticals for Unapproved Indications should be aware of, and comply with, their obligations under Section 25 and/or Section 29 of the Medicines Act 1981 and as set out in Section A: General Rules, Part IV (Miscellaneous Provisions) rule 5.5.

“Unlisted Pharmaceutical”, means a Pharmaceutical that is within the scope of a Hospital Pharmaceutical but is not listed in Section H part II

“Unusual Clinical Circumstances (UCC)”, means the pathway under the Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy for funding consideration for named patients whose clinical circumstances are so unusual that PHARMAC is unlikely, for administrative reasons, to consider listing treatments for these circumstances on the Schedule.

“Urgent Assessment (UA)”, means the pathway under the Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy for funding consideration for treatments for named patients where PHARMAC is also considering or is likely to consider the treatment for Schedule listing, but the patient’s clinical circumstances justify urgent assessment, prior to a decision on Schedule listing.

- 1.2 In addition to the above interpretations and definitions, unless the content requires otherwise, a reference in the Schedule to:
- a) the singular includes the plural; and
 - b) any legislation includes a modification and re-enactment of, legislation enacted in substitution for, and a regulation, Order in Council, and other instrument from time to time issued or made under that legislation, where that legislation, regulation, Order in Council or other instrument has an effect on the prescribing, dispensing or subsidising of Community Pharmaceuticals.

PART II COMMUNITY PHARMACEUTICALS SUBSIDY

- 2.1 Community Pharmaceuticals eligible for Subsidy include every medicine, therapeutic medical device or related product, or related thing listed in Sections B to G and I of the Schedule subject to:
- 2.1.1 clauses 2.2 of the Schedule; and
 - 2.1.2 clauses 3.1 to 5.4 of the Schedule; and
 - 2.1.3 the conditions (if any) specified in Sections B to G and I of the Schedule;
- 2.2 No claim by a Contractor for payment in respect of the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals will be allowed unless the Community Pharmaceuticals so supplied:
- 2.2.1 comply with the appropriate standards prescribed by regulations for the time being in force under the Medicines Act 1981; or
 - 2.2.2 in the absence of any such standards, comply with the appropriate standards for the time being prescribed by the British Pharmacopoeia; or
 - 2.2.3 in the absence of the standards prescribed in clauses 2.2.1 and 2.2.2, comply with the appropriate standards for the time being prescribed by the British Pharmaceutical Codex; or
 - 2.2.4 in the absence of the standards prescribed in clauses 2.2.1, 2.2.2 and 2.2.3 are of a grade and quality not lower than those usually applicable to Community Pharmaceuticals intended to be used for medical purposes.

PART III PERIOD AND QUANTITY OF SUPPLY

- 3.1 **Doctors’, Dentists’, Dietitians’, Midwives’, Nurse Prescribers’, Optometrists and Pharmacist Prescribers’ Prescriptions (other than oral contraceptives)**

SECTION A: GENERAL RULES

The following provisions apply to all Prescriptions, other than those for an oral contraceptive, written by a Doctor, Dentist, Dietitian, Midwife, Nurse Prescriber, an Optometrist, or a Pharmacist Prescriber unless specifically excluded:

- 3.1.1 For a Community Pharmaceutical other than a Class B Controlled Drug, only a quantity sufficient to provide treatment for a period not exceeding three Months will be subsidised.
- 3.1.2 For methylphenidate hydrochloride and dexamphetamine sulphate (except for Dentist prescriptions), only a quantity sufficient to provide treatment for a period not exceeding one Month will be subsidised.
- 3.1.3 For a Class B Controlled Drug:
 - a) other than Dentist prescriptions and methylphenidate hydrochloride and dexamphetamine sulphate, only a quantity:
 - i) sufficient to provide treatment for a period not exceeding 10 days; and
 - ii) which has been dispensed pursuant to a Prescription sufficient to provide treatment for a period not exceeding one Month, will be subsidised.
 - b) for a Dentist prescription only such quantity as is necessary to provide treatment for a period not exceeding five days will be subsidised.
- 3.1.4 Subject to clauses 3.1.3 and 3.1.7, for a Doctor, Dentist, Dietitian, Midwife or Nurse Prescriber and 3.1.7 for an Optometrist, where a practitioner has prescribed a quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical sufficient to provide treatment for:
 - A) one Month or less than one Month, but dispensed by the Contractor in quantities smaller than the quantity prescribed, the Community Pharmaceutical will only be subsidised as if that Community Pharmaceutical had been dispensed in a Monthly Lot;
 - B) more than one Month, the Community Pharmaceutical will be subsidised only if it is dispensed:
 - i) in a 90 Day Lot, where the Community Pharmaceutical is a Pharmaceutical covered by Section F Part I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule; or
 - ii) if the Community Pharmaceutical is not a Pharmaceutical referred to in Section F Part I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, in Monthly Lots, unless:
 - a) the eligible person or his/her nominated representative endorses the back of the Prescription form with a statement identifying which Access Exemption Criterion (Criteria) applies and signs that statement to this effect; or
 - b) both:
 - 1) the Practitioner endorses the Community Pharmaceutical on the Prescription with the words "certified exemption" written in the Practitioner's own handwriting, or signed or initialled by the Practitioner; and
 - 2) every Community Pharmaceutical endorsed as "certified exemption" is covered by Section F Part II of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
- 3.1.5 A Community Pharmaceutical is only eligible for Subsidy if the Prescription under which it has been dispensed was presented to the Contractor:
 - a) for a Class B Controlled Drug, within eight days of the date on which the Prescription was written; or
 - b) for any other Community Pharmaceutical, within three Months of the date on which the Prescription was written.
- 3.1.6 No subsidy will be paid for any Prescription, or part thereof, that is not fulfilled within:
 - a) in the case of a Prescription for a total supply of from one to three Months, three Months from the date the Community Pharmaceutical was first dispensed; or
 - b) in any other case, one Month from the date the Community Pharmaceutical was first dispensed. Only that part of any Prescription that is dispensed within the time frames specified above is eligible for Subsidy.
- 3.1.7 If a Community Pharmaceutical:
 - a) is stable for a limited period only, and the Practitioner has endorsed the Prescription with the words "unstable medicine" and has specified the maximum quantity that may be dispensed at any one time; or
 - b) is stable for a limited period only, and the Contractor has endorsed the Prescription with the words "unstable medicine" and has specified the maximum quantity that should be dispensed at any one time in all the circumstances of the particular case; or
 - c) is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule,

The actual quantity dispensed will be subsidised in accordance with any such specification.

3.2 Oral Contraceptives

The following provisions apply to all Prescriptions written by a Doctor, Midwife, Nurse Prescriber or a Pharmacist Prescriber for an oral contraceptive:

- 3.2.1 The prescribing Doctor, Midwife, Nurse Prescriber or a Pharmacist Prescriber must specify on the Prescription the period of treatment for which the Community Pharmaceutical is to be supplied. This period must not exceed six Months.
- 3.2.2 Where the period of treatment specified in the Prescription does not exceed six Months, the Community Pharmaceutical is to be dispensed:
 - a) in Lots as specified in the Prescription if the Community Pharmaceutical is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule; or
 - b) where no Lots are specified, in one Lot sufficient to provide treatment for the period prescribed.
- 3.2.3 An oral contraceptive is only eligible for Subsidy if the Prescription under which it has been dispensed was presented to the Contractor within three Months of the date on which it was written.
- 3.2.4 Where a Community Pharmaceutical on a Prescription is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule and a repeat on the Prescription remains unfulfilled after six Months from the date the Community Pharmaceutical was first dispensed only the actual quantity supplied by the Contractor within this time limit will be eligible for Subsidy.

3.3 Original Packs, Certain Antibiotics and Unapproved Medicines

- 3.3.1 Notwithstanding clauses 3.1 and 3.3 of the Schedule, if a Practitioner prescribes or orders a Community Pharmaceutical that is identified as an Original Pack (OP) on the Pharmaceutical Schedule and is packed in a container from which it is not practicable to dispense lesser amounts, every reference in those clauses to an amount or quantity eligible for Subsidy, is deemed to be a reference:
 - a) where an amount by weight or volume of the Community Pharmaceutical is specified in the Prescription, to the smallest container of the Community Pharmaceutical, or the smallest number of containers of the Community Pharmaceutical, sufficient to provide that amount; and
 - b) in every other case, to the amount contained in the smallest container of the Community Pharmaceutical that is manufactured in, or imported into, New Zealand.
- 3.3.2 If a Community Pharmaceutical is either:
 - a) the liquid oral form of an antibiotic to which a diluent must be added by the Contractor at the time of dispensing; or
 - b) an unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29 of the Medicines Act 1981, but excluding any medicine listed as Cost, Brand, Source of Supply, or
 - c) any other pharmaceutical that PHARMAC determines, from time to time and notes in the Pharmaceutical Schedule

and it is prescribed or ordered by a Practitioner in an amount that does not coincide with the amount contained in one or more standard packs of that Community Pharmaceutical, Subsidy will be paid for the amount prescribed or ordered by the Practitioner in accordance with either clause 3.1 or clause 3.3 of the Schedule, and for the balance of any pack or packs from which the Community Pharmaceutical has been dispensed. At the time of dispensing the Contractor must keep a record of the quantity discarded. To ensure wastage is reduced, the Contractor should reduce the amount dispensed to make it equal to the quantity contained in a whole pack where:

- a) the difference between the amount dispensed and the amount prescribed by the Practitioner is less than 10% (eg; if a prescription is for 105 mls then a 100ml pack would be dispensed); and
- b) in the reasonable opinion of the Contractor the difference would not affect the efficacy of the course of treatment prescribed by the Practitioner.

Note: For the purposes of audit and compliance it is an act of fraud to claim wastage and then use the wastage amount for any subsequent prescription.

3.4 Pharmacist Prescribers' Prescriptions

The following apply to every prescription written by a Pharmacist Prescriber

- 3.4.1 Prescriptions written by a Pharmacist Prescriber for a Community Pharmaceutical will only be subsidised where they are for either:
 - a) a Community Pharmaceutical classified as a Prescription Medicine and which a Pharmacist Prescriber is permitted under regulations to prescribe; or

- b) any other Community Pharmaceutical that is a Restricted Medicine (Pharmacist Only Medicine), a Pharmacy Only Medicine or a General Sales Medicine.
 - 3.4.2 Any Pharmacist Prescribers' prescriptions for a medication requiring a Special Authority will only be subsidised if it is for a repeat prescription (ie after the initial prescription with Special Authority approval was dispensed).
 - 3.5 **Diabetes Nurse Prescribers' Prescriptions**

The following provisions apply to every Prescription written by a Diabetes Nurse Prescriber:

 - 3.5.1 Prescriptions written by a Diabetes Nurse Prescriber for a Community Pharmaceutical will only be subsidised where they are for either:
 - a) a Community Pharmaceutical classified as a Prescription Medicine or a Restricted Medicine and which a Diabetes Nurse Prescribers is permitted under regulations to prescribe; or
 - b) any other Community Pharmaceutical listed below:
aspirin, blood glucose diagnostic test meter, blood glucose diagnostic test strip, blood ketone diagnostic test meter, glucagon hydrochloride inj 1 mg syringe kit, insulin pen needles, insulin syringes disposable with attached needle, insulin pump accessories, insulin pump infusion set, insulin pump reservoir, ketone blood beta-ketone electrodes test strip, nicotine, sodium nitroprusside test strip,
 - 3.5.2 Any Diabetes Nurse Prescribers' prescription for a medication requiring a Special Authority will only be subsidised if it is for a repeat prescription (ie after the initial prescription with Special Authority approval was dispensed).
- 3.6 **Quitcard Providers' Prescriptions**

Prescriptions written by a Quitcard Provider will only be subsidised where they are:

 - a) for any of the following Community Pharmaceuticals: nicotine patches, nicotine lozenges or nicotine gum; and
 - b) written on a Quitcard.

PART IV DISPENSING FREQUENCY RULE

Rule 3.1.4 of the Pharmaceutical Schedule specifies, for community patients, a default period of supply for each Community Pharmaceutical (a Monthly Lot, 90 Day Lot or for oral contraceptives 180 Day Lot). This Dispensing Frequency Rule defines patient groups or medicines eligible for more frequent dispensing periods for Community Pharmaceuticals; and the conditions that must be met to enable any pharmacy to claim for payment of handling fees for the additional dispensings made. This Dispensing Frequency Rule relates to the circumstances in which a subsidy is payable for the Community Pharmaceutical; it does not override alternative dispensing frequencies as expressly stated in the Medicines Act, Medicines Regulations, Pharmacy Services Agreement or Pharmaceutical Schedule.

For the purposes of this Dispensing Frequency Rule:

"Frequent Dispensing" means:

- i) for a Community Pharmaceutical referred to in Section F Part I, (the Stat exemption) dispensing in quantities less than one 90 Day Lot (or for oral contraceptives, less than one 180 Day Lot); or
- ii) for any other Community Pharmaceutical dispensing in quantities less than a Monthly Lot

"Safety Medicine"

- i) an antidepressant listed under the "Cyclic and Related Agents" subheading;
- ii) an antipsychotic;
- iii) a benzodiazepine;
- iv) a Class B Controlled Drug;
- v) codeine (includes combination products);
- vi) buprenorphine with naloxone; or
- vii) zopiclone.

The Dispensing Frequency Rule covers 5 different circumstances where Frequent Dispensing for patients may be clinically or otherwise appropriate. These are:

- 1) Long Term Condition (LTC) patients and Core patients, or
- 2) Persons in residential care, or
- 3) Trial periods, or

4) Safety and co-prescribed medicines, or

5) Pharmaceutical Supply Management.

4.1 Frequent Dispensing for patients registered as Long Term Condition (LTC) or Core patients

If a Pharmacist considers Frequent Dispensing is required, then:

4.1.1 For LTC registered patients, Frequent Dispensing can occur as often as the dispensing Pharmacist deems appropriate to meet that patient's compliance and adherence needs;

4.1.2 For Core (non-LTC) patients, Frequent Dispensing should be no more often than a Monthly Lot. Pharmacists may authorise monthly dispensing on a Stat exemption Community Pharmaceutical without prescriber authority. If the Pharmacist considers more frequent (than monthly) dispensing is necessary, prescriber approval is required. Verbal approval from the prescriber is acceptable provided it is annotated by the Pharmacist on the Prescription and dated.

4.2 Frequent Dispensings for persons in residential care

4.2.1 Community Pharmaceuticals can be dispensed to:

- any person whose placement in a Residential Disability Care Institution is funded by the Ministry of Health or a DHB; or
- a person assessed as requiring long term residential care services and residing in an age related residential care facility;

on the request of the person, their agent or caregiver or community residential service provider via Frequent Dispensing, provided the following conditions are met:

- a) the quantity or period of supply to be dispensed at any one time is not less than:
 - i) 7 days' supply for a Class B Controlled Drug; or
 - ii) 7 days' supply for clozapine in accordance with a Clozapine Dispensing Protocol; or
 - iii) 28 days' supply for any other Community Pharmaceutical (except under conditions outlined in 4.3 (Trial periods) below; and
- b) the prescribing Practitioner or dispensing Pharmacist has
 - i) included the name of the patient's residential placement or facility on the Prescription; and
 - ii) included the patient's NHI number on the Prescription; and
 - iii) specified the maximum quantity or period of supply to be dispensed at any one time.

4.2.2 Any person meeting the criteria above who is being initiated onto a new medicine or having their dose changed is able to have their medicine dispensed in accordance with 4.3 (Trial periods) below.

4.3 Frequent Dispensings for Trial Periods

Frequent Dispensing can occur when a Community Pharmaceutical has been prescribed for a patient who requires close monitoring due to recent initiation onto, or dose change for, the Community Pharmaceutical (applicable to the patient's first changed Prescription only) and the prescribing Practitioner has:

- endorsed each Community Pharmaceutical on the Prescription clearly with the words "Trial Period", or "Trial"; and
- specified the maximum quantity or period of supply to be dispensed for each Community Pharmaceutical at any one time.

Patients who reside in Penal Institutions are not eligible for Trial Periods.

4.4 Frequent Dispensing for Safety and co-prescribed medicines

4.4.1 For a Safety Medicine to be dispensed via Frequent Dispensing, both of the following conditions must be met:

- a) The patient is not a resident in a Penal Institution, or one of the residential placements or facilities referenced in 4.2 on the previous page; and
- b) The prescribing Practitioner has:
 - i) Assessed clinical risk and determined the patient requires increased Frequent Dispensing; and
 - ii) Specified the maximum quantity or period of supply to be dispensed for each Safety Medicine at each dispensing.

4.4.2 A Community Pharmaceutical that is co-prescribed with a Safety Medicine, which can be dispensed in accordance with rule 4.4.1 above, may be dispensed at the same frequency as the Safety Medicine if the dispensing pharmacist has:

- Assessed clinical risk and determined the patient requires Frequent Dispensing of their co-dispensed medicines; and
- Annotated the Prescription with the amended dispensing quantity and frequency.

4.5 Frequent Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Supply Management

4.5.1 Frequent Dispensing may be required from time to time to manage stock supply issues or emergency situations. Pharmacists may dispense more frequently than the Schedule would otherwise allow when all of the following conditions are met:

- a) PHARMAC has approved and notified pharmacists to annotate Prescriptions for a specified Community Pharmaceutical(s) "out of stock" without prescriber endorsement for a specified time; and
- b) the dispensing pharmacist has:
 - i) clearly annotated each of the approved Community Pharmaceuticals that appear on the Prescription with the words "out of stock" or "OOS"; and
 - ii) initialled the annotation in their own handwriting; and
 - iii) has complied with maximum quantity or period of supply to be dispensed at any one time, as specified by PHARMAC at the time of notification.

Note – no claim shall be made to any DHB for subsidised dispensing under this rule where dispensing occurs more frequently than specified by PHARMAC to manage the supply management issue.

PART V**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS****5.1 Bulk Supply Orders**

The following provisions apply to the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals under Bulk Supply Orders:

- 5.1.1 No Community Pharmaceutical supplied under a Bulk Supply Order will be subsidised unless all the requirements in Section B, C or D of the Schedule applicable to that pharmaceutical are met.
- 5.1.2 The person who placed the Bulk Supply Order may be called upon by the Ministry of Health to justify the amount ordered.
- 5.1.3 Class B Controlled Drugs will be subsidised only if supplied under Bulk Supply Orders placed by an institution certified to provide hospital care under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.
- 5.1.4 Any order for a Class B Controlled Drug or for buprenorphine hydrochloride must be written on a Special Bulk Supply Order Controlled Drug Form supplied by the Ministry of Health.
- 5.1.5 Community Pharmaceuticals listed in Part I of the First Schedule to the Medicines Regulations 1984 will be subsidised only if supplied under a Bulk Supply Order placed by an institution certified to provide hospital care under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 and:
 - a) that institution employs a registered general nurse, registered with the Nursing Council and who holds a current annual practicing certificate under the HPCA Act 2003; and
 - b) the Bulk Supply Order is supported by a written requisition signed by a Hospital Care Operator.
- 5.1.6 No Subsidy will be paid for any quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical supplied under a Bulk Supply Order in excess of what is a reasonable monthly allocation for the particular institution, after taking into account stock on hand.
- 5.1.7 The Ministry of Health may, at any time, by public notification, declare that any approved institution within its particular region, is not entitled to obtain supplies of Community Pharmaceuticals under Bulk Supply Orders

with effect from the date specified in that declaration. Any such notice may in like manner be revoked by the Ministry of Health at any time.

5.2 Practitioner's Supply Orders

The following provisions apply to the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals to Practitioners under a Practitioner's Supply Order:

- 5.2.1 Subject to clause 5.2.3 and 5.2.6, a Practitioner may only order under a Practitioner's Supply Order those Community Pharmaceuticals listed in Section E Part I and only in such quantities as set out in Section E Part I that the Practitioner requires to ensure medical supplies are available for emergency use, teaching and demonstration purposes, and for provision to certain patient groups where individual prescription is not practicable.
- 5.2.2 Any order for a Class B Controlled Drug or for buprenorphine hydrochloride must be written on a Special Practitioner's Supply Order Controlled Drug Form supplied by the Ministry of Health.
- 5.2.3 A Practitioner may order such Community Pharmaceuticals as he or she expects to be required for personal administration to patients under the Practitioner's care if:
 - a) the Practitioner's normal practice is in the specified areas listed in Section E Part II of the Schedule, or if the Practitioner is a locum for a Practitioner whose normal practice is in such an area.
 - b) the quantities ordered are reasonable for up to one Month's supply under the conditions normally existing in the practice. (The Practitioner may be called on by the Ministry of Health to justify the amounts of Community Pharmaceuticals ordered.)
- 5.2.4 No Community Pharmaceutical ordered under a Practitioner's Supply order will be eligible for Subsidy unless:
 - a) the Practitioner's Supply Order is made on a form supplied for that purpose by the Ministry of Health, or approved by the Ministry of Health and which:
 - i) is personally signed and dated by the Practitioner; and
 - ii) sets out the Practitioner's address; and
 - iii) sets out the Community Pharmaceuticals and quantities; and;
 - b) all the requirements of Sections B and C of the Schedule applicable to that pharmaceutical are met.
- 5.2.5 The Ministry of Health may, at any time, on the recommendation of an Advisory Committee appointed by the Ministry of Health for that purpose, by public notification, declare that a Practitioner specified in such a notice is not entitled to obtain supplies of Community Pharmaceuticals under Practitioner's Supply Orders until such time as the Ministry of Health notifies otherwise.
- 5.2.6 A Practitioner working in the Rheumatic Fever Prevention Programme (RFPP) may order under a Practitioner's Supply Order such Community Pharmaceuticals (identified below) as he or she requires to ensure medical supplies are available for patients with suspected or confirmed Group A Streptococcal throat infections for the purposes of the RFPP in the following circumstances:
 - a) the RFPP provider name is written on the Practitioner's Supply Order; and
 - b) the total quantity ordered does not exceed a multiple of:
 - i) ten times the Practitioner's Supply Order current maximum listed in Section E Part I for amoxicillin grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml, amoxicillin cap 250 mg and amoxicillin cap 500 mg; or
 - ii) two times the Practitioner's Supply Order current maximum listed in Section E Part I for phenoxymethyl penicillin grans for oral liquid 250 mg per 5 ml, phenoxymethyl penicillin cap 500 mg, erythromycin ethyl succinate grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml and erythromycin ethyl succinate tab 400 mg; and
 - c) the practitioner must specify the order quantity in course-specific amounts on the Practitioner's Supply Order (e.g. 10 x 300 ml amoxicillin grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml). This will enable the pharmacy to dispense each course separately and claim multiple service fees as per the Community Pharmacy Services Agreement.

5.3 Retail Pharmacy and Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist Restriction

The following provisions apply to Prescriptions for Community Pharmaceuticals eligible to be subsidised as "Retail Pharmacy-Specialist" and "Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist":

5.3.1 Record Keeping

It is expected that a record will be kept by both the General Practitioner and the Specialist of the fact of consultation and enough of the clinical details to justify the recommendation. This means referral by telephone will need to be followed up by written consultation.

5.3.2 **Expiry**

The recommendation expires at the end of two years and can be renewed by a further consultation.

5.3.3 The circulation by Specialists of the circumstances under which they are prepared to recommend a particular Community Pharmaceutical is acceptable as a guide. It must however be followed up by the procedure in subclauses 5.3.1 and 5.3.2, for the individual Patient.

5.3.4 The use of preprinted forms and named lists of Specialists (as circulated by some pharmaceutical companies) is regarded as inappropriate.

5.3.5 The Rules for Retail Pharmacy-Specialist and Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist will be audited as part of the Ministry of Health's routine auditing procedures.

5.4 **Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments**

5.4.1 DHBs must provide access to Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments for the treatment of cancers in their DHB hospitals, and/or in association with Outpatient services provided in their DHB hospitals.

5.4.2 DHBs must only provide access to Pharmaceuticals for the treatment of cancer that are listed as Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments in Sections A to G of the Schedule, provided that DHBs may provide access to an unlisted pharmaceutical for the treatment of cancer where that unlisted pharmaceutical:

- a) has Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment (NPPA) approval;
- b) is being used as part of a bona fide clinical trial which has Ethics Committee approval;
- c) is being used and funded as part of a paediatric oncology service; or
- d) was being used to treat the patient in question prior to 1 July 2005.

5.4.3 A DHB hospital pharmacy that holds a claiming agreement for Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments with the Funder may claim a Subsidy for a Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment marked as "PCT" or "PCT only" in Sections A to G of this Schedule subject to that Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment being dispensed in accordance with:

- a) Part 1;
- b) clauses 2.1 to 2.2;
- c) clauses 3.1 to 3.4; and
- d) clause 5.4,

of Section A of the Schedule

5.4.4 A Contractor (other than a DHB hospital pharmacy) may only claim a Subsidy for a Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment marked as "PCT" in Sections A to G of the Schedule subject to that Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment being dispensed in accordance with the rules applying to Sections A to G of the Schedule.

5.4.5 Some indications for Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments listed in the Schedule are Unapproved Indications. Some of these formed part of the October 2001 decision by the Minister of Health as to pharmaceuticals and indications for which DHBs must provide access. As far as reasonably practicable, these Unapproved Indications are marked in the Schedule. However, PHARMAC makes no representation and gives no guarantee as to the accuracy of this information. Practitioners prescribing Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments for such Unapproved Indications should:

- a) be aware of and comply with their obligations under sections 25 and 29 of the Medicines Act 1981, as applicable, and otherwise under that act and the Medicines Regulations 1984;
- b) be aware of and comply with their obligations under the Health and Disability Commissioner's Code of Consumer Rights, including the requirement to obtain informed consent from the patient (PHARMAC recommends that Practitioners obtain written consent); and
- c) exercise their own skill, judgement, expertise and discretion, and make their own prescribing decisions with respect to the use of an unapproved Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment or a Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment for an Unapproved Indication.

5.4.6 Applications to add pharmaceuticals, and add or amend indications for Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments, may be made in writing by pharmaceutical suppliers and/or clinicians to PHARMAC. Applications should follow the Guidelines for Funding Applications to PHARMAC 2010 and Recommended methods to derive clinical inputs for proposals to PHARMAC, copies of which are available from PHARMAC or PHARMAC's website.

5.5 **Practitioners prescribing unapproved Pharmaceuticals**

Practitioners should, where possible, prescribe Pharmaceuticals that are approved under the Medicines Act 1981. However, the access criteria under which a Pharmaceutical is listed on the Pharmaceutical Schedule may:

- a) in some case, explicitly permit Government funded access to a Pharmaceutical that is not approved under

- the Medicines Act 1981 or for an Unapproved Indication; or
- b) not explicitly preclude Government funded access to a Pharmaceutical when it is used for an Unapproved Indication;

Accordingly, if Practitioners are planning on prescribing an unapproved Pharmaceutical or a Pharmaceutical for an Unapproved Indication, Practitioners should:

- a) be aware of and comply with their obligations under sections 25 and 29 of the Medicines Act 1981, as applicable, and otherwise under that Act and the Medicines Regulations 1984;
- b) be aware of and comply with their obligations under the Health and Disability Commissioner's Code of Consumer Rights, including the requirement to obtain informed consent from the patient (PHARMAC recommends that Practitioners obtain written consent); and
- c) exercise their own skill, judgment, expertise and discretion, and make their own prescribing decisions with respect to the use of an unapproved Pharmaceutical or a Pharmaceutical for an Unapproved Indication.

Practitioners should be aware that simply by listing a Pharmaceutical on the Pharmaceutical Schedule PHARMAC makes no representations about whether that Pharmaceutical has any form of approval or consent under, or whether the supply or use of the Pharmaceutical otherwise complies with, the Medicines Act 1981. Further, the Pharmaceutical Schedule does not constitute an advertisement, advertising material or a medical advertisement as defined in the Medicines Act or otherwise.

5.6 Substitution

Where a Practitioner has prescribed a brand of a Community Pharmaceutical that has no Subsidy or has a Manufacturer's Price that is greater than the Subsidy and there is an alternative fully subsidised Community Pharmaceutical available, a Contractor may dispense the fully subsidised Community Pharmaceutical, unless either or both of the following circumstances apply:

- a) there is a clinical reason why substitution should not occur; or
- b) the prescriber has marked the prescription with a statement such as 'no brand substitution permitted'

Such an Authority to Substitute is valid whether or not there is a financial implication for the Pharmaceutical Budget. When dispensing a subsidised alternative brand, the Contractor must annotate and sign the prescription and inform the patient of the brand change.

5.7 Alteration to Presentation of Pharmaceutical Dispensed

A Contractor, when dispensing a subsidised Community Pharmaceutical, may alter the presentation of a Pharmaceutical dispensed to another subsidised presentation but may not alter the dose, frequency and/or total daily dose. This may only occur when it is not practicable for the contractor to dispense the requested presentation. If the change will result in additional cost to the DHBs, then annotation of the prescription by the dispensing pharmacist must occur stating the reason for the change, and the Contractor must initial the change for the purposes of Audit.

5.8 Other DHB Funding

A DHB may fund a Community Pharmaceutical outside of the mechanisms established in the Pharmaceutical Schedule, provided that:

- a) specific prior agreement is obtained from PHARMAC for such funding;
- b) any funding restrictions set out in the Pharmaceutical Schedule for those Community Pharmaceuticals are applied; and
- c) a Contractor (including a DHB Hospital Pharmacy) may not claim a Subsidy for a Community Pharmaceutical dispensed and funded by the DHB via such an alternate mechanism.

5.9 Conflict in Provisions

If any rules in Sections B-G and Section I of this Schedule conflict with the rules in Section A, the rules in Sections B-G and Section I apply.

SECTION B: ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antacids and Antiflatulants				
Antacids and Reflux Barrier Agents				
ALGINIC ACID				
Sodium alginate 225 mg and magnesium alginate 87.5 mg per sachet	4.50	30	✓	Gaviscon Infant
SIMETHICONE				
* Oral liq aluminium hydroxide 200 mg with magnesium hydrox- ide 200 mg and activated simethicone 20 mg per 5 ml	1.50 (4.26)	500 ml		Mylanta P
SODIUM ALGINATE				
* Tab 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg - peppermint flavour	1.80 (8.60)	60		Gaviscon Double Strength
* Oral liq 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg per 10 ml	1.50 (4.95)	500 ml		Acidex
Phosphate Binding Agents				
ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE				
* Tab 600 mg	12.56	100	✓	Alu-Tab
CALCIUM CARBONATE				
Oral liq 1,250 mg per 5 ml (500 mg elemental per 5 ml) – Subsidy by endorsement	39.00	500 ml	✓	Roxane
Only when prescribed for children under 12 years of age for use as a phosphate binding agent and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Antidiarrhoeals				
Agents Which Reduce Motility				
LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE – Up to 30 cap available on a PSO				
* Tab 2 mg	8.95	400	✓	Nodia
* Cap 2 mg	7.84	400	✓	Diamide Relief
Rectal and Colonic Anti-inflammatories				
BUDESONIDE				
Cap 3 mg – Special Authority see SA1155 below – Retail pharmacy	166.50	90	✓	Entocort CIR
<div> <div>►SA1155</div> <div>Special Authority for Subsidy</div> </div> <p>Initial application — (Crohn's disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:</p> <p>Both:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Mild to moderate ileal, ileocaecal or proximal Crohn's disease; and 2 Any of the following: 				
				continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Diabetes; or
- 2.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
- 2.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
- 2.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
- 2.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
- 2.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
- 2.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated).

Initial application — (collagenous and lymphocytic colitis (microscopic colitis)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a diagnosis of microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic colitis) by colonoscopy with biopsies.

Initial application — (gut Graft versus Host disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a gut Graft versus Host disease following allogenic bone marrow transplantation*.

Note: Indication marked with * is an Unapproved Indication.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: Clinical trials for Entocort CIR use beyond three months demonstrated no improvement in relapse rate.

HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE

Rectal foam 10%, CFC-Free (14 applications)	26.55	21.1 g OP	✓ Colifoam
Colifoam to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			

MESALAZINE

Tab 400 mg	49.50	100	✓ Asacol
Tab EC 500 mg	49.50	100	✓ Asamax
Tab long-acting 500 mg	59.05	100	✓ Pentasa
Modified release granules, 1 g	141.72	120 OP	✓ Pentasa
Enema 1 g per 100 ml	41.30	7	✓ Pentasa
Suppos 500 mg	22.80	20	✓ Asacol
Suppos 1 g	54.60	30	✓ Pentasa

OLSALAZINE

Tab 500 mg	59.86	100	✓ Dipentum
Cap 250 mg	31.51	100	✓ Dipentum

SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE

Cap 100 mg	89.21	100	✓ Nalcrom
------------------	-------	-----	-----------

SULPHASALAZINE

* Tab 500 mg – For sulphasalazine oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	11.68	100	✓ Salazopyrin
* Tab EC 500 mg	12.89	100	✓ Salazopyrin EN

Local preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders

Antihaemorrhoidal Preparations

FLUOCORTOLONE CAPROATE WITH FLUOCORTOLONE PIVALATE AND CINCHOCAINE

Oint 950 mcg, with fluocortolone pivalate 920 mcg, and cin- chocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g	6.35	30 g OP	✓ Ultraproct
Suppos 630 mcg, with fluocortolone pivalate 610 mcg, and cinchocaine hydrochloride 1 mg	2.66	12	✓ Ultraproct

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
HYDROCORTISONE WITH CINCHOCAINE				
Oint 5 mg with cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g	15.00	30 g OP	✓	Proctosedyl
Suppos 5 mg with cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g	9.90	12	✓	Proctosedyl

Management of Anal Fissures

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE – Special Authority see SA1329 below – Retail pharmacy

* Oint 0.2% 22.00 30 g OP ✓ **Rectogesic**

►SA1329 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has a chronic anal fissure that has persisted for longer than three weeks.

Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility

GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE

Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 10 inj available on
a PSO 28.56 10 ✓ **Max Health**

HYOSCINE N-BUTYLBROMIDE

* Tab 10 mg 2.18 20 ✓ **Gastrosoothe**
* Inj 20 mg, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO 9.57 5 ✓ **Buscopan**

MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 135 mg 18.00 90 ✓ **Colofac**

Antiulcerants

Antisecretory and Cytoprotective

MISOPROSTOL

* Tab 200 mcg 56.92 120 ✓ **Cytotec**

Helicobacter Pylori Eradication

CLARITHROMYCIN

Tab 500 mg – Subsidy by endorsement 10.40 14 ✓ **Apo-Clarithromycin**
a) Maximum of 14 tab per prescription
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for helicobacter pylori eradication and prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Note: the prescription is considered endorsed if clarithromycin is prescribed in conjunction with a proton pump inhibitor and either amoxicillin or metronidazole.

H2 Antagonists

CIMETIDINE – Only on a prescription

* Tab 200 mg 5.00 100
(7.50) Apo-Cimetidine
* Tab 400 mg 10.00 100
(12.00) Apo-Cimetidine

(Apo-Cimetidine Tab 200 mg to be delisted 1 February 2016)

(Apo-Cimetidine Tab 400 mg to be delisted 1 February 2016)

RANITIDINE – Only on a prescription

* Tab 150 mg 10.30 500 ✓ **Ranitidine Relief**
* Tab 300 mg 14.73 500 ✓ **Ranitidine Relief**
* Oral liq 150 mg per 10 ml 4.92 300 ml ✓ **Peptisoothe**
* Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml 8.75 5 ✓ **Zantac**

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Proton Pump Inhibitors

LANSOPRAZOLE

* Cap 15 mg	2.00	28	✓ Solox
* Cap 30 mg	2.32	28	✓ Solox

OMEPRAZOLE

For omeprazole suspension refer Standard Formulae, page 213

* Cap 10 mg	2.23	90	✓ Omezol Relief
* Cap 20 mg	2.91	90	✓ Omezol Relief
* Cap 40 mg	4.42	90	✓ Omezol Relief
* Powder – Only in combination	42.50	5 g	✓ Midwest
Only in extemporaneously compounded omeprazole suspension.			
* Inj 40 mg	28.65	5	✓ Dr Reddy's Omeprazole

PANTOPRAZOLE

* Tab EC 20 mg	2.68	100	✓ Pantoprazole Actavis 20
* Tab EC 40 mg	3.54	100	✓ Pantoprazole Actavis 40

Site Protective Agents

BISMUTH TRIOXIDE

Tab 120 mg	32.50	112	✓ De Nol ^{S29}
------------	-------	-----	-------------------------

SUCRALFATE

Tab 1 g	35.50 (48.28)	120	Carafate
---------	------------------	-----	----------

Bile and Liver Therapy

RIFAXIMIN – Special Authority see SA1461 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 550 mg	625.00	56	✓ Xifaxan
------------	--------	----	-----------

▶SA1461 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a gastroenterologist, hepatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist or hepatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has hepatic encephalopathy despite an adequate trial of maximum tolerated doses of lactulose.

Renewal only from a gastroenterologist, hepatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist or hepatologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Diabetes

Hyperglycaemic Agents

DIAZOXIDE – Special Authority see SA1320 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Cap 25 mg	110.00	100	✓ Proglycem ^{S29}
Cap 100 mg	280.00	100	✓ Proglycem ^{S29}
Oral liq 50 mg per ml	620.00	30 ml OP	✓ Proglycem ^{S29}

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
►SA1320 Special Authority for Subsidy Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where used for the treatment of confirmed hypoglycaemia caused by hyperinsulinism. Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.				
GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE				
Inj 1 mg syringe kit – Up to 5 kit available on a PSO.....	32.00	1	✓	Glucagen Hypokit
Insulin - Short-acting Preparations				
INSULIN NEUTRAL				
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml	25.26	10 ml OP	✓	Actrapid
			✓	Humulin R
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml	42.66	5	✓	Actrapid Penfill
			✓	Humulin R
Insulin - Intermediate-acting Preparations				
INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE				
▲ Inj 100 iu per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen	52.15	5	✓	NovoMix 30 FlexPen
INSULIN ISOPHANE				
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml	17.68	10 ml OP	✓	Humulin NPH
			✓	Protaphane
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml	29.86	5	✓	Humulin NPH
			✓	Protaphane Penfill
INSULIN ISOPHANE WITH INSULIN NEUTRAL				
▲ Inj human with neutral insulin 100 u per ml	25.26	10 ml OP	✓	Humulin 30/70
			✓	Mixtard 30
▲ Inj human with neutral insulin 100 u per ml, 3 ml	42.66	5	✓	Humulin 30/70
			✓	PenMix 30
			✓	PenMix 40
			✓	PenMix 50
INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE				
▲ Inj lispro 25% with insulin lispro protamine 75% 100 u per ml, 3 ml	42.66	5	✓	Humalog Mix 25
▲ Inj lispro 50% with insulin lispro protamine 50% 100 u per ml, 3 ml	42.66	5	✓	Humalog Mix 50
Insulin - Long-acting Preparations				
INSULIN GLARGINE				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml	63.00	1	✓	Lantus
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml	94.50	5	✓	Lantus
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen	94.50	5	✓	Lantus SoloStar
Insulin - Rapid Acting Preparations				
INSULIN ASPART				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml syringe	51.19	5	✓	NovoRapid FlexPen
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml	51.19	5	✓	NovoRapid Penfill
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml	30.03	1	✓	NovoRapid

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN GLULISINE				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml	27.03	1	✓	Apidra
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml	46.07	5	✓	Apidra
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen	46.07	5	✓	Apidra SoloStar
INSULIN LISPRO				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml	34.92	10 ml OP	✓	Humalog
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml	59.52	5	✓	Humalog

Alpha Glucosidase Inhibitors

ACARBOSE				
* Tab 50 mg	4.28	90	✓	Accarb
			✓	Glucobay
Glucobay to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016				
* Tab 100 mg	7.78	90	✓	Accarb
			✓	Glucobay
Glucobay to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016				
<i>(Accarb Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 January 2016)</i>				
<i>(Accarb Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 January 2016)</i>				

Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents

GLIBENCLAMIDE				
* Tab 5 mg	5.00	100	✓	Daonil
GLICLAZIDE				
* Tab 80 mg	11.50	500	✓	Glizide
GLIPIZIDE				
* Tab 5 mg	2.85	100	✓	Minidiab
METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Tab immediate-release 500 mg	9.59	1,000	✓	Metchek
	12.30		✓	Apotex
* Tab immediate-release 850 mg	7.82	500	✓	Metformin Mylan
	10.10		✓	Apotex
PIOGLITAZONE				
* Tab 15 mg	1.08	28	✓	Pizaccord
	3.47	90	✓	Vexazone
* Tab 30 mg	1.57	28	✓	Pizaccord
	5.06	90	✓	Vexazone
* Tab 45 mg	2.21	28	✓	Pizaccord
	7.10	90	✓	Vexazone

Diabetes Management

Ketone Testing

BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER – Up to 1 meter available on a PSO

Meter funded for the purposes of blood ketone diagnostics only. Patient has had one or more episodes of ketoacidosis and is at risk of future episodes or patient is on an insulin pump. Only one meter per patient will be subsidised every 5 years.

Meter	40.00	1	✓	Freestyle Optium
-------------	-------	---	---	-------------------------

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
KETONE BLOOD BETA-KETONE ELECTRODES				
a) Maximum of 20 strip per prescription				
b) Up to 10 strip available on a PSO				
Test strip – Not on a BSO	15.50	10 strip OP	✓	Freestyle Optium Ketone
SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE – Maximum of 50 strip per prescription				
* Test strip – Not on a BSO	6.00	50 strip OP	✓	Accu-Chek Ketur-Test
	14.14		✓	Ketostix

Blood Glucose Testing

BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER – Subsidy by endorsement

- Maximum of 1 pack per prescription
- Up to 1 pack available on a PSO
- A diagnostic blood glucose test meter is subsidised for a patient who:
 - is receiving insulin or sulphonylurea therapy; or
 - is pregnant with diabetes; or
 - is on home TPN at risk of hypoglycaemia or hyperglycaemia; or
 - has a genetic or an acquired disorder of glucose homeostasis excluding type 1 or type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome.

Only one CareSens meter per patient. No further prescriptions will be subsidised for patients who already have a CareSens meter. For the avoidance of doubt patients who have previously received a funded meter, other than CareSens, are eligible for a CareSens meter. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin or sulphonylureas.

Meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device and 10 diagnostic test strips	20.00	1 OP	✓	CareSens II
			✓	CareSens N
			✓	CareSens N POP

Note: Only 1 meter available per PSO

BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP – Up to 50 test available on a PSO

The number of test strips available on a prescription is restricted to 50 unless:

- Prescribed for a patient on insulin or a sulphonylurea and endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin or sulphonylurea; or
- Prescribed on the same prescription as insulin or a sulphonylurea in which case the prescription is deemed to be endorsed; or
- Prescribed for a pregnant woman with diabetes and endorsed accordingly; or
- Prescribed for a patient on home TPN at risk of hypoglycaemia or hyperglycaemia and endorsed accordingly; or
- Prescribed for a patient with a genetic or an acquired disorder of glucose homeostasis excluding type 1 or type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome and endorsed accordingly.

Blood glucose test strips – Note differing brand requirements below	10.56	50 test OP	✓	CareSens
			✓	CareSens N
	28.75		✓	Accu-Chek Performa
			✓	Freestyle Optium

- Accu-Chek Performa brand: Special Authority see SA1294 on the next page – Retail pharmacy
- Freestyle Optium brand: Special Authority see SA1291 on the next page – Retail pharmacy
- Note: Accu-Chek Performa and Freestyle Optium are not available on a PSO

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

▶SA1294 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> and can be sent to:

PHARMAC

PO Box 10 254 Facsimile: (04) 974 4788

Wellington Email: bgstrips@pharmac.govt.nz

▶SA1291 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> and can be sent to:

PHARMAC

PO Box 10 254 Facsimile: (04) 974 4788

Wellington Email: bgstrips@pharmac.govt.nz

BLOOD GLUCOSE TEST STRIPS (VISUALLY IMPAIRED)

The number of test strips available on a prescription is restricted to 50 unless:

- 1) Prescribed for a patient on insulin or a sulphonylurea and endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin or sulphonylurea; or
- 2) Prescribed on the same prescription as insulin or a sulphonylurea in which case the prescription is deemed to be endorsed; or
- 3) Prescribed for a pregnant woman with diabetes and endorsed accordingly; or
- 4) Prescribed for a patient on home TPN at risk of hypoglycaemia or hyperglycaemia and endorsed accordingly; or
- 5) Prescribed for a patient with a genetic or an acquired disorder of glucose homeostasis excluding type 1 or type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome and endorsed accordingly.

Blood glucose test strips26.20 50 test OP ✓ **SensoCard**

Insulin Syringes and Needles

Subsidy is available for disposable insulin syringes, needles, and pen needles if prescribed on the same form as the one used for the supply of insulin or when prescribed for an insulin patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin.

INSULIN PEN NEEDLES – Maximum of 100 dev per prescription

* 29 g × 12.7 mm	10.50	100	✓ B-D Micro-Fine
* 31 g × 5 mm	11.75	100	✓ B-D Micro-Fine
* 31 g × 6 mm	10.50	100	✓ ABM
* 31 g × 8 mm	10.50	100	✓ B-D Micro-Fine
* 32 g × 4 mm	10.50	100	✓ B-D Micro-Fine

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN SYRINGES, DISPOSABLE WITH ATTACHED NEEDLE – Maximum of 100 dev per prescription				
* Syringe 0.3 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle	1.30 (1.99) 13.00	10 100	 ✓	 B-D Ultra Fine B-D Ultra Fine
* Syringe 0.3 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle	1.30 (1.99) 13.00	10 100	 ✓	 B-D Ultra Fine II B-D Ultra Fine II
* Syringe 0.5 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle	1.30 (1.99) 13.00	10 100	 ✓	 B-D Ultra Fine B-D Ultra Fine
* Syringe 0.5 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle	1.30 (1.99) 13.00	10 100	 ✓	 B-D Ultra Fine II B-D Ultra Fine II
* Syringe 1 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle	1.30 (1.99) 13.00	10 100	 ✓	 B-D Ultra Fine B-D Ultra Fine
* Syringe 1 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle	1.30 (1.99) 13.00	10 100	 ✓	 B-D Ultra Fine II B-D Ultra Fine II

Insulin Pumps

INSULIN PUMP – Special Authority see SA1237 below – Retail pharmacy

- Maximum of 1 dev per prescription
- Only on a prescription
- Maximum of 1 insulin pump per patient each four year period.

Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; black colour	4,500.00	1	✓	Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; blue colour	4,500.00	1	✓	Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; green colour	4,500.00	1	✓	Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; pink colour	4,500.00	1	✓	Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; silver colour	4,500.00	1	✓	Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; blue colour	4,400.00	1	✓	Paradigm 522
			✓	Paradigm 722
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; clear colour	4,400.00	1	✓	Paradigm 522
			✓	Paradigm 722
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; pink colour	4,400.00	1	✓	Paradigm 522
			✓	Paradigm 722
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; purple colour	4,400.00	1	✓	Paradigm 522
			✓	Paradigm 722
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; smoke colour	4,400.00	1	✓	Paradigm 522
			✓	Paradigm 722

►SA1237 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The IPP Co-ordinator Phone: (04) 460 4990
 PHARMAC Facsimile: (04) 974 7806
 PO Box 10 254 Email: ipp@pharmac.govt.nz
 Wellington

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Insulin Pump Consumables

SA1240 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The IPP Co-ordinator	Phone: (04) 460 4990
PHARMAC	Facsimile: (04) 974 7806
PO Box 10 254	Email: ipp@pharmac.govt.nz
Wellington	

INSULIN PUMP ACCESSORIES – Special Authority see SA1240 above – Retail pharmacy

- a) Maximum of 1 cap per prescription
 - b) Only on a prescription
 - c) Maximum of 1 prescription per 180 days.
- | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|---|----------------------|
| Battery cap | 32.00 | 1 | ✓ Animas Battery Cap |
|-------------------|-------|---|----------------------|

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (STEEL CANNULA) – Special Authority see SA1240 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy			
a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.			
10 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Sure-T MMT-884
10 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Sure-T MMT-883
10 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Sure-T MMT-886
10 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Sure-T MMT-885
6 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Contact-D
6 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Sure-T MMT-864
6 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Sure-T MMT-863
6 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Sure-T MMT-866
6 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Sure-T MMT-865
8 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 110 cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Contact-D
8 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Contact-D
8 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Sure-T MMT-874
8 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Sure-T MMT-873
8 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Sure-T MMT-876
8 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock 130.00	130.00	1 OP	✓ Sure-T MMT-875

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, ANGLE INSERTION WITH INSERTION DEVICE) – Special Authority see SA1240 on page 29 – Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription

b) Only on a prescription

c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.

13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 110

cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset 30

13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 60

cm blue line × 10 with 10 needles 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset 30

13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 60

cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset 30

13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 60

cm pink line × 10 with 10 needles 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset 30

INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, ANGLE INSERTION) – Special Authority see SA1240 on page 29 – Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription

b) Only on a prescription

c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.

13 mm teflon cannula; angel insertion; 60 cm grey line × 5

with 10 needles 120.00 1 OP ✓ Comfort Short

13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 120 cm line × 10 with

10 needles 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Silhouette
MMT-382

13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 45 cm line × 10 with

10 needles 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Silhouette
MMT-368

13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with

10 needles 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Silhouette
MMT-381

13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 80 cm line × 10 with

10 needles 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Silhouette
MMT-383

17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 110 cm grey line × 5

with 10 needles 120.00 1 OP ✓ Comfort

17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 110 cm line × 10 with

10 needles 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Silhouette
MMT-377

17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 110 cm line × 10 with

10 needles; luer lock 130.00 1 OP ✓ Silhouette MMT-371

17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 60 cm grey line × 5

with 10 needles 120.00 1 OP ✓ Comfort

17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with

10 needles 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Silhouette
MMT-378

17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with

10 needles; luer lock 130.00 1 OP ✓ Silhouette MMT-373

17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 80 cm line × 10 with

10 needles 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Silhouette
MMT-384

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, STRAIGHT INSERTION WITH INSERTION DEVICE) – Special Authority			
see SA1240 on page 29 – Retail pharmacy			
a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.			
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 110 cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset II
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 45 cm blue tubing × 10 with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Mio MMT-941
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 45 cm pink tubing × 10 with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Mio MMT-921
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm blue tubing × 10 with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Mio MMT-943
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm pink tubing × 10 with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Mio MMT-923
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 80 cm blue tubing × 10 with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Mio MMT-945
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 80 cm clear tubing × 10 with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Mio MMT-965
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 80 cm pink tubing × 10 with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Mio MMT-925
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm blue line × 10 with 10 needles	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset II
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset II
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm pink line × 10 with 10 needles	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset II
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm blue line × 10 with 10 needles	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset II
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset II
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm pink line × 10 with 10 needles	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset II
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 80 cm clear tubing × 10 with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Mio MMT-975
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 110 cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset II

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, STRAIGHT INSERTION) – Special Authority see SA1240 on page 29 –

Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription

b) Only on a prescription

c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 110 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-398
-----------------------	--------	------	---------------------------------

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 110 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles; luer lock	130.00	1 OP	✓ Quick-Set MMT-391
----------------------------------	--------	------	---------------------

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-399
-----------------------	--------	------	---------------------------------

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles; luer lock	130.00	1 OP	✓ Quick-Set MMT-393
----------------------------------	--------	------	---------------------

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-387
-----------------------	--------	------	---------------------------------

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 106 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-396
-----------------------	--------	------	---------------------------------

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 110 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles; luer lock	130.00	1 OP	✓ Quick-Set MMT-390
----------------------------------	--------	------	---------------------

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-397
-----------------------	--------	------	---------------------------------

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles; luer lock	130.00	1 OP	✓ Quick-Set MMT-392
----------------------------------	--------	------	---------------------

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10

with 10 needles	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-386
-----------------------	--------	------	---------------------------------

INSULIN PUMP RESERVOIR – Special Authority see SA1240 on page 29 – Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription

b) Only on a prescription

c) Maximum of 13 packs of reservoir sets will be funded per year.

10 × luer lock conversion cartridges 1.8 ml for Paradigm

pumps	50.00	1 OP	✓ ADR Cartridge 1.8
-------------	-------	------	---------------------

10 × luer lock conversion cartridges 3.0 ml for Paradigm

pumps	50.00	1 OP	✓ ADR Cartridge 3.0
-------------	-------	------	---------------------

Cartridge 200 U, luer lock × 10

50.00	1 OP	✓ Animas Cartridge
-------	------	--------------------

Cartridge for 5 and 7 series pump; 1.8 ml × 10

50.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm 1.8
-------	------	----------------

Reservoir

Cartridge for 7 series pump; 3.0 ml × 10

50.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm 3.0
-------	------	----------------

Reservoir

Syringe and cartridge for 50X pump, 3.0 ml × 10

50.00	1 OP	✓ 50X 3.0 Reservoir
-------	------	---------------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Digestives Including Enzymes			
PANCREATIC ENZYME			
Cap EC 10,000 BP u lipase, 9,000 BP u amylase and 210 BP u protease	34.93	100	✓ Creon 10000
Creon 10000 to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
Cap EC 25,000 BP u lipase, 18,000 BP u amylase, 1,000 BP u protease	94.38	100	✓ Creon 25000
Creon 25000 to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
Cap EC 25,000 BP u lipase, 22,500 BP u amylase, 1,250 BP u protease	94.40	100	✓ Panzytrat
URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID – Special Authority see SA1383 below – Retail pharmacy			
Cap 250 mg – For ursodeoxycholic acid oral liquid formula- tion refer, page 210.....	53.40	100	✓ <u>Ursosan</u>

►SA1383 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Alagille syndrome or progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with Alagille syndrome; or
- 2 Patient has progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis.

Initial application — (Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury; and
- 2 Cholestatic liver injury not due to Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) use in adults; and
- 3 Treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may prevent hospital admission or reduce duration of stay.

Initial application — (Cirrhosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Primary biliary cirrhosis confirmed by antimitochondrial antibody titre (AMA) > 1:80, and raised cholestatic liver enzymes with or without raised serum IgM or, if AMA is negative, by liver biopsy; and
- 2 Patient not requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100 umol/l; decompensated cirrhosis).

Initial application — (Pregnancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient diagnosed with cholestasis of pregnancy.

Initial application — (Haematological Transplant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient at risk of veno-occlusive disease or has hepatic impairment and is undergoing conditioning treatment prior to allogeneic stem cell or bone marrow transplantation; and
- 2 Treatment for up to 13 weeks.

Initial application — (Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Paediatric patient has developed abnormal liver function as indicated on testing which is likely to be induced by Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN); and
- 2 Liver function has not improved with modifying the TPN composition.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

Renewal — (Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient continues to benefit from treatment.

Renewal — (Pregnancy/Cirrhosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Renewal — (Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the paediatric patient continues to require TPN and who is benefiting from treatment, defined as a sustained improvement in bilirubin levels.

Note: Ursodeoxycholic acid is not an appropriate therapy for patients requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100 micromol/l; decompensated cirrhosis). These patients should be referred to an appropriate transplant centre. Treatment failure – doubling of serum bilirubin levels, absence of a significant decrease in ALP or ALT and AST, development of varices, ascites or encephalopathy, marked worsening of pruritus or fatigue, histological progression by two stages, or to cirrhosis, need for transplantation.

Laxatives

Bulk-forming Agents

ISPAGHULA (PSYLLIUM) HUSK – Only on a prescription

* Powder for oral soln	5.51	500 g OP	✓ <u>Konsyl-D</u>
------------------------------	------	----------	-------------------

MUCILAGINOUS LAXATIVES WITH STIMULANTS

* Dry	2.41	200 g OP	
	(8.72)		Normacol Plus
	6.02	500 g OP	
	(17.32)		Normacol Plus

Faecal Softeners

DOCUSATE SODIUM – Only on a prescription

* Tab 50 mg	2.31	100	✓ <u>Coloxyl</u>
* Tab 120 mg	3.13	100	✓ <u>Coloxyl</u>
* Enema conc 18%	5.40	100 ml OP	✓ <u>Coloxyl</u>

DOCUSATE SODIUM WITH SENNOSIDES

* Tab 50 mg with sennosides 8 mg	4.40	200	✓ <u>Laxsol</u>
--	------	-----	-----------------

POLOXAMER – Only on a prescription

Not funded for use in the ear.

* Oral drops 10%	3.78	30 ml OP	✓ <u>Coloxyl</u>
------------------------	------	----------	------------------

Osmotic Laxatives

GLYCEROL

* Suppos 3.6 g – Only on a prescription	6.50	20	✓ <u>PSM</u>
---	------	----	--------------

LACTULOSE – Only on a prescription

* Oral liq 10 g per 15 ml	3.84	500 ml	✓ <u>Laevolac</u>
---------------------------------	------	--------	-------------------

MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1473 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Powder for oral soln 13.125 g with potassium chloride

46.6 mg, sodium bicarbonate 178.5 mg and sodium chlo-

ride 350.7 mg – Maximum of 90 sach per prescription	7.65	30	✓ <u>Lax-Sachets</u>
---	------	----	----------------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1473 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has problematic constipation despite an adequate trial of other oral pharmacotherapies including lactulose where lactulose is not contraindicated; and
- 2 The patient would otherwise require a per rectal preparation.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient is compliant and is continuing to gain benefit from treatment.

SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE – Only on a prescription

Enema 16% with sodium phosphate 8%	2.50	1	✓ Fleet Phosphate Enema
--	------	---	--------------------------------

SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM LAURYL SULPHOACETATE – Only on a prescription

Enema 90 mg with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate 9 mg per ml, 5 ml	19.95	50	✓ Micolette
---	-------	----	--------------------

Stimulant Laxatives

BISACODYL – Only on a prescription

* Tab 5 mg	5.99	200	✓ Lax-Tab
------------------	------	-----	------------------

Lax-Tab to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015

* Suppos 5 mg	3.00	6	✓ Dulcolax
---------------------	------	---	-------------------

* Suppos 10 mg	3.00	6	✓ Dulcolax
----------------------	------	---	-------------------

(Dulcolax Suppos 5 mg to be delisted 1 December 2015)

SENNA – Only on a prescription

* Tab, standardised	0.43 (1.72)	20	
	2.17	100	Senokot
	(6.84)		Senokot

Metabolic Disorder Agents

Gaucher's Disease

IMIGLUCERASE – Special Authority see SA0473 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 40 iu per ml, 200 iu vial	1,072.00	1	✓ Cerezyme
-------------------------------------	----------	---	-------------------

Inj 40 iu per ml, 400 iu vial	2,144.00	1	✓ Cerezyme
-------------------------------------	----------	---	-------------------

►SA0473 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Gaucher's Treatment Panel

Notes: Subject to a budgetary cap. Applications will be considered and approved subject to funding availability.

Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The Co-ordinator, Gaucher's Treatment Panel
PHARMAC, PO Box 10 254
Wellington

Phone: (04) 460 4990
Facsimile: (04) 916 7571
Email: gaucherpanel@pharmac.govt.nz

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Mouth and Throat

Agents Used in Mouth Ulceration

BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Soln 0.15% – Higher subsidy of up to \$17.01 per 500 ml with

Endorsement	3.60	200 ml	
	(8.50)		Difflam
	9.00	500 ml	
	(17.01)		Difflam

Additional subsidy by endorsement for a patient who has oral mucositis as a result of treatment for cancer, and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE

Mouthwash 0.2%	2.57	200 ml OP	✓ <u>healthE</u>
----------------------	------	-----------	------------------

CHOLINE SALICYLATE WITH CETALKONIUM CHLORIDE

* Adhesive gel 8.7% with cetalkonium chloride 0.01%	2.06	15 g OP	
	(6.00)		Bonjela

SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE

With pectin and gelatin paste	17.20	56 g OP	✓ Stomahesive
	1.52	5 g OP	
	(3.60)		Orabase
	4.55	15 g OP	
	(7.90)		Orabase
With pectin and gelatin powder	8.48	28 g OP	
	(10.95)		Stomahesive

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE

Paste 0.1%	5.33	5 g OP	✓ <u>Kenalog in Orabase</u>
------------------	------	--------	-----------------------------

Oropharyngeal Anti-infectives

AMPHOTERICIN B

Lozenges 10 mg	5.86	20	✓ Fungilin
----------------------	------	----	-------------------

MICONAZOLE

Oral gel 20 mg per g	4.79	40 g OP	✓ <u>Decozol</u>
----------------------------	------	---------	------------------

NYSTATIN

Oral liq 100,000 u per ml	3.35	24 ml OP	✓ Nilstat
---------------------------------	------	----------	------------------

Other Oral Agents

For folic mouthwash, pilocarpine oral liquid or saliva substitute formulae refer Standard Formulae, page 213

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

* Soln 3% (10 vol) – Maximum of 200 ml per prescription	1.40	100 ml	✓ Pharmacy Health
Pharmacy Health to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015			

THYMOL GLYCERIN

* Compound, BPC	9.15	500 ml	✓ PSM
-----------------------	------	--------	--------------

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Vitamins			
Vitamin A			
VITAMIN A WITH VITAMINS D AND C			
* Soln 1000 u with Vitamin D 400 u and ascorbic acid 30 mg per 10 drops	4.50	10 ml OP	✓ Vitadol C
Vitamin B			
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN			
* Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 6 inj available on a PSO	2.31	3	✓ ABM Hydroxocobalamin ✓ Neo-B12
Neo-B12 to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015 (ABM Hydroxocobalamin Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 December 2015)			
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
a) No more than 100 mg per dose			
b) Only on a prescription			
* Tab 25 mg – No patient co-payment payable	2.15	90	✓ Vitamin B6 25
* Tab 50 mg	11.55	500	✓ Apo-Pyridoxine
THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Only on a prescription			
* Tab 50 mg	5.62	100	✓ Apo-Thiamine
VITAMIN B COMPLEX			
* Tab, strong, BPC	4.30	500	✓ Bplex
Vitamin C			
ASCORBIC ACID			
a) No more than 100 mg per dose			
b) Only on a prescription			
* Tab 100 mg	7.00	500	✓ Cvite
Vitamin D			
ALFACALCIDOL			
* Cap 0.25 mcg	26.32	100	✓ One-Alpha
* Cap 1 mcg	87.98	100	✓ One-Alpha
* Oral drops 2 mcg per ml	60.68	20 ml OP	✓ One-Alpha
CALCITRIOL			
* Cap 0.25 mcg	3.03	30	✓ Airflow
	10.10	100	✓ Calcitriol-AFT
* Cap 0.5 mcg	5.62	30	✓ Airflow
	18.73	100	✓ Calcitriol-AFT
CHOLECALCIFEROL			
* Tab 1.25 mg (50,000 iu) – Maximum of 12 tab per prescription	7.76	12	✓ Cal-d-Forte
Multivitamin Preparations			
MULTIVITAMIN RENAL – Special Authority see SA1546 on the next page – Retail pharmacy			
* Cap	8.39	30	✓ Clinicians Renal Vit

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

▶SA1546 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 The patient has chronic kidney disease and is receiving either peritoneal dialysis or haemodialysis; or
- 2 The patient has chronic kidney disease grade 5, defined as patient with an estimated glomerular filtration rate of < 15 ml/min/1.73 m² body surface area (BSA).

MULTIVITAMINS – Special Authority see SA1036 below – Retail pharmacy

* Powder72.00 200 g OP ✓ **Paediatric Seravit**

▶SA1036 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has inborn errors of metabolism.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has had a previous approval for multivitamins.

VITAMINS

* Tab (BPC cap strength)7.60 1,000 ✓ **Mvite**

* Cap (fat soluble vitamins A, D, E, K) – Special Authority see
SA1002 below – Retail pharmacy23.40 60 ✓ **Vitabdeck**

▶SA1002 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient has cystic fibrosis with pancreatic insufficiency; or
- 2 Patient is an infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome.

Minerals**Calcium**

CALCIUM CARBONATE

* Tab eff 1.75 g (1 g elemental)6.21 30 ✓ **Calsource**
* Tab 1.25 g (500 mg elemental)5.38 250 ✓ **Arrow-Calcium**

CALCIUM GLUCONATE

* Inj 10%, 10 ml ampoule34.24 10 ✓ **Hospira**

Fluoride

SODIUM FLUORIDE

* Tab 1.1 mg (0.5 mg elemental)5.00 100 ✓ **PSM**

Iodine

POTASSIUM IODATE

* Tab 253 mcg (150 mcg elemental iodine)3.65 90 ✓ **NeuroTabs**

Iron

FERROUS FUMARATE

* Tab 200 mg (65 mg elemental)2.89 100 ✓ **Ferro-tab**

FERROUS FUMARATE WITH FOLIC ACID

* Tab 310 mg (100 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg4.75 60 ✓ **Ferro-F-Tabs**

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FERROUS SULPHATE				
* Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental)	2.06	30	✓	Ferrograd
*‡ Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per 1 ml	10.28	500 ml	✓	Ferodan
FERROUS SULPHATE WITH FOLIC ACID				
* Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg	1.80 (4.29)	30		Ferrograd F
IRON POLYMALTOSE				
* Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	15.22	5	✓	Ferrum H
Magnesium				
For magnesium hydroxide mixture refer Standard Formulae, page 213				
MAGNESIUM SULPHATE				
* Inj 2 mmol per ml, 5 ml ampoule	12.65	10	✓	DBL
Zinc				
ZINC SULPHATE				
* Cap 137.4 mg (50 mg elemental)	11.00	100	✓	Zincaps

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Antianaemics

Hypoplastic and Haemolytic

►SA1469 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (chronic renal failure) from any specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
- 2 Haemoglobin \leq 100g/L; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate \leq 30ml/min; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate \leq 45ml/min; or
 - 3.3 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

Note: Erythropoietin alfa is indicated in the treatment of anaemia associated with chronic renal failure (CRF) where no cause for anaemia other than CRF is detected and there is adequate monitoring of iron stores and iron replacement therapy.

Initial application — (myelodysplasia) from any specialist. Approvals valid for 2 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS)*; and
- 2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin $<$ 100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
- 3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
- 4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
- 5 Patient has a serum erythropoietin level of $<$ 500 IU/L; and
- 6 The minimum necessary dose of erythropoietin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Note: Indication marked with * is an Unapproved Indication

Renewal — (chronic renal failure) from any specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: Erythropoietin alfa is indicated in the treatment of anaemia associated with chronic renal failure (CRF) where no cause for anaemia other than CRF is detected and there is adequate monitoring of iron stores and iron replacement therapy.

Renewal — (myelodysplasia) from any specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with erythropoietin treatment; and
- 2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
- 3 The minimum necessary dose of erythropoietin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Note: Indication marked with * is an Unapproved Indication

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
EPOETIN ALFA [ERYTHROPOIETIN ALFA] – Special Authority see SA1469 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy			
Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13			
Inj 1,000 iu in 0.5 ml, syringe	48.68	6	✓ Eprex
Inj 2,000 iu in 0.5 ml, syringe	120.18	6	✓ Eprex
Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml, syringe	166.87	6	✓ Eprex
Inj 4,000 iu in 0.4 ml, syringe	193.13	6	✓ Eprex
Inj 5,000 iu in 0.5 ml, syringe	243.26	6	✓ Eprex
Inj 6,000 iu in 0.6 ml, syringe	291.92	6	✓ Eprex
Inj 8,000 iu in 0.8 ml, syringe	352.69	6	✓ Eprex
Inj 10,000 iu in 1 ml, syringe	395.18	6	✓ Eprex
Inj 40,000 iu in 1 ml, syringe	263.45	1	✓ Eprex

Megaloblastic

FOLIC ACID

* Tab 0.8 mg	20.60	1,000	✓ Apo-Folic Acid
Apo-Folic Acid to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
* Tab 5 mg	10.92	500	✓ Apo-Folic Acid
Apo-Folic Acid to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml	24.00	25 ml OP	✓ Biomed

Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants

ELTROMBOPAG – Special Authority see SA1418 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13

Tab 25 mg	1,771.00	28	✓ Revolade
Tab 50 mg	3,542.00	28	✓ Revolade

►SA1418 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had a splenectomy; and
- 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of significant mucocutaneous bleeding; or
 - 3.2 Patient has a platelet count of ≤ 20,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of active bleeding; or
 - 3.3 Patient has a platelet count of ≤ 10,000 platelets per microlitre.

Initial application — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - preparation for splenectomy) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where the patient requires eltrombopag treatment as preparation for splenectomy.

Renewal — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has obtained a response (see Note) from treatment during the initial approval or subsequent renewal periods and further treatment is required.

Note: Response to treatment is defined as a platelet count of >30,000 platelets per microlitre.

EPTACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIIA] – [Xpharm]

For patients with haemophilia, whose funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

Inj 1 mg syringe	1,163.75	1	✓ NovoSeven RT
Inj 2 mg syringe	2,327.50	1	✓ NovoSeven RT
Inj 5 mg syringe	5,818.75	1	✓ NovoSeven RT
Inj 8 mg syringe	9,310.00	1	✓ NovoSeven RT

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FACTOR EIGHT INHIBITORS BYPASSING FRACTION – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia, whose funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.				
Inj 500 U	1,450.00	1	✓	FEIBA
Inj 1,000 U	2,900.00	1	✓	FEIBA
Inj 2,500 U	7,250.00	1	✓	FEIBA
MOROCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia, whose treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.				
Inj 250 iu prefilled syringe	210.00	1	✓	Xyntha
Inj 500 iu prefilled syringe	420.00	1	✓	Xyntha
Inj 1,000 iu prefilled syringe	840.00	1	✓	Xyntha
Inj 2,000 iu prefilled syringe	1,680.00	1	✓	Xyntha
Inj 3,000 iu prefilled syringe	2,520.00	1	✓	Xyntha
NONACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia, whose funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.				
Inj 250 iu vial	310.00	1	✓	BeneFIX
Inj 500 iu vial	620.00	1	✓	BeneFIX
Inj 1,000 iu vial	1,240.00	1	✓	BeneFIX
Inj 2,000 iu vial	2,480.00	1	✓	BeneFIX
OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia, whose treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.				
Inj 250 iu vial	237.50	1	✓	Kogenate FS
	287.50		✓	Advate
Inj 500 iu vial	475.00	1	✓	Kogenate FS
	575.00		✓	Advate
Inj 1,000 iu vial	950.00	1	✓	Kogenate FS
	1,150.00		✓	Advate
Inj 1,500 iu vial	1,725.00	1	✓	Advate
Inj 2,000 iu vial	1,900.00	1	✓	Kogenate FS
	2,300.00		✓	Advate
Inj 3,000 iu vial	2,850.00	1	✓	Kogenate FS
	3,450.00		✓	Advate
SODIUM TETRADECYL SULPHATE				
* Inj 3% 2 ml	28.50	5		
	(73.00)			Fibro-vein
TRANEXAMIC ACID				
Tab 500 mg	23.00	100	✓	Cyklokapron
Vitamin K				
PHYTOMENADIONE				
Inj 2 mg per 0.2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	8.00	5	✓	Konaktion MM
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	9.21	5	✓	Konaktion MM

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antithrombotic Agents				
Antiplatelet Agents				
ASPIRIN				
* Tab 100 mg	10.50	990	✓	Ethics Aspirin EC
CLOPIDOGREL				
* Tab 75 mg – For clopidogrel oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	5.48	84	✓	Arrow - Clopid
DIPYRIDAMOLE				
* Tab 25 mg – For dipyridamole oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	8.36	84	✓	Persantin
* Tab long-acting 150 mg	11.52	60	✓	Pytazen SR
PRASUGREL – Special Authority see SA1201 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 5 mg	108.00	28	✓	Effient
Tab 10 mg	120.00	28	✓	Effient
►SA1201 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application — (coronary angioplasty and bare metal stent) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has undergone coronary angioplasty in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic*.				
Initial application — (drug eluting stent) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has had a drug-eluting cardiac stent inserted in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic*.				
Initial application — (stent thrombosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has experienced cardiac stent thrombosis whilst on clopidogrel.				
Renewal — (coronary angioplasty and bare metal stent) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has undergone coronary angioplasty or had a bare metal cardiac stent inserted in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic*.				
Renewal — (drug eluting stent) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where had a drug-eluting cardiac stent inserted in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic*.				
Note: * Clopidogrel allergy is defined as a history of anaphylaxis, urticaria, generalised rash or asthma (in non-asthmatic patients) developing soon after clopidogrel is started and is considered unlikely to be caused by any other treatment.				
TICAGRELOR – Special Authority see SA1382 below – Retail pharmacy				
* Tab 90 mg	90.00	56	✓	Brilinta
►SA1382 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application — (acute coronary syndrome) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 Patient has recently (within the last 60 days) been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome; and				
2 Fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.				
Renewal — (subsequent acute coronary syndrome) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 Patient has recently (within the last 60 days) been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome; and				
2 Fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Heparin and Antagonist Preparations

DALTEPARIN SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1270 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 2,500 iu per 0.2 ml prefilled syringe	19.97	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 5,000 iu per 0.2 ml prefilled syringe	39.94	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 7,500 iu per 0.75 ml graduated syringe	60.03	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 10,000 iu per 1 ml graduated syringe	77.55	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 12,500 iu per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe	99.96	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 15,000 iu per 0.6 ml prefilled syringe	120.05	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 18,000 iu per 0.72 ml prefilled syringe	158.47	10	✓ Fragmin

▶SA1270 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Pregnancy or Malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patient's pregnancy; or
- 2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy.

Initial application — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 For the short-term treatment of venous thromboembolism prior to establishing a therapeutic level of oral anti-coagulant treatment; or
- 2 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in high risk surgery; or
- 3 To enable cessation/re-establishment of existing oral anticoagulant treatment pre/post surgery; or
- 4 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in Acute Coronary Syndrome surgical intervention; or
- 5 To be used in association with cardioversion of atrial fibrillation.

Renewal — (Pregnancy or Malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patient's pregnancy; or
- 2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy.

Renewal — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month where low molecular weight heparin treatment or prophylaxis is required for a second or subsequent event (surgery, Acute Coronary Syndrome, cardioversion, or prior to oral anti-coagulation).

ENOXAPARIN SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1174 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Inj 20 mg	37.24	10	✓ Clexane
Inj 40 mg	49.69	10	✓ Clexane
Inj 60 mg	74.91	10	✓ Clexane
Inj 80 mg	99.86	10	✓ Clexane
Inj 100 mg	125.06	10	✓ Clexane
Inj 120 mg	155.40	10	✓ Clexane
Inj 150 mg	177.60	10	✓ Clexane

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1174 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Pregnancy or Malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patient's pregnancy; or
- 2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy.

Initial application — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 For the short-term treatment of venous thromboembolism prior to establishing a therapeutic level of oral anti-coagulant treatment; or
- 2 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in high risk surgery; or
- 3 To enable cessation/re-establishment of existing oral anticoagulant treatment pre/post surgery; or
- 4 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in Acute Coronary Syndrome surgical intervention; or
- 5 To be used in association with cardioversion of atrial fibrillation.

Renewal — (Pregnancy or Malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patient's pregnancy; or
- 2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy.

Renewal — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month where low molecular weight heparin treatment or prophylaxis is required for a second or subsequent event (surgery, ACS, cardioversion, or prior to oral anti-coagulation).

HEPARIN SODIUM

Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 5 ml	13.36	10	✓ Hospira
	66.80	50	✓ Hospira
	61.04		✓ Pfizer
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 35 ml vial	17.76	1	✓ Hospira
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 1 ml	14.20	5	✓ Hospira
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 5 ml	236.60	50	✓ Pfizer
Inj 25,000 iu per ml, 0.2 ml	9.50	5	✓ Hospira

HEPARINISED SALINE

* Inj 10 iu per ml, 5 ml	39.00	50	✓ Pfizer
--------------------------------	-------	----	----------

PROTAMINE SULPHATE

* Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml	22.40	10	
	(119.23)		Artex

Oral Anticoagulants

DABIGATRAN

Cap 75 mg – No more than 2 cap per day	148.00	60	✓ Pradaxa
Cap 110 mg	148.00	60	✓ Pradaxa
Cap 150 mg	148.00	60	✓ Pradaxa

RIVAROXABAN – Special Authority see SA1066 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 10 mg	153.00	15	✓ Xarelto
-----------------	--------	----	-----------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1066 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

- 1 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement; or
- 2 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.

Note: Rivaroxaban is only currently indicated and subsidised for up to 5 weeks therapy for prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement and up to 2 weeks therapy for prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 weeks where prophylaxis for venous thromboembolism is required for patients following a subsequent total hip or knee replacement.

WARFARIN SODIUM

Note: Marevan and Coumadin are not interchangeable.

* Tab 1 mg	3.46	50	✓ Coumadin
	6.86	100	✓ Marevan
* Tab 2 mg	4.31	50	✓ Coumadin
* Tab 3 mg	9.70	100	✓ Marevan
* Tab 5 mg	5.93	50	✓ Coumadin
	11.75	100	✓ Marevan

Blood Colony-stimulating Factors

FILGRASTIM – Special Authority see SA1259 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 300 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe	540.00	5	✓ Zarzio
Inj 480 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe	864.00	5	✓ Zarzio

►SA1259 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk $\geq 20\%$); or
- 2 Peripheral blood stem cell mobilisation in patients undergoing haematological transplantation; or
- 3 Peripheral blood stem cell mobilisation or bone marrow donation from healthy donors for transplantation; or
- 4 Treatment of severe chronic neutropenia ($ANC < 0.5 \times 10^9/L$); or
- 5 Treatment of drug-induced prolonged neutropenia ($ANC < 0.5 \times 10^9/L$).

Note: *Febrile neutropenia risk $\geq 20\%$ after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines.

PEGFILGRASTIM – Special Authority see SA1384 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 6 mg per 0.6 ml syringe	1,080.00	1	✓ Neulastim
-----------------------------	----------	---	-------------

►SA1384 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where used for prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk $\geq 20\%$).

Note: *Febrile neutropenia risk $\geq 20\%$ after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Fluids and Electrolytes				
Intravenous Administration				
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]				
* Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	27.50	5	✓	Biomed
* Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	14.50	1	✓	Biomed
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE				
* Inj 75 mg per ml, 10 ml	55.00	50	✓	AstraZeneca
SODIUM BICARBONATE				
Inj 8.4%, 50 ml	19.95	1	✓	Biomed
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO				
b) Not in combination				
Inj 8.4%, 100 ml	20.50	1	✓	Biomed
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO				
b) Not in combination				
SODIUM CHLORIDE				
Not funded for use as a nasal drop. Only funded for nebuliser use when in conjunction with an antibiotic intended for nebuliser use.				
Inf 0.9% – Up to 2000 ml available on a PSO	3.06	500 ml	✓	Baxter
	4.06	1,000 ml	✓	Baxter
Only if prescribed on a prescription for renal dialysis, maternity or post-natal care in the home of the patient, or on a PSO for emergency use. (500 ml and 1,000 ml packs)				
Inj 23.4%, 20 ml ampoule	31.25	5	✓	Biomed
For Sodium chloride oral liquid formulation refer Standard Formulae, page 213				
Inj 0.9%, 5 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	10.85	50	✓	Multichem
	15.50		✓	Pfizer
Inj 0.9%, 10 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	11.50	50	✓	Multichem
	15.50		✓	Pfizer
Inj 0.9%, 20 ml	4.72	6	✓	Pharmacia
	11.79	30	✓	Pharmacia
	8.41	20	✓	Multichem
TOTAL PARENTERAL NUTRITION (TPN) – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Infusion	CBS	1 OP	✓	TPN
WATER				
1) On a prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order only when on the same form as an injection listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule requiring a solvent or diluent; or				
2) On a bulk supply order; or				
3) When used in the extemporaneous compounding of eye drops.				
Purified for inj, 5 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	10.25	50	✓	Multichem
Purified for inj, 10 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	11.25	50	✓	Multichem
Purified for inj, 20 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	6.50	20	✓	Multichem
Oral Administration				
CALCIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE				
Powder	169.85	300 g OP	✓	Calcium Resonium
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES				
Powder for oral soln – Up to 10 sach available on a PSO	1.80	10	✓	Enerlyte

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DEXTROSE WITH ELECTROLYTES				
Soln with electrolytes	6.55	1,000 ml OP	✓	Pedialyte - Bubblegum
PHOSPHORUS				
Tab eff 500 mg (16 mmol)	82.50	100	✓	Phosphate-Sandoz
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE				
* Tab eff 548 mg (14 m eq) with chloride 285 mg (8 m eq)	5.26 (11.85)	60		Chlorvescent
* Tab long-acting 600 mg (8 mmol)	7.42	200	✓	Span-K
SODIUM BICARBONATE				
Cap 840 mg	8.52	100	✓	Sodibic
SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE				
Powder	84.65	454 g OP	✓	Resonium-A

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Alpha Adrenoceptor Blockers

DOXAZOSIN

* Tab 2 mg	6.75	500	✓ <u>Apo-Doxazosin</u>
* Tab 4 mg	9.67	500	✓ <u>Apo-Doxazosin</u>

PHENOXYBENZAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Cap 10 mg	65.00	30	✓ <u>BNM</u> <small>\$29</small>
-------------------	-------	----	----------------------------------

PRAZOSIN

* Tab 1 mg	5.53	100	✓ <u>Apo-Prazosin</u>
* Tab 2 mg	7.00	100	✓ <u>Apo-Prazosin</u>
* Tab 5 mg	11.70	100	✓ <u>Apo-Prazosin</u>

TERAZOSIN

* Tab 1 mg	0.50	28	✓ <u>Arrow</u>
* Tab 2 mg	0.45	28	✓ <u>Arrow</u>
* Tab 5 mg	0.68	28	✓ <u>Arrow</u>

Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System

ACE Inhibitors

CAPTOPRIL

* ‡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml	94.99	95 ml OP	✓ <u>Capoten</u>
Oral liquid restricted to children under 12 years of age.			

CILAZAPRIL

* Tab 0.5 mg	2.00	90	✓ <u>Zapril</u>
* Tab 2.5 mg	4.31	90	✓ <u>Zapril</u>
* Tab 5 mg	6.98	90	✓ <u>Zapril</u>

ENALAPRIL MALEATE

* Tab 5 mg	0.96	100	✓ <u>Ethics Enalapril</u>
* Tab 10 mg	1.24	100	✓ <u>Ethics Enalapril</u>
* Tab 20 mg – For enalapril maleate oral liquid formulation re- fer, page 210.....	1.78	100	✓ <u>Ethics Enalapril</u>

LISINOPRIL

* Tab 5 mg	3.58	90	✓ <u>Arrow-Lisinopril</u>
* Tab 10 mg	4.08	90	✓ <u>Arrow-Lisinopril</u>
* Tab 20 mg	4.88	90	✓ <u>Arrow-Lisinopril</u>

PERINDOPRIL

* Tab 2 mg	3.75	30	✓ <u>Apo-Perindopril</u>
* Tab 4 mg	4.80	30	✓ <u>Apo-Perindopril</u>

QUINAPRIL

* Tab 5 mg	4.31	90	✓ <u>Arrow-Quinapril 5</u>
* Tab 10 mg	3.15	90	✓ <u>Arrow-Quinapril 10</u>
* Tab 20 mg	5.97	90	✓ <u>Arrow-Quinapril 20</u>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

TRANOLAPRIL

Higher subsidy by endorsement is available for patients who were taking trandolapril for the treatment of congestive heart failure prior to 1 June 1998. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly. We recommend that the words used to indicate eligibility are "certified condition" or an appropriate description of the patient such as "congestive heart failure", "CHF", "congestive cardiac failure" or "CCF". For the purposes of this endorsement, congestive heart failure includes patients post myocardial infarction with an ejection fraction of less than 40%. Patients who started on trandolapril after 1 June 1998 are not eligible for full subsidy by endorsement.

* Cap 1 mg – Higher subsidy of \$18.67 per 28 cap with Endorsement.....	3.06 (18.67)	28	Gopten
* Cap 2 mg – Higher subsidy of \$27.00 per 28 cap with Endorsement.....	4.43 (27.00)	28	Gopten

ACE Inhibitors with Diuretics

CILAZAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

* Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	10.72	100	✓ Apo- Cilazapril/Hydrochlorothiazide
---	-------	-----	--

ENALAPRIL MALEATE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

* Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	3.32 (8.70)	30	Co-Renitec
--	----------------	----	------------

(Co-Renitec Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg to be delisted 1 April 2016)

QUINAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

* Tab 10 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	3.65	30	✓ Accuretic 10
Accuretic 10 to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
* Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	4.78	30	✓ Accuretic 20
Accuretic 20 to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			

Angiotensin II Antagonists

CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL – Special Authority see SA1223 below – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 4 mg	2.50	90	✓ Candestar
* Tab 8 mg	3.68	90	✓ Candestar
* Tab 16 mg	6.12	90	✓ Candestar
* Tab 32 mg	10.66	90	✓ Candestar

➡SA1223 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (ACE inhibitor intolerance) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient has persistent ACE inhibitor induced cough that is not resolved by ACE inhibitor retrial (same or new ACE inhibitor); or
- 2 Patient has a history of angioedema.

Initial application — (Unsatisfactory response to ACE inhibitor) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient is not adequately controlled on maximum tolerated dose of an ACE inhibitor.

LOSARTAN POTASSIUM

* Tab 12.5 mg	1.55	84	✓ Losartan Actavis
* Tab 25 mg	1.90	84	✓ Losartan Actavis
* Tab 50 mg	2.25	84	✓ Losartan Actavis
* Tab 100 mg	2.60	84	✓ Losartan Actavis

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Angiotensin II Antagonists with Diuretics				
LOSARTAN POTASSIUM WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE				
Tab 50 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	2.18	30	✓	Arrow-Losartan & Hydrochlorothiazide
Antiarrhythmics				
For lignocaine hydrochloride refer to NERVOUS SYSTEM, Anaesthetics, Local, page 126				
AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE				
▲ Tab 100 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	18.65	30	✓	Aratac
▲ Tab 200 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	30.52	30	✓	Cordarone-X
			✓	Aratac
			✓	Cordarone-X
Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – Up to 6 inj available on a PSO	22.80	6	✓	Cordarone-X
ATROPINE SULPHATE				
* Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	71.00	50	✓	AstraZeneca
DIGOXIN				
* Tab 62.5 mcg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	6.67	240	✓	Lanoxin PG
* Tab 250 mcg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	14.52	240	✓	Lanoxin
*‡ Oral liq 50 mcg per ml	16.60	60 ml	✓	Lanoxin
DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE				
▲ Cap 100 mg	15.00 (23.87)	100		Rythmodan
▲ Cap 150 mg	26.21	100	✓	Rythmodan
FLECAINIDE ACETATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
▲ Tab 50 mg	38.95	60	✓	Tambocor
▲ Tab 100 mg – For flecainide acetate oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	68.78	60	✓	Tambocor
▲ Cap long-acting 100 mg	38.95	30	✓	Tambocor CR
▲ Cap long-acting 200 mg	68.78	30	✓	Tambocor CR
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml ampoule	52.45	5	✓	Tambocor
<i>(Tambocor Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 April 2016)</i>				
MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
▲ Cap 150 mg	162.00	100	✓	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP ^{S29}
▲ Cap 250 mg	202.00	100	✓	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP ^{S29}
PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
▲ Tab 150 mg	40.90	50	✓	Rytmonorm
Antihypotensives				
MIDODRINE – Special Authority see SA1474 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 2.5 mg	53.00	100	✓	Gutron
Tab 5 mg	79.00	100	✓	Gutron
<div> <div> ✓ fully subsidised [HP4] refer page ?? </div> <div> ^{S29} Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29 Sole Subsidised Supply </div> </div>				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA1474 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where patient has disabling orthostatic hypotension not due to drugs.

Note: Treatment should be started with small doses and titrated upwards as necessary. Hypertension should be avoided, and the usual target is a standing systolic blood pressure of 90 mm Hg.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Beta Adrenoceptor Blockers

ATENOLOL

* Tab 50 mg	4.61	500	✓ <u>Mylan Atenolol</u>
* Tab 100 mg	7.67	500	✓ <u>Mylan Atenolol</u>
* Oral liq 25 mg per 5 ml	21.25	300 ml OP	✓ <u>Atenolol AFT</u>

Restricted to children under 12 years of age.

BISOPROLOL FUMARATE

Tab 2.5 mg	2.40	30	✓ <u>Bosvate</u>
Tab 5 mg	3.50	30	✓ <u>Bosvate</u>
Tab 10 mg	6.40	30	✓ <u>Bosvate</u>

CARVEDILOL – Brand switch fee payable (Pharmacode 2486369) - see page 207 for details

* Tab 6.25 mg	3.90	60	✓ <u>Dicarz</u>
* Tab 12.5 mg	5.10	60	✓ <u>Dicarz</u>
* Tab 25 mg – For carvedilol oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	6.30	60	✓ <u>Dicarz</u>

CELIPROLOL

* Tab 200 mg	21.40	180	✓ <u>Celol</u>
--------------------	-------	-----	----------------

LABETALOL

* Tab 50 mg	8.23	100	✓ <u>Hybloc</u>
* Tab 100 mg – For labetalol oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	10.06	100	✓ <u>Hybloc</u>
* Tab 200 mg	17.55	100	✓ <u>Hybloc</u>
* Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule	59.06	5	
	(88.60)		Trandate

METOPROLOL SUCCINATE

* Tab long-acting 23.75 mg	0.96	30	✓ <u>Metoprolol - AFT CR</u>
* Tab long-acting 47.5 mg	1.41	30	✓ <u>Metoprolol - AFT CR</u>
* Tab long-acting 95 mg	2.42	30	✓ <u>Metoprolol - AFT CR</u>
* Tab long-acting 190 mg	4.66	30	✓ <u>Metoprolol - AFT CR</u>

METOPROLOL TARTRATE

* Tab 50 mg – For metoprolol tartrate oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	16.00	100	✓ <u>Lopresor</u>
* Tab 100 mg	21.00	60	✓ <u>Lopresor</u>
* Tab long-acting 200 mg	18.00	28	✓ <u>Slow-Lopresor</u>
* Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	24.00	5	✓ <u>Lopresor</u>

NADOLOL

* Tab 40 mg	16.05	100	✓ <u>Apo-Nadolol</u>
Apo-Nadolol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
* Tab 80 mg	24.70	100	✓ <u>Apo-Nadolol</u>
Apo-Nadolol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PINDOLOL				
* Tab 5 mg	9.72	100	✓	<u>Apo-Pindolol</u>
* Tab 10 mg	15.62	100	✓	<u>Apo-Pindolol</u>
* Tab 15 mg	23.46	100	✓	<u>Apo-Pindolol</u>
PROPRANOLOL				
* Tab 10 mg	3.65	100	✓	<u>Apo- Propranolol</u> ^{S29}
* Tab 40 mg	4.65	100	✓	<u>Apo- Propranolol</u> ^{S29}
* Cap long-acting 160 mg	18.17	100	✓	<u>Cardinol LA</u>
* Oral liq 4 mg per ml – Special Authority see SA1327 below – Retail pharmacy	CBS	500 ml	✓	<u>Roxane</u> ^{S29}
►SA1327 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria: Either:				
1 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with an haemangioma causing functional impairment (not for cosmetic reasons only); or				
2 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with cardiac arrhythmias or congenital cardiac abnormalities.				
Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria: Either:				
1 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with an haemangioma causing functional impairment (not for cosmetic reasons only); or				
2 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with cardiac arrhythmias or congenital cardiac abnormalities.				
SOTALOL				
* Tab 80 mg – For sotalol oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	27.50	500	✓	<u>Mylan</u>
* Tab 160 mg	10.50	100	✓	<u>Mylan</u>
* Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule	65.39	5	✓	<u>Sotacor</u>
TIMOLOL				
* Tab 10 mg	10.55	100	✓	<u>Apo-Timol</u>
Calcium Channel Blockers				
Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers				
AMLODIPINE				
* Tab 2.5 mg	2.21	100	✓	<u>Apo-Amlodipine</u>
* Tab 5 mg – For amlodipine oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	5.04	250	✓	<u>Apo-Amlodipine</u>
* Tab 10 mg	7.21	250	✓	<u>Apo-Amlodipine</u>
FELODIPINE				
* Tab long-acting 2.5 mg	1.45	30	✓	<u>Plendil ER</u>
* Tab long-acting 5 mg	1.55	30	✓	<u>Plendil ER</u>
* Tab long-acting 10 mg	2.30	30	✓	<u>Plendil ER</u>
ISRADIPINE				
* Cap long-acting 2.5 mg	7.50	30	✓	<u>Dynacirc-SRO</u>
* Cap long-acting 5 mg	7.85	30	✓	<u>Dynacirc-SRO</u>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
NIFEDIPINE				
* Tab long-acting 10 mg	17.72	60	✓	Adalat 10
* Tab long-acting 20 mg	9.59	100	✓	Nyefax Retard
* Tab long-acting 30 mg	3.75	30	✓	Adefin XL
* Tab long-acting 60 mg	5.75	30	✓	Adefin XL
Other Calcium Channel Blockers				
DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Tab 30 mg	4.60	100	✓	Dilzem
* Tab 60 mg – For diltiazem hydrochloride oral liquid formula- tion refer, page 210.....	8.50	100	✓	Dilzem
* Cap long-acting 120 mg	1.91	30	✓	Cardizem CD
	31.83	500	✓	Apo-Diltiazem CD
* Cap long-acting 180 mg	7.56	30	✓	Cardizem CD
	47.67	500	✓	Apo-Diltiazem CD
* Cap long-acting 240 mg	10.22	30	✓	Cardizem CD
	63.58	500	✓	Apo-Diltiazem CD
PERHEXILINE MALEATE				
* Tab 100 mg	62.90	100	✓	Pexsig
VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Tab 40 mg	7.01	100	✓	Isoptin
* Tab 80 mg – For verapamil hydrochloride oral liquid formula- tion refer, page 210.....	11.74	100	✓	Isoptin
* Tab long-acting 120 mg	15.20	250	✓	Verpamil SR
* Tab long-acting 240 mg	25.00	250	✓	Verpamil SR
* Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO.....	7.54	5	✓	Isoptin
Centrally-Acting Agents				
CLONIDINE				
* Patch 2.5 mg, 100 mcg per day – Only on a prescription.....	12.80	4	✓	Catapres-TTS-1
* Patch 5 mg, 200 mcg per day – Only on a prescription.....	18.04	4	✓	Catapres-TTS-2
* Patch 7.5 mg, 300 mcg per day – Only on a prescription.....	22.68	4	✓	Catapres-TTS-3
CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Tab 25 mcg	10.53	112	✓	Clonidine BNM
* Tab 150 mcg	34.32	100	✓	Catapres
* Inj 150 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	16.07	5	✓	Catapres
METHYLDOPA				
* Tab 125 mg	14.25	100	✓	Prodopa
* Tab 250 mg	15.10	100	✓	Prodopa
* Tab 500 mg	23.15	100	✓	Prodopa
Diuretics				
Loop Diuretics				
BUMETANIDE				
* Tab 1 mg	16.36	100	✓	Burinex
* Inj 500 mcg per ml, 4 ml vial	7.95	5	✓	Burinex

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]				
* Tab 40 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	8.00	1,000	✓	Diurin 40
* Tab 500 mg	25.00	50	✓	Urex Forte
* ‡ Oral liq 10 mg per ml	10.66	30 ml OP	✓	Lasix
* Inj 10 mg per ml, 25 ml ampoule	57.77	6	✓	Lasix
* Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	1.30	5	✓	Frusemide-Claris

Potassium Sparing Diuretics

AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Tab 5 mg	17.50	100	✓	Apo-Amiloride
‡ Oral liq 1 mg per ml	30.00	25 ml OP	✓	Biomed
METOLAZONE – Special Authority see SA1349 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 5 mg	CBS	1	✓	Metolazone ^{S29}
		50	✓	Zaroxolyn ^{S29}

►SA1349 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where used for the treatment of patients with refractory heart failure who are intolerant or have not responded to loop diuretics and/or loop-thiazide combination therapy.

SPIRONOLACTONE				
* Tab 25 mg	3.65	100	✓	Spiractin
* Tab 100 mg	11.80	100	✓	Spiractin
‡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml	30.00	25 ml OP	✓	Biomed

Potassium Sparing Combination Diuretics

AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FUROSEMIDE				
* Tab 5 mg with furosemide 40 mg	8.63	28	✓	Frumil
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE				
* Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 50 mg	5.00	50	✓	Moduretic

Thiazide and Related Diuretics

BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]				
* Tab 2.5 mg – Up to 150 tab available on a PSO.....	5.48	500	✓	Arrow-Bendrofluazide
May be supplied on a PSO for reasons other than emergency.				
* Tab 5 mg	8.95	500	✓	Arrow-Bendrofluazide
CHLOROTHIAZIDE				
‡ Oral liq 50 mg per ml	26.00	25 ml OP	✓	Biomed
CHLORTALIDONE [CHLORTHALIDONE]				
* Tab 25 mg	8.00	50	✓	Hygroton
INDAPAMIDE				
* Tab 2.5 mg	2.25	90	✓	Dapa-Tabs

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Lipid-Modifying Agents

Fibrates

BEZAFIBRATE

* Tab 200 mg	9.05	90	✓ Bezalip
Bezalip to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
* Tab long-acting 400 mg	6.78	30	✓ Bezalip Retard
Bezalip Retard to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			

GEMFIBROZIL

* Tab 600 mg	17.60	60	✓ Lipazil
--------------	-------	----	-----------

Other Lipid-Modifying Agents

ACIPIMOX

* Cap 250 mg	18.75	30	✓ Olbetam
--------------	-------	----	-----------

NICOTINIC ACID

* Tab 50 mg	3.96	100	✓ Apo-Nicotinic Acid
* Tab 500 mg	17.37	100	✓ Apo-Nicotinic Acid

Resins

CHOLESTYRAMINE

Powder for oral liq 4 g	19.25 (52.68)	50	Questran-Lite
-------------------------	------------------	----	---------------

COLESTIPOL HYDROCHLORIDE

Granules for oral liq 5 g	22.00	30	✓ Colestid
---------------------------	-------	----	------------

HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (Statins)

Prescribing Guidelines

Treatment with HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (statins) is recommended for patients with dyslipidaemia and an absolute 5 year cardiovascular risk of 15% or greater.

ATORVASTATIN – See prescribing guideline above

* Tab 10 mg	0.84	30	✓ Lipitor
			✓ Pfizer atorvastatin
	2.52	90	✓ Zarator
* Tab 20 mg	1.39	30	✓ Lipitor
			✓ Pfizer atorvastatin
	4.17	90	✓ Zarator
* Tab 40 mg	2.44	30	✓ Lipitor
			✓ Pfizer atorvastatin
	7.32	90	✓ Zarator
* Tab 80 mg	5.41	30	✓ Lipitor
			✓ Pfizer atorvastatin
	16.23	90	✓ Zarator

(Lipitor Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

(Pfizer atorvastatin Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

(Lipitor Tab 20 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

(Pfizer atorvastatin Tab 20 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

(Lipitor Tab 40 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

(Pfizer atorvastatin Tab 40 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

(Lipitor Tab 80 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<i>(Pfizer atorvastatin Tab 80 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)</i>				
PRAVASTATIN – See prescribing guideline on the previous page				
* Tab 20 mg	3.45	30	✓	Cholvastin
* Tab 40 mg	6.36	30	✓	Cholvastin
SIMVASTATIN – See prescribing guideline on the previous page				
* Tab 10 mg	0.95	90	✓	Arrow-Simva 10mg
* Tab 20 mg	1.61	90	✓	Arrow-Simva 20mg
* Tab 40 mg	2.83	90	✓	Arrow-Simva 40mg
* Tab 80 mg	7.91	90	✓	Arrow-Simva 80mg

Selective Cholesterol Absorption Inhibitors

EZETIMIBE – Special Authority see SA1045 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 10 mg	3.35 (34.43)	30	✓	Ezemibe Ezetrol
-----------------	-----------------	----	---	---------------------------

Ezemibe to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015

(Ezetrol Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

►SA1045 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient has rhabdomyolysis (defined as muscle aches and creatine kinase more than 10 × normal) when treated with one statin; or
 - 3.2 The patient is intolerant to both simvastatin and atorvastatin; or
 - 3.3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

Notes: A patient who has failed to reduce their LDL cholesterol to < 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of a less potent statin should use a more potent statin prior to consideration being given to the use of non-statin therapies.

Other treatment options including fibrates, resins and nicotinic acid should be considered after failure of statin therapy.

If a patient's LDL cholesterol cannot be calculated because the triglyceride level is too high then a repeat test should be performed and if the LDL cholesterol again cannot be calculated then it can be considered that the LDL cholesterol is greater than 2.0 mmol/litre.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

EZETIMIBE WITH SIMVASTATIN – Special Authority see SA1046 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 10 mg	5.15 (36.68)	30	✓	Zimybe Vytorin
Zimybe to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 20 mg	6.15 (38.70)	30	✓	Zimybe Vytorin
Zimybe to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 40 mg	7.15 (41.40)	30	✓	Zimybe Vytorin
Zimybe to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 80 mg	8.15 (45.45)	30	✓	Zimybe Vytorin

Zimybe to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015

(Vytorin Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 10 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

(Vytorin Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 20 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

(Vytorin Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 40 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

(Vytorin Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 80 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

►SA1046 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 year; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

Notes: A patient who has failed to reduce their LDL cholesterol to \leq 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of a less potent statin should use a more potent statin prior to consideration being given to the use of non-statin therapies.

Other treatment options including fibrates, resins and nicotinic acid should be considered after failure of statin therapy.

If a patient's LDL cholesterol cannot be calculated because the triglyceride level is too high then a repeat test should be performed and if the LDL cholesterol again cannot be calculated then it can be considered that the LDL cholesterol is greater than 2.0 mmol/litre.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Nitrates

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE

* Tab 600 mcg – Up to 100 tab available on a PSO	8.00	100 OP	✓ Lycinate
* Oral pump spray, 400 mcg per dose – Up to 250 dose available on a PSO	4.45	250 dose OP	✓ Nitrolingual Pump Spray
* Oral spray, 400 mcg per dose – Up to 250 dose available on a PSO	4.45	250 dose OP	✓ Glytrin
* Patch 25 mg, 5 mg per day	15.73	30	✓ Nitroderm TTS
* Patch 50 mg, 10 mg per day	18.62	30	✓ Nitroderm TTS

ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE

* Tab 20 mg	17.10	100	✓ Ismo 20
* Tab long-acting 40 mg	7.50	30	✓ Ismo 40 Retard
* Tab long-acting 60 mg	3.94	90	✓ Duride

Sympathomimetics

ADRENALINE

Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	4.98	5	✓ Aspen Adrenaline
	5.25		✓ Hospira
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	27.00	5	✓ Hospira
	49.00	10	✓ Aspen Adrenaline

ISOPRENALINE

* Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	36.80	25	
	(164.20)		Isuprel

Vasodilators

AMYL NITRITE

* Liq 98% in 0.3 ml cap	62.92	12	
	(73.40)		Baxter

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Tab 25 mg – Special Authority see SA1321 below – Retail pharmacy	CBS	1	✓	Hydralazine
		56	✓	Onelink ^{S29}
* Inj 20 mg ampoule	25.90	5	✓	Apresoline

►SA1321 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 For the treatment of refractory hypertension; or
- 2 For the treatment of heart failure in combination with a nitrate, in patients who are intolerant or have not responded to ACE inhibitors and/or angiotensin receptor blockers.

MINOXIDIL – Special Authority see SA1271 below – Retail pharmacy

▲ Tab 10 mg	70.00	100	✓	Loniten
-------------------	-------	-----	---	----------------

►SA1271 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has severe refractory hypertension which has failed to respond to extensive multiple therapies.

NICORANDIL

▲ Tab 10 mg	27.95	60	✓	Ikorel
▲ Tab 20 mg	33.28	60	✓	Ikorel

PAPAVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Inj 12 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	217.90	5	✓	Hospira
---	--------	---	---	----------------

PENTOXIFYLLINE [OXPENTIFYLLINE]

Tab 400 mg	36.94 (42.26)	50		Trental 400
------------------	------------------	----	--	-------------

Endothelin Receptor Antagonists

►SA0967 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The Coordinator, PAH Panel

PHARMAC, PO Box 10-254, WELLINGTON

Tel: (04) 916 7561, Fax: (04) 974 4858, Email: PAH@pharmac.govt.nz

AMBRISENTAN – Special Authority see SA0967 above – Retail pharmacy

Tab 5 mg	4,585.00	30	✓	Volibris
Tab 10 mg	4,585.00	30	✓	Volibris

BOSENTAN – Special Authority see SA0967 above – Retail pharmacy

Tab 62.5 mg	375.00	56	✓	Mylan-Bosentan
	1,500.00	60	✓	pms-Bosentan
	4,585.00		✓	Tracleer
Tab 125 mg	375.00	56	✓	Mylan-Bosentan
	1,500.00	60	✓	pms-Bosentan
	4,585.00		✓	Tracleer

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors

►SA1293 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Raynaud's Phenomenon* - for Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension see note below) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has Raynaud's Phenomenon*; and
- 2 Patient has severe digital ischaemia (defined as severe pain requiring hospital admission or with a high likelihood of digital ulceration; digital ulcers; or gangrene); and
- 3 Patient is following lifestyle management (avoidance of cold exposure, sufficient protection, smoking cessation support, avoidance of sympathomimetic drugs); and
- 4 Patient is being treated with calcium channel blockers and nitrates (or these are contraindicated/not tolerated).

Notes: Sildenafil is also funded for patients with Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension who are approved by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel (an application must be made using form SA1293-PAH).

Application details may be obtained from:

The Coordinator, PAH Panel

PHARMAC, PO Box 10 254, Wellington

Phone: (04) 916 7561 Facsimile: (04) 974 4858 Email: PAH@pharmac.govt.nz

Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

SILDENAFIL – Special Authority see SA1293 above – Retail pharmacy

Tab 25 mg	0.75 (1.85)	4	✓ VEDAFIL SILAGRA
-----------------	----------------	---	----------------------

Vedafil to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015

Tab 50 mg	0.75 (1.85)	4	✓ VEDAFIL SILAGRA
-----------------	----------------	---	----------------------

Vedafil to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015

Tab 100 mg – For sildenafil oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	2.75 (7.45)	4	✓ VEDAFIL SILAGRA
--	----------------	---	----------------------

Vedafil to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015

(Silagra Tab 25 mg to be delisted 1 December 2015)

(Silagra Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 December 2015)

(Silagra Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 December 2015)

Prostacyclin Analogues

►SA0969 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The Coordinator, PAH Panel

PHARMAC, PO Box 10-254, WELLINGTON

Tel: (04) 916 7561, Fax: (04) 974 4858, Email: PAH@pharmac.govt.nz

ILOPROST – Special Authority see SA0969 above – Retail pharmacy

Nebuliser soln 10 mcg per ml, 2 ml	1,185.00	30	✓ VENTAVIS
--	----------	----	------------

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Antiacne Preparations

For systemic antibacterials, refer to INFECTIONS, Antibacterials, page 92

ADAPALENE

a) Maximum of 30 g per prescription

b) Only on a prescription

Crm 0.1%	22.89	30 g OP	✓ Differin
----------------	-------	---------	------------

Gel 0.1%	22.89	30 g OP	✓ Differin
----------------	-------	---------	------------

ISOTRETINOIN – Special Authority see SA1475 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 10 mg	12.47	100	✓ Isotane 10
-----------------	-------	-----	--------------

14.96	120	✓ Oratane
-------	-----	-----------

Cap 20 mg	19.27	100	✓ Isotane 20
-----------------	-------	-----	--------------

23.12	120	✓ Oratane
-------	-----	-----------

►SA1475 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Applicant is a vocationally registered dermatologist, vocationally registered general practitioner, or nurse practitioner working in a relevant scope of practice; and
- 2 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the safety issues around isotretinoin and is competent to prescribe isotretinoin; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient is female and has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if isotretinoin is used during pregnancy and the applicant has ensured that the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to the commencement of the treatment and that the patient is informed that she must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of one month after the completion of the treatment; or
 - 3.2 Patient is male.

Note: Applicants are recommended to either have used or be familiar with using a decision support tool accredited by their professional body.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient is female and has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if isotretinoin is used during pregnancy and the applicant has ensured that the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to the commencement of the treatment and that the patient is informed that she must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of one month after the completion of the treatment; or
- 2 Patient is male.

Note: Applicants are recommended to either have used or be familiar with using a decision support tool accredited by their professional body.

TRETINOIN

Crm 0.5 mg per g – Maximum of 50 g per prescription	13.90	50 g OP	✓ ReTrieve
---	-------	---------	------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Antibacterials Topical

For systemic antibacterials, refer to INFECTIONS, Antibacterials, page 92

FUSIDIC ACID

Crm 2%	2.52	15 g OP	✓ <u>DP Fusidic Acid Cream</u>
a) Maximum of 15 g per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Not in combination			
Oint 2%	3.45	15 g OP	✓ <u>Foban</u>
a) Maximum of 15 g per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Not in combination			

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

* Crm 1%	8.56	15 g OP	✓ <u>Crystaderm</u>
----------------	------	---------	---------------------

MUPIROCIN

Oint 2%	6.60 (9.26)	15 g OP	Bactroban
a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			

SILVER SULPHADIAZINE

Crm 1%	12.30	50 g OP	✓ <u>Flamazine</u>
a) Up to 250 g available on a PSO			
b) Not in combination			

Antifungals Topical

For systemic antifungals, refer to INFECTIONS, Antifungals, page 98

AMOROLFINE

a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			
Nail soln 5%	19.95	5 ml OP	✓ <u>MycoNail</u>

CICLOPIROX OLAMINE

a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			
Nail-soln 8%	6.50	7 ml OP	✓ <u>Apo-Ciclopirox</u>

CLOTRIMAZOLE

* Crm 1%	0.52	20 g OP	✓ <u>Clomazol</u>
a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			
* Soln 1%	4.36 (7.55)	20 ml OP	Canesten
a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ECONAZOLE NITRATE				
Crm 1%	1.00 (7.48)	20 g OP		Pevaryl
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
Foaming soln 1%, 10 ml sachets	9.89 (17.23)	3		Pevaryl
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
MICONAZOLE NITRATE				
* Crm 2%	0.55	15 g OP	✓ Multichem	
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
* Lotn 2%	4.36 (10.03)	30 ml OP		Daktarin
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
* Tinct 2%	4.36 (12.10)	30 ml OP		Daktarin
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
NYSTATIN				
Crm 100,000 u per g	1.00 (7.90)	15 g OP		Mycostatin
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
Antipruritic Preparations				
CALAMINE				
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
Crm, aqueous, BP	1.49	100 g	✓ Pharmacy Health	
Pharmacy Health to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016				
Lotn, BP	12.94	2,000 ml	✓ PSM	
PSM to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016				
CROTAMITON				
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
Crm 10%	3.37	20 g OP	✓ Itch-Soothe	
MENTHOL – Only in combination				
1) Only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain, refer dermatological base, page 209				
2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.				
Crystals	6.50 6.92 29.60	25 g 100 g	✓ PSM ✓ MidWest ✓ MidWest	

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Corticosteroids Topical

For systemic corticosteroids, refer to CORTICOSTEROIDS AND RELATED AGENTS, page 80

Corticosteroids - Plain

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE

Crm 0.05%	2.96	15 g OP	✓ Diprosone
	8.97	50 g OP	✓ Diprosone
Crm 0.05% in propylene glycol base	4.33	30 g OP	✓ Diprosone OV
Oint 0.05%	2.96	15 g OP	✓ Diprosone
	8.97	50 g OP	✓ Diprosone
Oint 0.05% in propylene glycol base	4.33	30 g OP	✓ Diprosone OV

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE

* Crm 0.1%	3.15	50 g OP	✓ Beta Cream
* Oint 0.1%	3.15	50 g OP	✓ Beta Ointment
* Lotn 0.1%	10.05	50 ml OP	✓ Betnovate

CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE

* Crm 0.05%	3.20	30 g OP	✓ Clobetasol BNM
* Oint 0.05%	3.20	30 g OP	✓ Clobetasol BNM

CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE

Crm 0.05%	5.38	30 g OP	
	(7.09)		Eumovate
	16.13	100 g OP	
	(22.00)		Eumovate

DIFLUCORTOLONE VALERATE

Crm 0.1%	8.97	50 g OP	
	(15.86)		Nerisone
Fatty oint 0.1%	8.97	50 g OP	
	(15.86)		Nerisone

HYDROCORTISONE

* Crm 1% – Only on a prescription	3.75	100 g	✓ Pharmacy Health
	14.00	500 g	✓ Pharmacy Health
* Powder – Only in combination	59.50	25 g	✓ ABM
Up to 5% in a dermatological base (not proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain) with or without other dermatological galenicals. Refer, page 209			

HYDROCORTISONE AND PARAFFIN LIQUID AND LANOLIN

Lotn 1% with paraffin liquid 15.9% and lanolin 0.6% – Only on a prescription	10.57	250 ml	✓ DP Lotn HC
--	-------	--------	---------------------

HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE

Lipocream 0.1%	2.30	30 g OP	✓ Locoid Lipocream
	6.85	100 g OP	✓ Locoid Lipocream
Oint 0.1%	6.85	100 g OP	✓ Locoid
Milky emul 0.1%	6.85	100 ml OP	✓ Locoid Crelo

METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE

Crm 0.1%	4.95	15 g OP	✓ Advantan
Oint 0.1%	4.95	15 g OP	✓ Advantan

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MOMETASONE FUROATE				
Crm 0.1%	1.51	15 g OP	✓	Elocon Alcohol Free
	2.90	50 g OP	✓	Elocon Alcohol Free
	1.78	15 g OP	✓	m-Mometasone
	3.42	45 g OP	✓	m-Mometasone
Oint 0.1%	1.51	15 g OP	✓	Elocon
	2.90	50 g OP	✓	Elocon
	1.78	15 g OP	✓	m-Mometasone
	3.42	45 g OP	✓	m-Mometasone
Lotn 0.1%	7.35	30 ml OP	✓	Elocon
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE				
Crm 0.02%	6.30	100 g OP	✓	Aristocort
Oint 0.02%	6.35	100 g OP	✓	Aristocort

Corticosteroids - Combination

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH CLIQUINOL – Only on a prescription				
Crm 0.1% with cliquinol 3%	3.49	15 g OP		
	(4.90)			Betnovate-C
BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH FUSIDIC ACID				
Crm 0.1% with fusidic acid 2%	3.49	15 g OP		
	(10.45)			Fucicort
a) Maximum of 15 g per prescription				
b) Only on a prescription				
HYDROCORTISONE WITH MICONAZOLE – Only on a prescription				
* Crm 1% with miconazole nitrate 2%	2.00	15 g OP	✓	Micreme H
HYDROCORTISONE WITH NATAMYCIN AND NEOMYCIN – Only on a prescription				
Crm 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5%	2.79	15 g OP	✓	Pimafucort
Oint 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5%	2.79	15 g OP	✓	Pimafucort
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN				
Crm 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g – Only on a prescription	3.49	15 g OP		
	(6.60)			Viaderm KC

Disinfecting and Cleansing Agents

CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE – Subsidy by endorsement				
a) No more than 500 ml per month				
b) Only if prescribed for a dialysis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
* Handrub 1% with ethanol 70%	4.29	500 ml	✓	healthE
* Soln 4% wash	3.98	500 ml	✓	healthE
	(5.90)			Orion
healthE to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016				
(Orion Soln 4% wash to be delisted 1 January 2016)				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

TRICLOSAN – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Maximum of 500 ml per prescription

b)

a) Only if prescribed for a patient identified with Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) prior to elective surgery in hospital and the prescription is endorsed accordingly; or

b) Only if prescribed for a patient with recurrent Staphylococcus aureus infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly

Soln 1%	4.50	500 ml OP	✓ Pharmacy Health
	5.90		✓ healthE

Barrier Creams and Emollients

Barrier Creams

DIMETHICONE

* Crm 10% pump bottle	4.90	500 ml OP	✓ healthE Dimethicone 10%
-----------------------------	------	-----------	--

healthE Dimethicone 10% to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015

* Crm 5% pump bottle	4.73	500 ml OP	✓ healthE Dimethicone 5%
----------------------------	------	-----------	---

ZINC AND CASTOR OIL

* Oint BP	3.83	500 g	✓ Multichem
-----------------	------	-------	--------------------

Emollients

AQUEOUS CREAM

* Crm	1.96	500 g	✓ AFT
-------------	------	-------	--------------

CETOMACROGOL

* Crm BP	2.74	500 g	✓ healthE
	3.15		✓ PSM

CETOMACROGOL WITH GLYCEROL

Crm 90% with glycerol 10%	4.50	500 ml OP	✓ Pharmacy Health Sorbolene with Glycerin
	6.50	1,000 ml OP	✓ Pharmacy Health Sorbolene with Glycerin

EMULSIFYING OINTMENT

* Oint BP	2.73	500 g	✓ AFT
-----------------	------	-------	--------------

OIL IN WATER EMULSION

* Crm	2.63	500 g	✓ healthE Fatty Cream
-------------	------	-------	------------------------------

UREA

* Crm 10%	1.65	100 g OP	✓ healthE Urea Cream
-----------------	------	----------	-----------------------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
WOOL FAT WITH MINERAL OIL – Only on a prescription				
* Lotn hydraous 3% with mineral oil	1.40	250 ml OP		
	(4.53)			DP Lotion
	5.60	1,000 ml		
	(11.95)			DP Lotion
	(20.53)			Alpha-Keri Lotion
	1.40	250 ml OP		
	(7.73)			BK Lotion
	5.60	1,000 ml		
	(23.91)			BK Lotion

Other Dermatological Bases

PARAFFIN

White soft – Only in combination	3.58	500 g		
	(7.78)			IPW
	20.20	2,500 g	✓	IPW
	3.58	500 g		
	(8.69)			PSM

Only in combination with a dermatological galenical or as a diluent for a proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain.

Minor Skin Infections

POVIDONE IODINE

Oint 10%	3.27	25 g OP	✓	Betadine
a) Maximum of 100 g per prescription				
b) Only on a prescription				
Antiseptic soln 10%	0.19	15 ml		
	(4.45)			Betadine
	1.28	100 ml		
	(8.25)			Betadine
	6.20	500 ml	✓	Betadine
	1.28	100 ml		
	(4.20)			Riodine
	6.20	500 ml	✓	Riodine
Skin preparation, povidone iodine 10% with 30% alcohol	1.63	100 ml		
	(3.65)			Betadine Skin Prep
	10.00	500 ml	✓	Betadine Skin Prep
Skin preparation, povidone iodine 10% with 70% alcohol	1.63	100 ml		
	(6.04)			Orion
	8.13	500 ml		
	(18.63)			Orion

Parasiticial Preparations

GAMMA BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE

Crm 1%	3.50	50 g OP	✓	Benhex
(Benhex Crm 1% to be delisted 1 January 2016)				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

IVERMECTIN – Special Authority see SA1225 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 3 mg – Up to 100 tab available on a PSO..... 17.20 4 ✓ **Stromectol**

- 1) PSO for institutional use only. Must be endorsed with the name of the institution for which the PSO is required and a valid Special Authority for patient of that institution.
- 2) Ivermectin available on BSO provided the BSO includes a valid Special Authority for a patient of the institution.
- 3) For the purposes of subsidy of ivermectin, institution means age related residential care facilities, disability care facilities or penal institutions.

►SA1225 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Scabies) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Applying clinician has discussed the diagnosis of scabies with a dermatologist, infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 The patient is in the community; and
 - 2.1.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1.2.1 Patient has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or
 - 2.1.2.2 The community patient is physically or mentally unable to comply with the application instructions of topical therapy; or
 - 2.1.2.3 The patient has previously tried and failed to clear infestation using topical therapy; or
 - 2.2 All of the following:
 - 2.2.1 The Patient is a resident in an institution; and
 - 2.2.2 All residents of the institution with scabies or at risk of carriage are to be treated for scabies concurrently; and
 - 2.2.3 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.3.1 Patient has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or
 - 2.2.3.2 The patient is physically or mentally unable to comply with the application instructions of topical therapy; or
 - 2.2.3.3 Previous topical therapy has been tried and failed to clear the infestation.

Note: Ivermectin is no more effective than topical therapy for treatment of standard scabies infestation.

Initial application — (Other parasitic infections) only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Filaricides; or
- 2 Cutaneous larva migrans (creeping eruption); or
- 3 Strongyloidiasis.

Renewal — (Scabies) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Applying clinician has discussed the diagnosis of scabies with a dermatologist, infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 The patient is in the community; and
 - 2.1.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1.2.1 Patient has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or

continued...

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1.2.2 The community patient is physically or mentally unable to comply with the application instructions of topical therapy; or
- 2.1.2.3 The patient has previously tried and failed to clear infestation using topical therapy; or
- 2.2 All of the following:
 - 2.2.1 The Patient is a resident in an institution; and
 - 2.2.2 All residents of the institution with scabies or at risk of carriage are to be treated for scabies concurrently; and
 - 2.2.3 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.3.1 Patient has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or
 - 2.2.3.2 The patient is physically or mentally unable to comply with the application instructions of topical therapy; or
 - 2.2.3.3 Previous topical therapy has been tried and failed to clear the infestation.

Note: Ivermectin is no more effective than topical therapy for treatment of standard scabies infestation.

Renewal — (Other parasitic infections) only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Filaricides; or
- 2 Cutaneous larva migrans (creeping eruption); or
- 3 Strongyloidiasis.

MALATHION WITH PERMETHRIN AND PIPERONYL BUTOXIDE

Spray 0.25% with permethrin 0.5% and piperonyl butoxide 2%11.15 90 g OP ✓ **Para Plus**

PERMETHRIN

Crm 5%4.20 30 g OP ✓ **Lyderm**
 Lotn 5%3.19 30 ml OP ✓ **A-Scabies**

Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations

ACITRETIN – Special Authority see SA1476 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Cap 10 mg17.86 60 ✓ **Novatretin**
 Cap 25 mg41.36 60 ✓ **Novatretin**

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA1476 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Applicant is a vocationally registered dermatologist, vocationally registered general practitioner, or nurse practitioner working in a relevant scope of practice; and
- 2 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the safety issues around acitretin and is competent to prescribe acitretin; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient is female and has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if acitretin is used during pregnancy and the applicant has ensured that the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to the commencement of the treatment and that the patient is informed that she must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of two years after the completion of the treatment; or
 - 3.2 Patient is male.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient is female and has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if acitretin is used during pregnancy and the applicant has ensured that the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to the commencement of the treatment and that the patient is informed that she must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of two years after the completion of the treatment; or
- 2 Patient is male.

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE WITH CALCIPOTRIOL

Gel 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g	26.12	30 g OP	✓ Daivobet
Oint 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g	26.12	30 g OP	✓ Daivobet

CALCIPOTRIOL

Crm 50 mcg per g	16.00	30 g OP	✓ Daivonex
	45.00	100 g OP	✓ Daivonex
Oint 50 mcg per g	45.00	100 g OP	✓ Daivonex
Soln 50 mcg per ml	16.00	30 ml OP	✓ Daivonex

COAL TAR

Soln – Only in combination	12.55	200 ml	✓ Midwest
----------------------------------	-------	--------	------------------

- 1) Up to 10% only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain, refer dermatological base, page 209
- 2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.

COAL TAR WITH ALLANTOIN, MENTHOL, PHENOL AND SULPHUR

Soln 5% with sulphur 0.5%, menthol 0.75%, phenol 0.5% and allantoin crm 2.5%	3.43	30 g OP	
	(4.35)		Egopsoryl TA
	6.59	75 g OP	
	(8.00)		Egopsoryl TA

COAL TAR WITH SALICYLIC ACID AND SULPHUR

Soln 12% with salicylic acid 2% and sulphur 4% oint	7.95	40 g OP	✓ Coco-Scalp
---	------	---------	---------------------

SALICYLIC ACID

Powder – Only in combination	18.88	250 g	✓ PSM
------------------------------------	-------	-------	--------------

- 1) Only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain or collodion flexible, refer dermatological base, page 209
- 2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SULPHUR				
Precipitated – Only in combination	6.35	100 g	✓	Midwest
1) Only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain, refer dermatological base, page 209				
2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.				
TAR WITH TRIETHANOLAMINE LAURYL SULPHATE AND FLUORESCEIN – Only on a prescription				
* Soln 2.3% with triethanolamine lauryl sulphate and fluo- cein sodium	3.36	500 ml	✓	Pinetarsol

Scalp Preparations

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE				
* Scalp app 0.1%	7.75	100 ml OP	✓	Beta Scalp
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE				
* Scalp app 0.05%	6.96	30 ml OP	✓	Dermol
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE				
Scalp lotn 0.1%	3.65	100 ml OP	✓	Locoid
KETOCONAZOLE				
Shampoo 2%	2.99	100 ml OP	✓	Sebizole
a) Maximum of 100 ml per prescription				
b) Only on a prescription				

Sunscreens

SUNSCREENS, PROPRIETARY – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for a patient with severe photosensitivity secondary to a defined clinical condition and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Crm	3.30	100 g OP		
	(5.89)			Hamilton Sunscreen
Lotn,	3.30	100 g OP	✓	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+
	5.10	200 g OP	✓	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+
Lotn	4.13	125 ml OP		Aquasun 30+
	(6.94)			

Wart Preparations

For salicylic acid preparations refer to PSORIASIS AND ECZEMA PREPARATIONS, page 70

IMIQUIMOD				
Crm 5%, 250 mg sachet	17.98	12	✓	Apo-Imiquimod Cream 5%
PODOPHYLLOTOXIN				
Soln 0.5%	33.60	3.5 ml OP	✓	Condyline
a) Maximum of 3.50 ml per prescription				
b) Only on a prescription				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Other Skin Preparations

Antineoplastics

FLUOROURACIL SODIUM			
Crm 5%	8.95	20 g OP	✓ <u>Efudix</u>

Contraceptives - Non-hormonal

Condoms

CONDOMS

* 49 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	✓ MarquisTantiliza ✓ Shield 49
* 52 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	✓ Marquis Selecta ✓ Marquis Sensolite ✓ Marquis Supalite ✓ Marquis Protecta
* 52 mm extra strength – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	✓ Gold Knight ✓ Shield Blue
* 53 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.11	12	✓ Shield Blue ✓ Shield Blue ✓ Marquis Black ✓ Marquis Titillata
	13.36	144	✓ Gold Knight ✓ Gold Knight ✓ Gold Knight ✓ Gold Knight
* 53 mm (chocolate) – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.11	12	
	13.36	144	
* 53 mm (strawberry) – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.11	12	
	13.36	144	
* 54 mm, shaped – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.12	12	
	(1.24)		Lifestyles Flared
	13.36	144	
	(14.84)		Lifestyles Flared
* 55 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	✓ Marquis Conforma
* 56 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.11	12	✓ Gold Knight ✓ Gold Knight ✓ Durex Extra Safe ✓ Durex Select Flavours
	13.36	144	✓ Durex Confidence ✓ Durex Confidence ✓ Shield XL
* 56 mm, shaped – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.11	12	
	13.36	144	
* 60 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	

(Durex Select Flavours 56 mm to be delisted 1 January 2016)

Contraceptive Devices

DIAPHRAGM – Up to 1 dev available on a PSO

One of each size is permitted on a PSO.

* 65 mm	42.90	1	✓ Ortho All-flex
* 70 mm	42.90	1	✓ Ortho All-flex
* 75 mm	42.90	1	✓ Ortho All-flex
* 80 mm	42.90	1	✓ Ortho All-flex

INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE

a) Up to 40 dev available on a PSO

b) Only on a PSO

* IUD 29.1 mm length × 23.2 mm width	31.60	1	✓ Choice TT380 Short
* IUD 33.6 mm length × 29.9 mm width	31.60	1	✓ Choice TT380 Standard

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

Contraceptives - Hormonal

Combined Oral Contraceptives

►SA0500 Special Authority for Alternate Subsidy

Initial application from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient is on a Social Welfare benefit; or
 - 1.2 Patient has an income no greater than the benefit; and
- 2 Has tried at least one of the fully funded options and has been unable to tolerate it.

Renewal from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient is on a Social Welfare benefit; or
- 2 Patient has an income no greater than the benefit.

Notes: The approval numbers of Special Authorities approved after 1 November 1999 are interchangeable between Mercilon and Marvelon.

The additional subsidy will fund Mercilon and Marvelon up to the manufacturer's price for each of these products as identified on the Schedule at 1 November 1999.

Special Authorities approved before 1 November 1999 remain valid until the expiry date and can be renewed providing that women are still either:

- on a Social Welfare benefit; or
- have an income no greater than the benefit.

The approval numbers of Special Authorities approved before 1 November 1999 are interchangeable for products within the combined oral contraceptives and progestogen-only contraceptives groups, except Loette and Microgynon 20 ED

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL

* Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab	6.62	84	
	(19.80)		Mercilon 28
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.80 per 84 tab with Special Authority see SA0500 above			
b) Up to 84 tab available on a PSO			
* Tab 30 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab	6.62	84	
	(19.80)		Marvelon 28
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.80 per 84 tab with Special Authority see SA0500 above			
b) Up to 84 tab available on a PSO			

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL

* Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	2.65	84	✓ Ava 20 ED
* Tab 50 mcg with levonorgestrel 125 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	9.45	84	✓ Microgynon 50 ED
* Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg	6.62	63	
	(16.50)		Microgynon 30
a) Higher subsidy of \$15.00 per 63 tab with Special Authority see SA0500 above			
b) Up to 63 tab available on a PSO			
* Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	2.30	84	✓ Ava 30 ED

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE				
* Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg – Up to 63 tab available on a PSO	6.62	63	✓	Brevinor 1/21
* Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg and 7 inert tab – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	6.62	84	✓	Brevinor 1/28
* Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg – Up to 63 tab available on a PSO	6.62	63	✓	Brevinor 21
* Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	6.62	84	✓	Norimin

Progestogen-only Contraceptives

►SA0500 Special Authority for Alternate Subsidy

Initial application from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient is on a Social Welfare benefit; or
 - 1.2 Patient has an income no greater than the benefit; and
- 2 Has tried at least one of the fully funded options and has been unable to tolerate it.

Renewal from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient is on a Social Welfare benefit; or
- 2 Patient has an income no greater than the benefit.

Notes: The approval numbers of Special Authorities approved after 1 November 1999 are interchangeable between Mercilon and Marvelon.

The additional subsidy will fund Mercilon and Marvelon up to the manufacturer's price for each of these products as identified on the Schedule at 1 November 1999.

Special Authorities approved before 1 November 1999 remain valid until the expiry date and can be renewed providing that women are still either:

- on a Social Welfare benefit; or
- have an income no greater than the benefit.

The approval numbers of Special Authorities approved before 1 November 1999 are interchangeable for products within the combined oral contraceptives and progestogen-only contraceptives groups, except Loette and Microgynon 20 ED

LEVONORGESTREL

* Tab 30 mcg	6.62	84		
	(16.50)			Microlut
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.80 per 84 tab with Special Authority see SA0500 above				
b) Up to 84 tab available on a PSO				

* Subdermal implant (2 × 75 mg rods)	133.65	1	✓	Jadelle
--	--------	---	---	----------------

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE

* Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	7.00	1	✓	Depo-Provera
--	------	---	---	---------------------

NORETHISTERONE

* Tab 350 mcg – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	6.25	84	✓	Noriday 28
Noriday 28 to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Emergency Contraceptives

LEVONORGESTREL

* Tab 1.5 mg	3.50	1	✓ <u>Postinor-1</u>
a) Up to 5 tab available on a PSO			
b) Maximum of 2 tab per prescription			

Antiandrogen Oral Contraceptives

Prescribers may code prescriptions "contraceptive" (code "O") when used as indicated for contraception. The period of supply and prescription charge will be as per other contraceptives, as follows:

- \$5.00 prescription charge (patient co-payment) will apply.
- prescription may be written for up to six months supply.

Prescriptions coded in any other way are subject to the non contraceptive prescription charges, and the non-contraceptive period of supply. ie. Prescriptions may be written for up to three months supply.

CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLOESTRADIOL

* Tab 2 mg with ethinyloestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tabs – Up to 168 tab available on a PSO	5.36	168	✓ <u>Ginet</u>
--	------	-----	----------------

Gynaecological Anti-infectives

ACETIC ACID WITH HYDROXYQUINOLINE AND RICINOLEIC ACID

Jelly with glacial acetic acid 0.94%, hydroxyquinoline sulphate 0.025%, glycerol 5% and ricinoleic acid 0.75% with applicator	8.43 (24.00)	100 g OP	Aci-Jel
---	-----------------	----------	---------

CLOTRIMAZOLE

* Vaginal crm 1% with applicators	1.45	35 g OP	✓ <u>Clomazol</u>
* Vaginal crm 2% with applicators	2.20	20 g OP	✓ <u>Clomazol</u>

MICONAZOLE NITRATE

* Vaginal crm 2% with applicator	3.95	40 g OP	✓ <u>Micreme</u>
--	------	---------	------------------

NYSTATIN

Vaginal crm 100,000 u per 5 g with applicator(s)	4.71	75 g OP	✓ <u>Nilstat</u>
--	------	---------	------------------

Myometrial and Vaginal Hormone Preparations

ERGOMETRINE MALEATE

Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	94.70	5	✓ <u>DBL Ergometrine</u>
---	-------	---	--------------------------

OESTRIOL

* Crm 1 mg per g with applicator	6.30	15 g OP	✓ <u>Ovestin</u>
* Pessaries 500 mcg	6.53	15	✓ <u>Ovestin</u>

OXYTOCIN – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	4.03	5	✓ <u>Oxytocin BNM</u>
Oxytocin BNM to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015			
Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	5.03	5	✓ <u>Oxytocin BNM</u>
Oxytocin BNM to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015			

OXYTOCIN WITH ERGOMETRINE MALEATE – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml	11.13	5	✓ <u>Syntometrine</u>
--	-------	---	-----------------------

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Pregnancy Tests - hCG Urine

PREGNANCY TESTS - HCG URINE

a) Up to 200 test available on a PSO

b) Only on a PSO

Cassette	17.60	40 test OP	✓ EasyCheck
			✓ Innovacon hCG One Step Pregnancy Test

EasyCheck to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015

(Innovacon hCG One Step Pregnancy Test Cassette to be delisted 1 December 2015)

Urinary Agents

For urinary tract Infections refer to INFECTIONS, Antibacterials, page 113

5-Alpha Reductase Inhibitors

FINASTERIDE – Special Authority see SA0928 below – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 5 mg	2.08	30	✓ Finpro
------------------	------	----	----------

►SA0928 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated; or
 - 2.2 Symptoms are not adequately controlled with non-selective alpha blockers.

Note: Patients with enlarged prostates are the appropriate candidates for therapy with finasteride.

Alpha-1A Adrenoreceptor Blockers

TAMSULOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1032 below – Retail pharmacy

* Cap 400 mcg	13.51	100	✓ Tamsulosin-Rex
---------------------	-------	-----	------------------

►SA1032 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated.

Other Urinary Agents

OXYBUTYNIN

* Tab 5 mg	11.20	500	✓ Apo-Oxybutynin
* Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml	56.45	473 ml	✓ Apo-Oxybutynin

POTASSIUM CITRATE

Oral liq 3 mmol per ml – Special Authority see SA1083 on the next page – Retail pharmacy	30.00	200 ml OP	✓ Biomed
--	-------	-----------	----------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA1083 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

- 1 The patient has recurrent calcium oxalate urolithiasis; and
- 2 The patient has had more than two renal calculi in the two years prior to the application.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

SODIUM CITRO-TARTRATE

* Grans eff 4 g sachets	2.93	28	✓ Ural
SOLIFENACIN SUCCINATE – Special Authority see SA0998 below – Retail pharmacy			
Tab 5 mg	37.50	30	✓ Vesicare
Tab 10 mg	37.50	30	✓ Vesicare

►SA0998 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has overactive bladder and a documented intolerance of, or is non-responsive to oxybutynin.

TOLTERODINE – Special Authority see SA1272 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 1 mg	14.56	56	✓ Arrow-Tolterodine
Tab 2 mg	14.56	56	✓ Arrow-Tolterodine

►SA1272 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has overactive bladder and a documented intolerance of, or is non-responsive to oxybutynin.

Detection of Substances in Urine**ORTHO-TOLIDINE**

* Compound diagnostic sticks	7.50 (8.25)	50 test OP	Hemastix
------------------------------	----------------	------------	----------

TETRABROMOPHENOL

* Blue diagnostic strips	7.02 (13.92)	100 test OP	Albustix
--------------------------	-----------------	-------------	----------

HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Calcium Homeostasis				
CALCITONIN				
* Inj 100 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	121.00	5	✓	<u>Miacalcic</u>
ZOLEDRONIC ACID				
Inj 4 mg per 5 ml, vial – Special Authority see SA1512 below				
– Retail pharmacy	550.00	1	✓	<u>Zometa</u>
►SA1512 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application only from an oncologist, haematologist or palliative care specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Any of the following:				
1 Patient has hypercalcaemia of malignancy; or				
2 Both:				
2.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and				
2.2 Patient has severe bone pain resistant to standard first-line treatments; or				
3 Both:				
3.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and				
3.2 Patient is at risk of skeletal-related events pathological fracture, spinal cord compression, radiation to bone or surgery to bone).				
Corticosteroids and Related Agents for Systemic Use				
BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH BETAMETHASONE ACETATE				
* Inj 3.9 mg with betamethasone acetate 3 mg per ml, 1 ml	19.20 (33.60)	5		Celestone Chronodose
DEXAMETHASONE				
* Tab 1 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	5.87	100	✓	<u>Douglas</u>
Up to 30 tab available on a PSO				
* Tab 4 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	8.16	100	✓	<u>Douglas</u>
Up to 30 tab available on a PSO				
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	45.00	25 ml OP	✓	<u>Biomed</u>
Oral liq prescriptions:				
1) Must be written by a Paediatrician or Paediatric Cardiologist; or				
2) On the recommendation of a Paediatrician or Paediatric Cardiologist.				
DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE				
Dexamethasone phosphate injection will not be funded for oral use.				
* Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	25.80	10	✓	<u>Dexamethasone- hameln</u>
* Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	17.98	5	✓	<u>Dexamethasone- hameln</u>
FLUDROCORTISONE ACETATE				
* Tab 100 mcg	14.32	100	✓	<u>Florinef</u>

HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
HYDROCORTISONE				
* Tab 5 mg	8.10	100	✓	<u>Douglas</u>
* Tab 20 mg – For hydrocortisone oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	20.32	100	✓	<u>Douglas</u>
* Inj 100 mg vial	4.99	1	✓	<u>Solu-Cortef</u>
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
METHYLPREDNISOLONE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
* Tab 4 mg	80.00	100	✓	<u>Medrol</u>
Medrol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
* Tab 100 mg	180.00	20	✓	<u>Medrol</u>
Medrol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
METHYLPREDNISOLONE (AS SODIUM SUCCINATE) – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Inj 40 mg vial	10.50	1	✓	<u>Solu-Medrol</u>
Solu-Medrol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
Inj 125 mg vial	22.25	1	✓	<u>Solu-Medrol</u>
Solu-Medrol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
Inj 500 mg vial	9.00	1	✓	<u>Solu-Medrol</u>
Solu-Medrol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
Inj 1 g vial	16.00	1	✓	<u>Solu-Medrol</u>
Solu-Medrol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE				
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	40.00	5	✓	<u>Depo-Medrol</u>
Depo-Medrol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE WITH LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]				
Inj 40 mg per ml with lidocaine [lignocaine] 1 ml vial	9.25	1	✓	<u>Depo-Medrol with Lidocaine</u>
Depo-Medrol with Lidocaine to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
PREDNISOLONE				
* Oral liq 5 mg per ml – Up to 30 ml available on a PSO	7.50	30 ml OP	✓	<u>Redipred</u>
Restricted to children under 12 years of age.				
PREDNISONE				
* Tab 1 mg	2.13	100	✓	<u>Apo-Prednisone</u>
S29 S29				
10.68				
* Tab 2.5 mg	12.09	500	✓	<u>Apo-Prednisone</u>
* Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	11.09	500	✓	<u>Apo-Prednisone</u>
* Tab 20 mg	29.03	500	✓	<u>Apo-Prednisone</u>
TETRACOSACTRIN				
* Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	17.71	1	✓	<u>Synacthen</u>
177.18				
* Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml	29.56	1	✓	<u>Synacthen Depot</u>
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE				
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	20.80	5	✓	<u>Kenacort-A 10</u>
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	51.10	5	✓	<u>Kenacort-A 40</u>

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Sex Hormones Non Contraceptive				
Androgen Agonists and Antagonists				
CYPROTERONE ACETATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Tab 50 mg	15.87 (18.80)	50	✓	Procur Siterone
Procur to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016				
Tab 100 mg	30.40 (34.25)	50	✓	Procur Siterone
Procur to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016 (Siterone Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 January 2016) (Siterone Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 January 2016)				
TESTOSTERONE				
Transdermal patch, 2.5 mg per day	80.00	60	✓	Androderm
TESTOSTERONE CYPIONATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	76.50	1	✓	Depo-Testosterone
TESTOSTERONE ESTERS – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Inj 250 mg per ml, 1 ml	12.98	1	✓	Sustanon Ampoules
TESTOSTERONE UNDECANOATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Cap 40 mg	16.80	60	✓	Andriol Testocaps
Inj 250 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	86.00	1	✓	Reandron 1000

Hormone Replacement Therapy - Systemic

►SA1018 Special Authority for Alternate Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 acute or significant liver disease - where oral oestrogens are contraindicated as determined by a gastroenterologist or general physician. The applicant must keep written confirmation from such a specialist with the patient's record; or
- 2 oestrogen induced hypertension requiring antihypertensive therapy - documented evidence must be kept on file that raised blood pressure levels or inability to control blood pressure adequately occurred post oral oestrogens; or
- 3 hypertriglyceridaemia - documented evidence must be kept on file that triglyceride levels increased to at least $2 \times$ normal triglyceride levels post oral oestrogens; or
- 4 Somatropin co-therapy - patient is being prescribed somatropin with subsidy provided under a valid approval issued under Special Authority.

Note: Prescriptions with a valid Special Authority (CHEM) number will be reimbursed at the level of the lowest priced TDDS product within the specified dose group.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment, or the patient remains on subsidised somatropin co-therapy.

Prescribing Guideline

HRT should be taken at the lowest dose for the shortest period of time necessary to control symptoms. Patients should be reviewed 6 monthly in line with the updated NZGG "Evidence-based Best Practice Guideline on Hormone Replacement Therapy March 2004".

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Oestrogens

OESTRADIOL – See prescribing guideline on the previous page

* Tab 1 mg	4.12 (11.10)	28 OP	Estrofem
* Tab 2 mg	4.12 (11.10)	28 OP	Estrofem
* TDDS 25 mcg per day	3.01 (10.86)	8	Estradot
a) Higher subsidy of \$10.86 per 8 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 2 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			
* TDDS 3.9 mg (releases 50 mcg of oestradiol per day)	4.12 (13.18)	4	Climara 50
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.18 per 4 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 1 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			
* TDDS 50 mcg per day	4.12 (13.18)	8	Estradot 50 mcg
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.18 per 8 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 2 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			
* TDDS 7.8 mg (releases 100 mcg of oestradiol per day)	7.05 (16.14)	4	Climara 100
a) Higher subsidy of \$16.14 per 4 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 1 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			
* TDDS 100 mcg per day	7.05 (16.14)	8	Estradot
a) Higher subsidy of \$16.14 per 8 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 2 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			

OESTRADIOL VALERATE – See prescribing guideline on the previous page

* Tab 1 mg	12.36	84	✓ <u>Prodynova</u>
* Tab 2 mg	12.36	84	✓ <u>Prodynova</u>

OESTROGENS – See prescribing guideline on the previous page

* Conjugated, equine tab 300 mcg	3.01 (11.48)	28	Premarin
* Conjugated, equine tab 625 mcg	4.12 (11.48)	28	Premarin

Progestogens

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE – See prescribing guideline on the previous page

* Tab 2.5 mg	3.09	30	✓ <u>Provera</u>
* Tab 5 mg	13.06	100	✓ <u>Provera</u>
* Tab 10 mg	6.85	30	✓ <u>Provera</u>

HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Progestogen and Oestrogen Combined Preparations				
OESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE – See prescribing guideline on page 82				
* Tab 1 mg with 0.5 mg norethisterone acetate	5.40 (18.10)	28 OP		Kliovance
* Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate	5.40 (18.10)	28 OP		Kliogest
* Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate (10), and 2 mg oestradiol tab (12) and 1 mg oestradiol tab (6)	5.40 (18.10)	28 OP		Trisequens
OESTROGENS WITH MEDROXYPROGESTERONE – See prescribing guideline on page 82				
* Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 2.5 mg medroxyproges- terone acetate tab (28)	5.40 (22.96)	28 OP		Premia 2.5 Continuous
* Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 5 mg medroxyproges- terone acetate tab (28)	5.40 (22.96)	28 OP		Premia 5 Continuous

Other Oestrogen Preparations

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL				
* Tab 10 mcg	17.60	100	✓	NZ Medical and Scientific
OESTRIOL				
* Tab 2 mg	7.00	30	✓	Ovestin

Other Progestogen Preparations

LEVONORGESTREL				
* Levonorgestrel - releasing intrauterine system 20 mcg/24 hr – Special Authority see SA0782 below – Retail pharmacy	269.50	1	✓	Mirena

►SA0782 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (No previous use) only from a relevant specialist or general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a clinical diagnosis of heavy menstrual bleeding; and
- 2 The patient has failed to respond to or is unable to tolerate other appropriate pharmaceutical therapies as per the Heavy Menstrual Bleeding Guidelines; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 serum ferritin level < 16 mcg/l (within the last 12 months); or
 - 3.2 haemoglobin level < 120 g/l.

Note: Applications are not to be made for use in patients as contraception except where they meet the above criteria.

Initial application — (Previous use before 1 October 2002) only from a relevant specialist or general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient had a clinical diagnosis of heavy menstrual bleeding; and
- 2 Patient demonstrated clinical improvement of heavy menstrual bleeding; and
- 3 Applicant to state date of the previous insertion.

continued...

HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: Applications are not to be made for use in patients as contraception except where they meet the above criteria.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist or general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient demonstrated clinical improvement of heavy menstrual bleeding; or
 - 1.2 Previous insertion was removed or expelled within 3 months of insertion; and
- 2 Applicant to state date of the previous insertion.

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE

* Tab 100 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist 96.50 100 ✓ **Provera**

NORETHISTERONE

* Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO 18.29 100 ✓ **Primolut N**

PROGESTERONE

Cap 100 mg – Special Authority see SA1392 below – Retail pharmacy 16.50 30 ✓ **Utrogestan**

►SA1392 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from an obstetrician or gynaecologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 For the prevention of pre-term labour*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has a short cervix on ultrasound (defined as < 25 mm at 16 to 28 weeks); or
 - 2.2 The patient has a history of pre-term birth at less than 28 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications (refer to Interpretations and Definitions).

Thyroid and Antithyroid Agents

CARBIMAZOLE

* Tab 5 mg 10.80 100 ✓ **Neo-Mercazole**

LEVOTHYROXINE

* Tab 25 mcg 3.89 90 ✓ **Synthroid**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

* Tab 50 mcg 4.05 90 ✓ **Synthroid**

64.28 1,000

✓ **Eltroxin**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

* Tab 100 mcg 4.21 90 ✓ **Synthroid**

66.78 1,000

✓ **Eltroxin**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

LEVOTHYROXINE (MERCURY PHARMA)

* Tab 50 mcg 1.71 28 ✓ **Mercury Pharma**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

* Tab 100 mcg 1.78 28 ✓ **Mercury Pharma**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

PROPYLTHIOURACIL – Special Authority see SA1199 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Propylthiouracil is not recommended for patients under the age of 18 years unless the patient is pregnant and other treatments are contraindicated.

Tab 50 mg 35.00 100 ✓ **PTU** S29

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1199 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has hyperthyroidism; and
- 2 The patient is intolerant of carbimazole or carbimazole is contraindicated.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

Trophic Hormones

Growth Hormones

SOMATROPIN (OMNITROPE) – Special Authority see SA1451 below – Retail pharmacy

* Inj 5 mg cartridge	109.50	1	✓ Omnitrope
* Inj 10 mg cartridge	219.00	1	✓ Omnitrope
* Inj 15 mg cartridge	328.50	1	✓ Omnitrope

►SA1451 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (growth hormone deficiency in children) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Growth hormone deficiency causing symptomatic hypoglycaemia, or with other significant growth hormone deficient sequelae (e.g. cardiomyopathy, hepatic dysfunction) and diagnosed with GH < 5 mcg/l on at least two random blood samples in the first 2 weeks of life, or from samples during established hypoglycaemia (whole blood glucose < 2 mmol/l using a laboratory device); or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Height velocity < 25th percentile for age adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate over 6 or 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
 - 2.2 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
 - 2.3 Peak growth hormone value of < 5.0 mcg per litre in response to two different growth hormone stimulation tests. In children who are 5 years or older, GH testing with sex steroid priming is required; and
 - 2.4 If the patient has been treated for a malignancy, they should be disease free for at least one year based upon follow-up laboratory and radiological imaging appropriate for the malignancy, unless there are strong medical reasons why this is either not necessary or appropriate; and
 - 2.5 Appropriate imaging of the pituitary gland has been obtained.

Renewal — (growth hormone deficiency in children) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 A current bone age is ≤ 14 years (female patients) or ≤ 16 years (male patients); and
- 2 Height velocity is ≥ 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) while on growth hormone treatment, as calculated over six months using the standards of Tanner and Davis (1985); and
- 3 Height velocity is ≥ 2.0 cm per year, as calculated over 6 months; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

Initial application — (Turner syndrome) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a post-natal genotype confirming Turner Syndrome; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile over 6-12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years.

Renewal — (Turner syndrome) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity \geq 50th percentile for age (while on growth hormone calculated over 6 to 12 months using the Ranke's Turner Syndrome growth velocity charts); and
- 2 Height velocity is \geq 2 cm per year, calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is \leq 14 years; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

Initial application — (short stature without growth hormone deficiency) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 3 standard deviations below the mean for age or for bone age if there is marked growth acceleration or delay; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate), as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies(1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient does not have severe chronic disease (including malignancy or recognized severe skeletal dysplasia) and is not receiving medications known to impair height velocity.

Renewal — (short stature without growth hormone deficiency) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is \geq 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is \geq 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is \leq 14 years (female patients) or \leq 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred.

Initial application — (short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency) only from a paediatric endocrinologist, endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 2 standard deviations below the mean; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is \leq to 14 years (female patients) or \leq to 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient is metabolically stable, has no evidence of metabolic bone disease and absence of any other severe chronic disease; and
- 5 The patient is under the supervision of a specialist with expertise in renal medicine; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 The patient has a $GFR \leq 30$ ml/min/1.73m² as measured by the Schwartz method (Height(cm)/plasma creatinine (umol/l) $\times 40$ = corrected GFR (ml/min/1.73m² in a child who may or may not be receiving dialysis; or
 - 6.2 The patient has received a renal transplant and has received < 5mg/ m²/day of prednisone or equivalent for at least 6 months..

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

Renewal — (short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency) only from a paediatric endocrinologist, endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is \geq 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is \geq 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is \leq 14 years (female patients) or \leq 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not experienced significant biochemical or metabolic deterioration confirmed by diagnostic results; and
- 7 The patient has not received renal transplantation since starting growth hormone treatment; and
- 8 If the patient requires transplantation, growth hormone prescription should cease before transplantation and a new application should be made after transplantation based on the above criteria.

Initial application — (Prader-Willi syndrome) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of Prader-Willi syndrome that has been confirmed by genetic testing or clinical scoring criteria; and
- 2 The patient's height velocity is $<$ 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient is under two years of age and height velocity has been assessed over a minimum six month period from the age of 12 months, with at least three supine length measurements over this period demonstrating clear and consistent evidence of linear growth failure (with height velocity $<$ 25th percentile); or
 - 3.2 The patient is aged two years or older; and
- 4 A current bone age is $<$ 14 years (female patients) or $<$ 16 years (male patients); and
- 5 Sleep studies or overnight oximetry have been performed and there is no obstructive sleep disorder requiring treatment, or if an obstructive sleep disorder is found, it has been adequately treated under the care of a paediatric respiratory physician and/or ENT surgeon; and
- 6 There is no evidence of type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity defined by BMI that has increased by \geq 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

Renewal — (Prader-Willi syndrome) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is \geq 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is \geq 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is \leq 14 years (female patients) or \leq 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not developed type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity as defined by BMI that has increased by \geq 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

continued. . .

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

Initial application — (adults and adolescents) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a medical condition that is known to cause growth hormone deficiency (e.g. surgical removal of the pituitary for treatment of a pituitary tumour); and
- 2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
- 3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
- 4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
- 5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA[®]).

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of ≤ 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of ≤ 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until the serum IGF-I is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

Dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

Renewal — (adults and adolescents) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for < 12 months; and
 - 1.2 There has been an improvement in Quality of Life defined as a reduction of at least 8 points on the Quality of Life Assessment of Growth Hormone Deficiency in Adults (QoL-AGHDA[®]) score from baseline; and
 - 1.3 Serum IGF-I levels have been increased within ± 1 SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex; and
 - 1.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for more than 12 months; and
 - 2.2 The patient has not had a deterioration in Quality of Life defined as a 6 point or greater increase from their lowest QoL-AGHDA[®] score on treatment (other than due to obvious external factors such as external stressors); and
 - 2.3 Serum IGF-I levels have continued to be maintained within ± 1 SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex (other than for obvious external factors); and
 - 2.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients or 1 mg per day for female patients.

GnRH Analogues

GOSERELIN ACETATE

Inj 3.6 mg	166.20	1	✓ Zoladex
Inj 10.8 mg	443.76	1	✓ Zoladex

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LEUPRORELIN				
Inj 3.75 mg prefilled syringe	221.60	1	✓	Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 7.5 mg	166.20	1	✓	Eligard
Inj 11.25 mg prefilled syringe	591.68	1	✓	Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 22.5 mg	443.76	1	✓	Eligard
Inj 30 mg	591.68	1	✓	Eligard
Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe	1,109.40	1	✓	Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 45 mg	832.05	1	✓	Eligard

Vasopressin Agonists

DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE

Tab 100 mcg – Special Authority see SA1401 below – Retail pharmacy	36.40	30	✓	Minirin
Tab 200 mcg – Special Authority see SA1401 below – Retail pharmacy	93.60	30	✓	Minirin
▲ Nasal drops 100 mcg per ml – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....	39.03	2.5 ml OP	✓	Minirin
▲ Nasal spray 10 mcg per dose – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	22.95	6 ml OP	✓	<u>Desmopressin- PH&T</u>
Inj 4 mcg per ml, 1 ml – Special Authority see SA1401 below – Retail pharmacy	67.18	10	✓	Minirin

►SA1401 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Desmopressin tablets for Nocturnal enuresis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has primary nocturnal enuresis; and
- 2 The nasal forms of desmopressin are contraindicated; and
- 3 An enuresis alarm is contraindicated.

Initial application — (Desmopressin tablets for Diabetes insipidus) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has cranial diabetes insipidus; and
- 2 The nasal forms of desmopressin are contraindicated.

Renewal — (Desmopressin tablets) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from the treatment.

Initial application — (Desmopressin injection) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient cannot use desmopressin nasal spray or nasal drops.

Renewal — (Desmopressin injection) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Other Endocrine Agents

CABERGOLINE

Tab 0.5 mg – Maximum of 2 tab per prescription; can be waived by Special Authority see SA1370 on the next page	4.75	2	✓	<u>Dostinex</u>
	19.00	8	✓	<u>Dostinex</u>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1370 Special Authority for Waiver of Rule

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 pathological hyperprolactinemia; or
- 2 acromegaly*.

Renewal — (for patients who have previously been funded under Special Authority form SA1031) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has previously held a valid Special Authority which has expired and the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: Indication marked with * is an Unapproved indication.

CLOMIPHENE CITRATE

Tab 50 mg	29.84	10	✓ Serophene
-----------------	-------	----	--------------------

DANAZOL

Cap 100 mg	68.33	100	✓ Azol
Cap 200 mg	97.83	100	✓ Azol

METYRAPONE

Cap 250 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	520.00	50	✓ Metopirone
---	--------	----	---------------------

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Anthelmintics				
ALBENDAZOLE – Special Authority see SA1318 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 400 mg	469.20	60	✓	Eskazole ^{§29}
▶▶SA1318 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has hydatids.				
Renewal only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.				
MEBENDAZOLE – Only on a prescription				
Tab 100 mg	24.19	24	✓	De-Worm
Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml	2.18	15 ml		Vermox
	(7.17)			
PRAZIQUANTEL				
Tab 600 mg	68.00	8	✓	Biltricide
Antibacterials				
a) For topical antibacterials, refer to DERMATOLOGICALS, page 63				
b) For anti-infective eye preparations, refer to SENSORY ORGANS, page 202				
Cephalosporins and Cephamycins				
CEFACLOR MONOHYDRATE				
Cap 250 mg	26.00	100	✓	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13	3.53	100 ml	✓	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor
CEFALEXIN				
Cap 500 mg	5.70	20	✓	Cephalexin ABM
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13	8.00	100 ml	✓	Cefalexin Sandoz
Note: Cefalexin grans for oral liq will not be funded in amounts more than 14 days treatment per dispensing.				
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13	11.00	100 ml	✓	Cefalexin Sandoz
Note: Cefalexin grans for oral liq will not be funded in amounts more than 14 days treatment per dispensing.				
CEFAZOLIN – Subsidy by endorsement				
Only if prescribed for dialysis or cellulitis in accordance with a DHB approved protocol and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 500 mg vial	3.99	5	✓	AFT
Inj 1 g vial	3.38	5	✓	AFT
CEFTRIAXONE – Subsidy by endorsement				
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO				
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient, or the treatment of gonorrhoea, or the treatment of pelvic inflammatory disease, or the treatment of suspected meningitis in patients who have a known allergy to penicillin, and the prescription or PSO is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 500 mg vial	1.50	1	✓	Ceftriaxone-AFT
Inj 1 g vial	5.22	5	✓	Ceftriaxone-AFT
CEFUROXIME AXETIL – Subsidy by endorsement				
Only if prescribed for prophylaxis of endocarditis and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Tab 250 mg	29.40	50	✓	Zinnat

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

Macrolides

AZITHROMYCIN – Maximum of 5 days treatment per prescription; can be waived by endorsement

For Endorsement, patient has either:

- 1) Received a lung transplant and requires treatment or prophylaxis for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome*; or
- 2) Cystic fibrosis and has chronic infection with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* or *Pseudomonas* related gram negative organisms*.

Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications

Tab 250 mg	9.00	30	✓ Apo-Azithromycin
Tab 500 mg – Up to 8 tab available on a PSO.....	1.05	2	✓ Apo-Azithromycin
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml (40 mg per ml) – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13.....	12.50	15 ml	✓ Zithromax
Zithromax to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			

CLARITHROMYCIN – Maximum of 500 mg per prescription; can be waived by Special Authority see SA1131 below

Tab 250 mg	3.98	14	✓ Apo-Clarithromycin
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13	23.12	70 ml	✓ Klacid

►SA1131 Special Authority for Waiver of Rule

Initial application — (Mycobacterial infections) only from a respiratory specialist, infectious disease specialist or paediatrician.

Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or
- 2 *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection where there is drug-resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents.

Renewal — (Mycobacterial infections) only from a respiratory specialist, infectious disease specialist or paediatrician. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

ERYTHROMYCIN ETHYL SUCCINATE

Tab 400 mg	16.95	100	✓ E-Mycin
a) Up to 20 tab available on a PSO			
b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 17			
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml	5.00	100 ml	✓ E-Mycin
a) Up to 300 ml available on a PSO			
b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 17			
c) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13			
Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml	6.77	100 ml	✓ E-Mycin
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO			
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13			

ERYTHROMYCIN LACTOBIONATE

Inj 1 g	16.00	1	✓ Erythrocin IV
---------------	-------	---	------------------------

ERYTHROMYCIN STEARATE

Tab 250 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	14.95 (22.29)	100	ERA
Tab 500 mg	29.90 (44.58)	100	ERA

ROXITHROMYCIN

Tab 150 mg	7.48	50	✓ Arrow-Roxithromycin
Tab 300 mg	14.40	50	✓ Arrow-Roxithromycin

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Penicillins				
AMOXICILLIN				
Cap 250 mg	16.18	500	✓	<u>Apo-Amoxi</u>
a) Up to 30 cap available on a PSO				
b) Up to 10 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 17				
Cap 500 mg	20.94	500	✓	<u>Apo-Amoxi</u>
a) Up to 30 cap available on a PSO				
b) Up to 10 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 17				
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml	0.88	100 ml	✓	<u>Alphamox</u>
			✓	<u>Amoxicillin Actavis</u>
			✓	<u>Ranmoxy</u>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13				
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml	0.97	100 ml	✓	<u>Alphamox</u>
			✓	<u>Amoxicillin Actavis</u>
			✓	<u>Ranmoxy</u>
a) Up to 300 ml available on a PSO				
b) Up to 10 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 17				
c) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13				
Inj 250 mg vial	10.67	10	✓	<u>Ibiamox</u>
Inj 500 mg vial	12.41	10	✓	<u>Ibiamox</u>
Inj 1 g vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO.....	17.29	10	✓	<u>Ibiamox</u>
AMOXICILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID				
Tab 500 mg with clavulanic acid 125 mg – Up to 30 tab avail- able on a PSO	1.95	20	✓	<u>Augmentin</u>
	9.75	100	✓	<u>Curam Duo</u>
Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 125 mg with clavulanic acid 31.25 mg per 5 ml	1.61	100 ml	✓	<u>Augmentin</u>
			✓	<u>Curam</u>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13				
Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 250 mg with clavulanic acid 62.5 mg per 5 ml	2.19	100 ml	✓	<u>Augmentin</u>
			✓	<u>Curam</u>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13				
BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN				
Inj 900 mg (1.2 million units) in 2.3 ml syringe – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	315.00	10	✓	<u>Bicillin LA</u>
BENZYL PENICILLIN SODIUM (PENICILLIN G)				
Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	10.35	10	✓	<u>Sandoz</u>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUCLOXACILLIN				
Cap 250 mg – Up to 30 cap available on a PSO	18.70	250	✓	Staphlex
Cap 500 mg	62.90	500	✓	Staphlex
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml	2.29	100 ml	✓	AFT
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13				
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml	3.08	100 ml	✓	AFT
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13				
Inj 250 mg vial	8.80	10	✓	Flucloxin
Inj 500 mg vial	9.20	10	✓	Flucloxin
Inj 1 g vial – Up to 10 inj available on a PSO.....	5.80	5	✓	DBL Flucloxacillin
	11.60	10	✓	Flucloxin
PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLIN (PENICILLIN V)				
Cap 250 mg – Up to 30 cap available on a PSO	2.88	50	✓	Cilicaine VK
Cap 500 mg	4.73	50	✓	Cilicaine VK
a) Up to 20 cap available on a PSO				
b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 17				
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml	1.64	100 ml	✓	AFT
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13				
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml	1.74	100 ml	✓	AFT
a) Up to 300 ml available on a PSO				
b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 17				
c) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13				
PROCAINE PENICILLIN				
Inj 1.5 g in 3.4 ml syringe – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	123.50	5	✓	Cilicaine
Tetracyclines				
DOXYCYCLINE				
* Tab 50 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	2.90	30		
	(6.00)			Doxy-50
* Tab 100 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	6.75	250	✓	Doxine
MINOCYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Tab 50 mg – Additional subsidy by Special Authority see				
SA1355 below – Retail pharmacy	5.79	60		
	(12.05)			Mino-tabs
* Cap 100 mg	19.32	100		
	(52.04)			Minomycin
▶SA1355 Special Authority for Manufacturers Price				
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has rosacea.				
TETRACYCLINE – Special Authority see SA1332 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 500 mg	46.00	30	✓	Tetracyclin
				Wolff S29

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
►SA1332 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 For the eradication of helicobacter pylori following unsuccessful treatment with appropriate first-line therapy; and				
2 For use only in combination with bismuth as part of a quadruple therapy regimen.				
Other Antibiotics				
For topical antibiotics, refer to DERMATOLOGICALS, page 63				
CIPROFLOXACIN				
Recommended for patients with any of the following:				
i) microbiologically confirmed and clinically significant pseudomonas infection; or				
ii) prostatitis; or				
iii) pyelonephritis; or				
iv) gonorrhoea.				
Tab 250 mg – Up to 5 tab available on a PSO.....	1.75	28	✓	<u>Cipflox</u>
Tab 500 mg – Up to 5 tab available on a PSO.....	2.00	28	✓	<u>Cipflox</u>
Tab 750 mg	3.75	28	✓	<u>Cipflox</u>
CLINDAMYCIN				
Cap hydrochloride 150 mg – Maximum of 4 cap per prescription; can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy -				
Specialist.....	5.80	16	✓	<u>Clindamycin ABM</u>
Inj phosphate 150 mg per ml, 4 ml – Retail pharmacy-				
Specialist.....	100.00	10	✓	<u>Dalacin C</u>
CO-TRIMOXAZOLE				
* Tab trimethoprim 80 mg and sulphamethoxazole 400 mg –				
Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	22.90	500	✓	<u>Trisul</u>
* Oral liq trimethoprim 40 mg and sulphamethoxazole 200 mg				
per 5 ml – Up to 200 ml available on a PSO.....	2.15	100 ml	✓	<u>Deprim</u>
COLISTIN SULPHOMETHATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Subsidy by endorsement				
Only if prescribed for dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 150 mg	65.00	1	✓	<u>Colistin-Link</u>
FUSIDIC ACID				
Tab 250 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	34.50	12	✓	<u>Fucidin</u>
Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist				
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE				
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml – Subsidy by endorsement	8.56	5	✓	<u>Hospira</u>
Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or complicated urinary tract infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml – Subsidy by endorsement	175.10	25	✓	<u>APP</u>
Pharmaceuticals §29				
Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or complicated urinary tract infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement.....	6.00	10	✓	<u>Pfizer</u>
Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or complicated urinary tract infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

MOXIFLOXACIN – Special Authority see SA1358 below – Retail pharmacy

No patient co-payment payable

Tab 400 mg	52.00	5	✓ Avelox
------------------	-------	---	----------

➡SA1358 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Tuberculosis) only from a respiratory specialist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Active tuberculosis*; and

1.2 Any of the following:

1.2.1 Documented resistance to one or more first-line medications; or

1.2.2 Suspected resistance to one or more first-line medications (tuberculosis assumed to be contracted in an area with known resistance), as part of regimen containing other second-line agents; or

1.2.3 Impaired visual acuity (considered to preclude ethambutol use); or

1.2.4 Significant pre-existing liver disease or hepatotoxicity from tuberculosis medications; or

1.2.5 Significant documented intolerance and/or side effects following a reasonable trial of first-line medications; or

2 Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex not responding to other therapy or where such therapy is contraindicated.*.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications (refer to Interpretations and Definitions).

Renewal only from a respiratory specialist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Initial application — (Mycoplasma genitalium) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Has nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT) confirmed Mycoplasma genitalium*; and

2 Has tried and failed to clear infection using azithromycin; and

3 Treatment is only for 7 days.

Initial application — (Penetrating eye injury) only from an ophthalmologist. Approvals valid for 1 month where the patient requires prophylaxis following a penetrating eye injury and treatment is for 5 days only.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications (refer to Interpretations and Definitions).

PAROMOMYCIN – Special Authority see SA1324 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 250 mg	126.00	16	✓ Humatin S29
------------------	--------	----	---------------

➡SA1324 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 1 month where the patient has confirmed cryptosporidium infection.

Renewal only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 1 month where the patient has confirmed cryptosporidium infection.

PYRIMETHAMINE – Special Authority see SA1328 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 25 mg	26.14	30	✓ Daraprim S29
	36.95	50	✓ Daraprim S29

➡SA1328 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 For the treatment of toxoplasmosis in patients with HIV for a period of 3 months; or

2 For pregnant patients for the term of the pregnancy; or

3 For infants with congenital toxoplasmosis until 12 months of age.

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SULFADIAZINE SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1331 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 500 mg	238.20	56	✓	Wockhardt ^{\$29}

►SA1331 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 For the treatment of toxoplasmosis in patients with HIV for a period of 3 months; or
- 2 For pregnant patients for the term of the pregnancy; or
- 3 For infants with congenital toxoplasmosis until 12 months of age.

TOBRAMYCIN

Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement.....38.00 5 ✓ **DBL Tobramycin**
Only if prescribed for dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Solution for inhalation 60 mg per ml, 5 ml – Subsidy by endorsement.....2,200.00 56 dose ✓ **TOBI**

- a) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13
- b) Only if prescribed for a cystic fibrosis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

TRIMETHOPRIM

* Tab 300 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....15.00 50 ✓ **TMP**
TMP to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015

VANCOMYCIN – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or for prophylaxis of endocarditis or for treatment of Clostridium difficile following metronidazole failure and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 500 mg2.64 1 ✓ **Mylan**

Antifungals

a) For topical antifungals refer to DERMATOLOGICALS, page 63

b) For topical antifungals refer to GENITO URINARY, page 77

FLUCONAZOLE

Cap 50 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist3.49 28 ✓ **Ozole**

Cap 150 mg – Subsidy by endorsement0.71 1 ✓ **Ozole**

- a) Maximum of 1 cap per prescription; can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy - Specialist
- b) Patient has vaginal candida albicans and the practitioner considers that a topical imidazole (used intra-vaginally) is not recommended and the prescription is endorsed accordingly; can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy - Specialist.

Cap 200 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist9.69 28 ✓ **Ozole**

Powder for oral suspension 10 mg per ml – Special Authority
see SA1359 below – Retail pharmacy34.56 35 ml ✓ **Diffucan S29** ^{\$29}
98.50 ✓ **Diffucan**

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13

►SA1359 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Systemic candidiasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient requires prophylaxis for, or treatment of systemic candidiasis; and
- 2 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initial application — (Immunocompromised) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient is at moderate to high risk of invasive fungal infection; and
- 3 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

Renewal — (Systemic candidiasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient requires prophylaxis for, or treatment of systemic candidiasis; and
- 2 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

Renewal — (Immunocompromised) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient remains immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient remains at moderate to high risk of invasive fungal infection; and
- 3 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

ITRACONAZOLE

Cap 100 mg – Subsidy by endorsement 2.99 15 ✓ **Itrazole**

Funded for tinea vesicolor where topical treatment has not been successful and diagnosis has been confirmed by mycology, or for tinea unguium where terbinafine has not been successful in eradication or the patient is intolerant to terbinafine and diagnosis has been confirmed by mycology and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy - Specialist Specialist must be an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, clinical immunologist or dermatologist.

Oral liq 10 mg per ml – Special Authority see SA1322 below

– Retail pharmacy 141.80 150 ml OP ✓ **Sporanox**

▶SA1322 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist, clinical immunologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or clinical immunologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has a congenital immune deficiency.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

KETOCONAZOLE

Tab 200 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Subsidy
by endorsement..... CBS 30 ✓ **Link Healthcare** \$29

✓ **Nizoral** \$29

Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of an oncologist

NYSTATIN

Tab 500,000 u	14.16	50	
	(17.09)		Nilstat
Cap 500,000 u	12.81	50	
	(15.47)		Nilstat

POSACONAZOLE – Special Authority see SA1285 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Oral liq 40 mg per ml 761.13 105 ml OP ✓ **Noxafil**

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1285 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a haematologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia and is to be treated with high dose remission induction, re-induction or consolidation chemotherapy; or
- 2 Patient has received a stem cell transplant and has graft versus host disease and is on significant immunosuppressive therapy*.

Renewal only from a haematologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia and is to be treated with high dose remission induction, re-induction or consolidation therapy; or
- 2 Patient has received a stem cell transplant and has graft versus host disease and is on significant immunosuppression* and requires on going posaconazole treatment.

Note: * Graft versus host disease (GVHD) on significant immunosuppression is defined as acute GVHD, grade II to IV, or extensive chronic GVHD, or if they were being treated with intensive immunosuppressive therapy consisting of either high-dose corticosteroids (≥ 1 mg per kilogram of body weight per day for patients with acute GVHD or ≥ 0.8 mg per kilogram every other day for patients with chronic GVHD), antithymocyte globulin, or a combination of two or more immunosuppressive agents or types of treatment.

TERBINAFINE

* Tab 250 mg – For terbinafine oral liquid formulation refer,			
page 210	1.50	14	✓ Dr Reddy's Terbinafine

VORICONAZOLE – Special Authority see SA1273 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 50 mg	730.00	56	✓ Vfend
Tab 200 mg	2,930.00	56	✓ Vfend
Powder for oral suspension 40 mg per ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13.....	730.00	70 ml	✓ Vfend

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1273 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (invasive fungal infection) only from a haematologist, infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist.

Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Applicant is part of a multidisciplinary team including an infectious disease specialist; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection; or
 - 3.2 Patient has possible invasive aspergillus infection; or
 - 3.3 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
 - 3.4 Patient has mould strain such as *Fusarium* spp. and *Scedosporium* spp.

Renewal — (invasive fungal infection) only from a haematologist, infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Applicant is part of a multidisciplinary team including an infectious disease specialist; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient continues to require treatment for proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection; or
 - 3.2 Patient continues to require treatment for possible invasive aspergillus infection; or
 - 3.3 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
 - 3.4 Patient has mould strain such as *Fusarium* spp. and *Scedosporium* spp.

Antimalarials

PRIMAQUINE PHOSPHATE – Special Authority see SA1326 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 7.5 mg	117.00	56	✓ Primacin ^{§29}
------------------	--------	----	---------------------------

►SA1326 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has vivax or ovale malaria; and
- 2 Primaquine is to be given for a maximum of 21 days.

Antiparasitics

Antiprotozoals

QUININE SULPHATE

* Tab 300 mg	54.06	500	✓ Q 300
--------------------	-------	-----	---------

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

Antitrichomonal Agents

METRONIDAZOLE

Tab 200 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	10.45	100	✓ Trichazole
Tab 400 mg	18.15	100	✓ Trichazole
Oral liq benzoate 200 mg per 5 ml	25.00	100 ml	✓ Flagyl-S
Suppos 500 mg	24.48	10	✓ Flagyl

ORNIDAZOLE

Tab 500 mg	16.50	10	✓ Arrow-Ornidazole
------------------	-------	----	--------------------

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Antituberculotics and Antileprotics

Note: There is no co-payment charge for all pharmaceuticals listed in the Antituberculotics and Antileprotics group regardless of immigration status.

CLOFAZIMINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable

b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist.

* Cap 50 mg	351.54	100	✓ Lamprene ^{S29}
-------------------	--------	-----	----------------------------------

CYCLOSERINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable

b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician.

Cap 250 mg	1,294.50	100	✓ King ^{S29}
------------------	----------	-----	------------------------------

DAPSONE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable

b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist

Tab 25 mg	95.00	100	✓ Dapsone
-----------------	-------	-----	------------------

Tab 100 mg	110.00	100	✓ Dapsone
------------------	--------	-----	------------------

ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable

b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician

Tab 100 mg	48.01	56	✓ Myambutol
------------------	-------	----	--------------------

Tab 400 mg	49.34	56	✓ Myambutol
------------------	-------	----	--------------------

ISONIAZID – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable

b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an internal medicine physician, paediatrician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or public health physician

* Tab 100 mg	20.00	100	✓ PSM
--------------------	-------	-----	--------------

* Tab 100 mg with rifampicin 150 mg	85.54	100	✓ Rifinah
---	-------	-----	------------------

* Tab 150 mg with rifampicin 300 mg	170.60	100	✓ Rifinah
---	--------	-----	------------------

PARA-AMINO SALICYLIC ACID – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable

b) Specialist must be an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or respiratory specialist.

Grans for oral liq 4 g sachet	280.00	30	✓ Paser ^{S29}
-------------------------------------	--------	----	-------------------------------

PROTIONAMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable

b) Specialist must be an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or respiratory specialist.

Tab 250 mg	305.00	100	✓ Peteha ^{S29}
------------------	--------	-----	--------------------------------

PYRAZINAMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable

b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician

* Tab 500 mg – For pyrazinamide oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	59.00	100	✓ AFT-Pyrazinamide
--	-------	-----	---------------------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

RIFABUTIN – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

- a) No patient co-payment payable
- b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, respiratory physician or gastroenterologist

* Cap 150 mg – For rifabutin oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	213.19	30	✓ Mycobutin
--	--------	----	--------------------

RIFAMPICIN – Subsidy by endorsement

- a) No patient co-payment payable
- b) For confirmed recurrent *Staphylococcus aureus* infection in combination with other effective anti-staphylococcal antimicrobial based on susceptibilities and the prescription is endorsed accordingly; can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy - Specialist. Specialist must be an internal medicine physician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician, or public health physician.

* Tab 600 mg	108.70	30	✓ Rifadin
* Cap 150 mg	55.75	100	✓ Rifadin
* Cap 300 mg	116.25	100	✓ Rifadin
* Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml	12.00	60 ml	✓ Rifadin

Antivirals

For eye preparations refer to Eye Preparations, Anti-Infective Preparations, page 202

Hepatitis B Treatment

ADEFOVIR DIPVOXIL – Special Authority see SA0829 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 10 mg	670.00	30	✓ Hepsera
-----------------	--------	----	------------------

SA0829 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a gastroenterologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg+); and Documented resistance to lamivudine, defined as:
- 2 Patient has raised serum ALT ($> 1 \times$ ULN); and
- 3 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load ≥ 10 fold over nadir; and
- 4 Detection of M204I or M204V mutation; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Both:
 - 5.1.1 Patient is cirrhotic; and
 - 5.1.2 adefovir dipivoxil to be used in combination with lamivudine; or
 - 5.2 Both:
 - 5.2.1 Patient is not cirrhotic; and
 - 5.2.2 adefovir dipivoxil to be used as monotherapy.

Renewal only from a gastroenterologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where in the opinion of the treating physician, treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: Lamivudine should be added to adefovir dipivoxil if a patient develops documented resistance to adefovir dipivoxil, defined as:

- i) raised serum ALT ($> 1 \times$ ULN); and
- ii) HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load ≥ 10 fold over nadir; and
- iii) Detection of N236T or A181T/V mutation.

continued...

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Adefovir dipivoxil should be stopped 6 months following HBeAg seroconversion for patients who were HBeAg+ prior to commencing adefovir dipivoxil.

The recommended dose of adefovir dipivoxil is no more than 10mg daily.

In patients with renal insufficiency adefovir dipivoxil dose should be reduced in accordance with the datasheet guidelines.

Adefovir dipivoxil should be avoided in pregnant women and children.

ENTECAVIR – Special Authority see SA1361 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 0.5 mg	400.00	30	✓ Baraclude
------------------	--------	----	-------------

►SA1361 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a gastroenterologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B nucleoside analogue treatment-naïve; and
- 3 Entecavir dose 0.5 mg/day; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 ALT greater than upper limit of normal; or
 - 4.2 Bridging fibrosis (Metavir stage 3 or greater or moderate fibrosis) or cirrhosis on liver histology; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
 - 5.2 patient has $\geq 2,000$ IU HBV DNA units per ml and fibrosis (Metavir stage 2 or greater) on liver histology; and
- 6 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 7 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 8 Neither ALT nor AST greater than 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 9 No history of hypersensitivity to entecavir; and
- 10 No previous documented lamivudine resistance (either clinical or genotypic).

Notes:

- Entecavir should be continued for 6 months following documentation of complete HBeAg seroconversion (defined as loss of HBeAg plus appearance of anti-HBe plus loss of serum HBV DNA) for patients who were HBeAg positive prior to commencing this agent. This period of consolidation therapy should be extended to 12 months in patients with advanced fibrosis (Metavir Stage F3 or F4).
- Entecavir should be taken on an empty stomach to improve absorption.

LAMIVUDINE – Special Authority see SA1360 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 100 mg	6.00	28	✓ Zeffix
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	270.00	240 ml	✓ Zeffix

►SA1360 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician, general physician or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician or general physician. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 HBV DNA positive cirrhosis prior to liver transplantation; or
- 2 HBsAg positive and have had a liver, kidney, heart, lung or bone marrow transplant; or
- 3 Hepatitis B virus naïve patient who has received a liver transplant from an anti-HBc (Hepatitis B core antibody) positive donor; or
- 4 Hepatitis B surface antigen (HbsAg) positive patient who is receiving chemotherapy for a malignancy, or high dose steroids (at least 20mg/day for at least 7 days), or who has received such treatment within the previous two months; or
- 5 Hepatitis B surface antigen positive patient who is receiving anti tumour necrosis factor treatment; or

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

6 Hepatitis B core antibody (anti-HBc) positive patient who is receiving rituximab plus high dose steroids (e.g. R-CHOP).

Renewal only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician, general physician or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician or general physician. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

Renewal for patients who have maintained continuous treatment and response to lamivudine

1 All of the following:

- 1.1 Have maintained continuous treatment with lamivudine; and
- 1.2 Most recent test result shows continuing biochemical response (normal ALT); and
- 1.3 HBV DNA <100,000 copies per ml by quantitative PCR at a reference laboratory; or

Renewal when given in combination with adefovir dipivoxil for patients with cirrhosis and resistance to lamivudine

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 Lamivudine to be used in combination with adefovir dipivoxil; and
- 2.2 Patient is cirrhotic; and
Documented resistance to lamivudine, defined as:
- 2.3 Patient has raised serum ALT ($> 1 \times \text{ULN}$); and
- 2.4 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load = 10 fold over nadir; and
- 2.5 Detection of M204I or M204V mutation; or

Renewal when given in combination with adefovir dipivoxil for patients with resistance to adefovir dipivoxil

3 All of the following:

- 3.1 Lamivudine to be used in combination with adefovir dipivoxil; and
Documented resistance to adefovir, defined as:
- 3.2 Patient has raised serum ALT ($> 1 \times \text{ULN}$); and
- 3.3 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load = 10 fold over nadir; and
- 3.4 Detection of N236T or A181T/V mutation.

Herpesvirus Treatments

ACICLOVIR

* Tab dispersible 200 mg	1.78	25	✓ <u>Lovir</u>
* Tab dispersible 400 mg	5.98	56	✓ <u>Lovir</u>
* Tab dispersible 800 mg	6.64	35	✓ <u>Lovir</u>

VALACICLOVIR – Special Authority see SA1363 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 500 mg	102.72	30	✓ <u>Valtrex</u>
------------------	--------	----	------------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
		✓	

►SA1363 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (recurrent genital herpes) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has genital herpes with 2 or more breakthrough episodes in any 6 month period while treated with aciclovir 400 mg twice daily.

Renewal — (recurrent genital herpes) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Initial application — (ophthalmic zoster) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has previous history of ophthalmic zoster and the patient is at risk of vision impairment.

Initial application — (CMV prophylaxis) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has undergone organ transplantation.

Initial application — (immunocompromised patients) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patients is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has herpes zoster; and
- 3 Valaciclovir is to be given for a maximum of 7 days per course.

VALGANCICLOVIR – Special Authority see SA1404 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 450 mg	1,050.00	60	✓ Valcyte
------------------	----------	----	------------------

►SA1404 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.

Renewal — (transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and received anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and
- 2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin.

Initial application — (cytomegalovirus prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and received valganciclovir under Special Authority more than 2 years ago (27 months); and
- 2 Patient has received anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.

Renewal — (cytomegalovirus prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has received a further course of anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.

Initial application — (Lung transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has undergone a lung transplant; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The donor was cytomegalovirus positive and the patient is cytomegalovirus negative; or
 - 2.2 The recipient is cytomegalovirus positive.

Initial application — (Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Any of the following:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or
- 2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or
- 2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

Renewal — (Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or
 - 2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

Note: for the purpose of this Special Authority "immunocompromised" includes transplant recipients, patients with immunosuppressive diseases (e.g. HIV) or those receiving immunosuppressive treatment for other conditions.

Hepatitis B/ HIV/AIDS Treatment

TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – Subsidy by endorsement; can be waived by Special Authority see SA1362 below

Endorsement for treatment of HIV: Prescription is deemed to be endorsed if tenofovir disoproxil fumarate is co-prescribed with another anti-retroviral subsidised under Special Authority SA1364 and the prescription is annotated accordingly by the Pharmacist or endorsed by the prescriber.

Note: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for the treatment of HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals for the purposes of Special Authority SA1364, page 109

Tab 300 mg	531.00	30	✓ Viread
------------------	--------	----	----------

SA1362 Special Authority for Waiver of Rule

Initial application — (Chronic Hepatitis B) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician.

Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
 - 1.2 Patient has had previous lamivudine, adefovir or entecavir therapy; and
 - 1.3 HBV DNA greater than 20,000 IU/mL or increased ≥ 10 fold over nadir; and
 - 1.4 Any of the following:
 - 1.4.1 Lamivudine resistance - detection of M204I/V mutation; or
 - 1.4.2 Adefovir resistance - detection of A181T/V or N236T mutation; or
 - 1.4.3 Entecavir resistance - detection of relevant mutations including I169T, L180M T184S/A/I/L/G/C/M, S202C/G/I, M204V or M250I/V mutation; or
- 2 Patient is either listed or has undergone liver transplantation for HBV; or
- 3 Patient has decompensated cirrhosis with a Mayo score >20 .

Initial application — (Pregnant, Active hepatitis B) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA $> 20,000$ IU/mL and ALT $> \text{ULN}$.

Renewal — (Confirmed Hepatitis B following funded tenofovir treatment for pregnancy within the previous two years) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

continued...

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

1 All of the following:

- 1.1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 1.2 Patient has had previous lamivudine, adefovir or entecavir therapy; and
- 1.3 HBV DNA greater than 20,000 IU/mL or increased ≥ 10 fold over nadir; and
- 1.4 Any of the following:
 - 1.4.1 Lamivudine resistance - detection of M204I/V mutation; or
 - 1.4.2 Adefovir resistance - detection of A181T/V or N236T mutation; or
 - 1.4.3 Entecavir resistance - detection of relevant mutations including I169T, L180M T184S/A/I/L/G/C/M, S202C/G/I, M204V or M250I/V mutation; or

2 Patient is either listed or has undergone liver transplantation for HBV.

Renewal — (Subsequent pregnancy or Breastfeeding, Active hepatitis B) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant or breastfeeding; and
- 2 HBV DNA > 20,000 IU/mL and ALT > ULN.

Initial application — (Pregnant, prevention of vertical transmission) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA > 20 million IU/mL and ALT normal.

Renewal — (Subsequent pregnancy, prevention of vertical transmission) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA > 20 million IU/mL and ALT normal.

Notes:

- Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate should be stopped 6 months following HBeAg seroconversion for patients who were HBeAg positive prior to commencing this agent and 6 months following HBsAg seroconversion for patients who were HBeAg negative prior to commencing this agent.
- The recommended dose of Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate for the treatment of all three indications is 300 mg once daily.
- In patients with renal insufficiency (calculated creatinine clearance less than 50mL/min), Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate dose should be reduced in accordance with the approved Medsafe datasheet guidelines.
- Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate is not approved for use in children.

Hepatitis C Treatment

BOCEPREVIR – Special Authority see SA1402 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 200 mg – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page

13 5,015.00 336 ✓ **Victrelis**

►SA1402 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, first-line) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has not received prior pegylated interferon treatment; and
- 3 Patient has IL-28B genotype CT or TT; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 5 Patient is hepatitis C protease inhibitor treatment-naïve; and
- 6 Maximum of 44 weeks therapy.

Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, second-line) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has received pegylated interferon treatment; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient was a responder relapser; or
 - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
 - 3.3 Patient received pegylated interferon prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 5 Maximum of 44 weeks therapy.

Notes:

- Due to risk of severe sepsis boceprevir should not be initiated if either Platelet count $< 100 \times 10^9 /l$ or Albumin $< 35 \text{ g/l}$
- The wastage rule applies to boceprevir to allow dispensing to occur more frequently than monthly

Antiretrovirals

►SA1364 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Confirmed HIV) only from a named specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
 - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
 - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts $< 1000 \text{ cells/mm}^3$; or
 - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts $< 0.25 \times$ total lymphocyte count; or
 - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
 - 2.4 Both:
 - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
 - 2.4.2 CD4 counts $< 500 \text{ cells/mm}^3$.

Notes: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals.

Subsidies for a combination of up to four antiretroviral medications. The combination of a protease inhibitor and low-dose ritonavir given as a booster (either as part of a combination product or separately) will be counted as one protease inhibitor for the purpose of accessing funding to antiretrovirals.

Renewal — (Confirmed HIV) only from a named specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Initial application — (Prevention of maternal transmission) only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Notes: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals.

Subsidies for a combination of up to four antiretroviral medications. The combination of a protease inhibitor and low-dose ritonavir given as a booster (either as part of a combination product or separately) will be counted as one protease inhibitor for the purpose of accessing funding to antiretrovirals.

Some antiretrovirals are unapproved or contraindicated for this indication. Practitioners prescribing these medications should exercise their own skill, judgement, expertise and discretion, and make their own prescribing decisions with respect to the use of a Pharmaceutical for an indication for which it is not approved or contraindicated.

Initial application — (post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV) only from a named specialist.

Approvals valid for 4 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Notes: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals.

Subsidies for a combination of up to four antiretroviral medications. The combination of a protease inhibitor and low-dose ritonavir given as a booster (either as part of a combination product or separately) will be counted as one protease inhibitor for the purpose of accessing funding to antiretrovirals.

Renewal — (second or subsequent post-exposure prophylaxis) only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 4 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Initial application — (Percutaneous exposure) only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where the patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

Notes: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals.

Subsidies for a combination of up to four antiretroviral medications. The combination of a protease inhibitor and low-dose ritonavir given as a booster (either as part of a combination product or separately) will be counted as one protease inhibitor for the purpose of accessing funding to antiretrovirals.

Renewal — (Second or subsequent percutaneous exposure) only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where the patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

Non-nucleosides Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

EFAVIRENZ – Special Authority see SA1364 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 50 mg	63.38	30	✓ Stocrin ^{S29}
Tab 200 mg	190.15	90	✓ Stocrin
Tab 600 mg	63.38	30	✓ Stocrin
Oral liq 30 mg per ml	145.79	180 ml OP	✓ Stocrin ^{S29}

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ETRAVIRINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 200 mg	770.00	60	✓	Intencele
NEVIRAPINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 200 mg	65.00	60	✓	Nevirapine Alphapharm
Nevirapine Alphapharm to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015				
Oral suspension 10 mg per ml	134.55	240 ml	✓	Viramune Suspension
Nucleosides Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors				
ABACAVIR SULPHATE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 300 mg	229.00	60	✓	Ziagen
Oral liq 20 mg per ml	256.31	240 ml OP	✓	Ziagen
ABACAVIR SULPHATE WITH LAMIVUDINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Note: abacavir with lamivudine (combination tablets) counts as two anti-retroviral medications for the purposes of the anti-retroviral Special Authority.				
Tab 600 mg with lamivudine 300 mg	630.00	30	✓	Kivexa
DIDANOSINE [DDI] – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 125 mg	115.05	30	✓	Videx EC
Cap 200 mg	184.08	30	✓	Videx EC
Cap 250 mg	230.10	30	✓	Videx EC
Cap 400 mg	368.16	30	✓	Videx EC
EFAVIRENZ WITH ETRICITABINE AND TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Note: Efavirenz with emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate counts as three anti-retroviral medications for the purposes of the anti-retroviral Special Authority				
Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate 300 mg	1,313.19	30	✓	Atripla
EMTRICITABINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 200 mg	307.20	30	✓	Emtriva
EMTRICITABINE WITH TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Note: Emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate counts as two anti-retroviral medications for the purposes of the anti-retroviral Special Authority				
Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate 300 mg	838.20	30	✓	Truvada
LAMIVUDINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 150 mg	52.50	60	✓	Lamivudine Alphapharm
Oral liq 10 mg per ml	102.50	240 ml OP	✓	3TC
STAVUDINE [D4T] – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 40 mg	503.80	60	✓	Zerit
Powder for oral soln 1 mg per ml	100.76	200 ml OP	✓	Zerit ^{§29}
ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 100 mg	152.25	100	✓	Retrovir
Oral liq 10 mg per ml	30.45	200 ml OP	✓	Retrovir

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] WITH LAMIVUDINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Note: zidovudine [AZT] with lamivudine (combination tablets) counts as two anti-retroviral medications for the purposes of the anti-retroviral Special Authority.				
Tab 300 mg with lamivudine 150 mg	44.00	60	✓	Alphapharm

Protease Inhibitors

ATAZANAVIR SULPHATE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 150 mg	568.34	60	✓	Reyataz
Cap 200 mg	757.79	60	✓	Reyataz
DARUNAVIR – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 400 mg	837.50	60	✓	Prezista
Tab 600 mg	1,190.00	60	✓	Prezista
INDINAVIR – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 200 mg	519.75	360	✓	Crixivan
Cap 400 mg	519.75	180	✓	Crixivan
LOPINAVIR WITH RITONAVIR – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 100 mg with ritonavir 25 mg	183.75	60	✓	Kaletra
Tab 200 mg with ritonavir 50 mg	735.00	120	✓	Kaletra
Oral liq 80 mg with ritonavir 20 mg per ml	735.00	300 ml OP	✓	Kaletra
RITONAVIR – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 100 mg	43.31	30	✓	Norvir
Oral liq 80 mg per ml	103.98	90 ml OP	✓	Norvir

Strand Transfer Inhibitors

RALTEGRAVIR POTASSIUM – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 109 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 400 mg	1,090.00	60	✓	Isentress

Antiretrovirals - Additional Therapies

HIV Fusion Inhibitors

ENFUVIRTIDE – Special Authority see SA0845 below – Retail pharmacy				
Powder for inj 90 mg per ml × 60	2,380.00	1	✓	Fuzeon

►SA0845 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Enfuvirtide to be given in combination with optimized background therapy (including at least 1 other antiretroviral drug that the patient has never previously been exposed to) for treatment failure; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has evidence of HIV replication, despite ongoing therapy; or
 - 3.2 Patient has treatment-limiting toxicity to previous antiretroviral agents; and
- 4 Previous treatment with 3 different antiretroviral regimens has failed; and
- 5 All of the following:
 - 5.1 Previous treatment with a non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor has failed; and
 - 5.2 Previous treatment with a nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor has failed; and
 - 5.3 Previous treatment with a protease inhibitor has failed.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

Renewal only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Evidence of at least a 10 fold reduction in viral load at 12; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Immune Modulators

Guidelines for the use of interferon in the treatment of hepatitis C:

Physicians considering treatment of patients with hepatitis C should discuss cases with a gastroenterologist or an infectious disease physician. All subjects undergoing treatment require careful monitoring for side effects.

Patients should be otherwise fit.

Hepatocellular carcinoma should be excluded by ultrasound examination and alpha-fetoprotein level.

Criteria for Treatment

- a) Diagnosis
 - Anti-HCV positive on at least two occasions with a positive PCR for HCV-RNA and preferably confirmed by a supplementary RIBA test; or
 - PCR-RNA positive for HCV on at least 2 occasions if antibody negative; or
 - Anti-HCV positive on at least two occasions with a positive supplementary RIBA test with a negative PCR for HCV RNA but with a liver biopsy consistent with 2(b) following.

Exclusion Criteria

- a) Autoimmune liver disease. (Interferon may exacerbate autoimmune liver disease as well as other autoimmune diseases such as thyroid disease).
- b) Pregnancy.
- c) Neutropenia ($<2.0 \times 10^9$) and/or thrombocytopenia.
- d) Continuing alcohol abuse and/or continuing intravenous drug users.

Dosage

The current recommended dosage is 3 million units of interferon alfa-2a or interferon alfa-2b administered subcutaneously 3 times a week for 52 weeks (twelve months)

Exit Criteria

The patient's response to interferon treatment should be reviewed at either three or four months. Interferon treatment should be discontinued in patients who do not show a substantial reduction (50%) in their mean pre-treatment ALT level at this stage.

INTERFERON ALFA-2A – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

- a) See prescribing guideline above
 - b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an internal medicine physician or ophthalmologist
- | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|
| Inj 3 m iu prefilled syringe | 31.32 | 1 | ✓ Roferon-A |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|

INTERFERON ALFA-2B – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

- a) See prescribing guideline above
 - b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an internal medicine physician or ophthalmologist
- | | | | |
|---|--------|---|-------------------|
| Inj 18 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen | 206.71 | 1 | ✓ Intron-A |
| Inj 30 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen | 344.52 | 1 | ✓ Intron-A |
| Inj 60 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen | 689.04 | 1 | ✓ Intron-A |

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PEGYLATED INTERFERON ALFA-2A – Special Authority see SA1400 below – Retail pharmacy				
See prescribing guideline on the previous page				
Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe	1,448.00	4	✓	Pegasys
Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe	900.00	4	✓	Pegasys
Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe × 4 with ribavirin tab 200 mg × 112	1,799.68	1 OP	✓	Pegasys RBV Combination Pack
Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe × 4 with ribavirin tab 200 mg × 168	1,975.00	1 OP	✓	Pegasys RBV Combination Pack
Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe × 4 with ribavirin tab 200 mg × 112	1,159.84	1 OP	✓	Pegasys RBV Combination Pack
Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe × 4 with ribavirin tab 200 mg × 168	1,290.00	1 OP	✓	Pegasys RBV Combination Pack

►SA1400 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection or co-infection with HIV or genotype 2 or 3 post liver transplant) from any specialist. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- Any of the following:
 - Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection; or
 - Patient has chronic hepatitis C and is co-infected with HIV; or
 - Patient has chronic hepatitis C genotype 2 or 3 and has received a liver transplant; and
- Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Notes:

- Consider stopping treatment if there is absence of a virological response (defined as at least a 2-log reduction in viral load) following 12 weeks of treatment since this is predictive of treatment failure.
- Consider reducing treatment to 24 weeks if serum HCV RNA level at Week 4 is undetectable by sensitive PCR assay (less than 50IU/ml) AND Baseline serum HCV RNA is less than 400,000IU/ml

Renewal — (Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- Either:
 - Patient has responder relapsed; or
 - Patient was a partial responder; and
- Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
- Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Initial application — (Chronic Hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection treatment more than 4 years prior) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- Any of the following:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
- 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
- 3.3 Patient received interferon treatment prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
- 5 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 2 or 3 infection without co-infection with HIV) from any specialist.

Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 2 or 3 infection; and
- 2 Maximum of 6 months therapy.

Initial application — (Hepatitis B) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B treatment-naïve; and
- 3 ALT > 2 times Upper Limit of Normal; and
- 4 HBV DNA < 10 log10 IU/ml; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
 - 5.2 serum HBV DNA ≥ 2,000 units/ml and significant fibrosis (≥ Metavir Stage F2 or moderate fibrosis); and
- 6 Compensated liver disease; and
- 7 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 8 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 9 Neither ALT nor AST > 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 10 No history of hypersensitivity or contraindications to pegylated interferon; and
- 11 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Notes:

- Approved dose is 180 mcg once weekly.
- The recommended dose of Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is 180 mcg once weekly.
- In patients with renal insufficiency (calculated creatinine clearance less than 50ml/min), Pegylated Interferon-alfa 2a dose should be reduced to 135 mcg once weekly.
- In patients with neutropaenia and thrombocytopaenia, dose should be reduced in accordance with the datasheet guidelines.
- Pegylated Interferon-alfa 2a is not approved for use in children.

Urinary Tract Infections

HEXAMINE HIPPURATE

* Tab 1 g	18.40	100	
	(38.10)		Hiprex

NITROFURANTOIN

* Tab 50 mg – For nitrofurantoin oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	22.20	100	✓ Nifuran
* Tab 100 mg	37.50	100	✓ Nifuran

NORFLOXACIN

Tab 400 mg – Subsidy by endorsement	13.50	100	✓ <u>Arrow-Norfloxacin</u>
---	-------	-----	----------------------------

Only if prescribed for a patient with an uncomplicated urinary tract infection that is unresponsive to a first line agent or with proven resistance to first line agents and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Anticholinesterases				
NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE				
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	98.00	50	✓	<u>AstraZeneca</u>
PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE				
▲ Tab 60 mg	38.90	100	✓	<u>Mestinon</u>
Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs				
DICLOFENAC SODIUM				
* Tab EC 25 mg	1.30	50	✓	<u>Diclofenac Sandoz</u>
	4.00	100	✓	<u>Apo-Diclo</u>
* Tab 50 mg dispersible	1.50	20	✓	<u>Voltaren D</u>
* Tab EC 50 mg	1.00	50	✓	<u>Diclofenac Sandoz</u>
	16.00	500	✓	<u>Apo-Diclo</u>
* Tab long-acting 75 mg	15.20	500	✓	<u>Apo-Diclo SR</u>
	24.52		✓	<u>Diclax SR</u>
* Tab long-acting 100 mg	26.20	500	✓	<u>Apo-Diclo SR</u>
	42.25		✓	<u>Diclax SR</u>
* Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	13.20	5	✓	<u>Voltaren</u>
* Suppos 12.5 mg	2.04	10	✓	<u>Voltaren</u>
* Suppos 25 mg	2.44	10	✓	<u>Voltaren</u>
* Suppos 50 mg – Up to 10 supp available on a PSO	4.22	10	✓	<u>Voltaren</u>
* Suppos 100 mg	7.00	10	✓	<u>Voltaren</u>
IBUPROFEN				
* Tab 200 mg	9.45	1,000	✓	<u>Ibugesic</u>
* Tab long-acting 800 mg	7.99	30	✓	<u>Brufen SR</u>
* Oral liq 20 mg per ml	1.89	200 ml	✓	<u>Fenpaed</u>
KETOPROFEN				
* Cap long-acting 200 mg	12.07	28	✓	<u>Oruvail SR</u>
MEFENAMIC ACID				
* Cap 250 mg	0.50	20		
	(5.60)			Ponstan
	1.25	50		
	(9.16)			Ponstan
NAPROXEN				
* Tab 250 mg	18.06	500	✓	<u>Noflam 250</u>
* Tab 500 mg	18.91	250	✓	<u>Noflam 500</u>
* Tab long-acting 750 mg	18.00	90	✓	<u>Naprosyn SR 750</u>
* Tab long-acting 1 g	21.00	90	✓	<u>Naprosyn SR 1000</u>
SULINDAC				
* Tab 100 mg	8.55	50	✓	<u>Aclin</u>
* Tab 200 mg	15.10	50	✓	<u>Aclin</u>
TENOXICAM				
* Tab 20 mg	3.05	20	✓	<u>Reutenox</u>
* Inj 20 mg vial	9.95	1	✓	<u>AFT</u>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

NSAIDs Other

MELOXICAM – Special Authority see SA1034 below – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 7.5 mg 11.50 30 ✓ Arrow-Meloxicam

▶SA1034 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has moderate to severe haemophilia with less than or equal to 5% of normal circulating functional clotting factor; and
- 2 The patient has haemophilic arthropathy; and
- 3 Pain and inflammation associated with haemophilic arthropathy is inadequately controlled by alternative funded treatment options, or alternative funded treatment options are contraindicated.

Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain

CAPSAICIN

Crm 0.025% – Special Authority see SA1289 below – Retail

pharmacy	6.95	25 g OP	✓ Zostrix
	9.95	45 g OP	✓ Zostrix

▶SA1289 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has osteoarthritis that is not responsive to paracetamol and oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatories are contraindicated.

Antirheumatoid Agents

AURANOFIN

Tab 3 mg	68.99	60	✓ Ridaura s29 s29
----------------	-------	----	-------------------

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE

* Tab 200 mg	10.50	100	✓ Plaquenil
--------------------	-------	-----	-------------

LEFLUNOMIDE

Tab 10 mg	55.00	30	✓ Arava
Tab 20 mg	76.00	30	✓ Arava
Tab 100 mg	54.44	3	✓ Arava

PENICILLAMINE

Tab 125 mg	61.93	100	✓ D-Penamine
Tab 250 mg	98.98	100	✓ D-Penamine

SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE

Inj 10 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule	76.87	10	✓ Myocrisin
Inj 20 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule	113.17	10	✓ Myocrisin
Inj 50 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule	217.23	10	✓ Myocrisin

Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

Alendronate for Osteoporosis

▶SA1039 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Underlying cause – Osteoporosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued...

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

Any of the following:

- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) ≥ 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -2.5) (see Note); or
- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- Documented T-Score ≤ -3.0 (see Note); or
- A 10-year risk of hip fracture $\geq 3\%$, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
- Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or raloxifene.

Initial application — (Underlying cause – glucocorticosteroid therapy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (≥ 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- Any of the following:
 - The patient has documented BMD ≥ 1.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -1.5) (see Note); or
 - The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
 - The patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene.

Renewal — (Underlying cause was, and remains, glucocorticosteroid therapy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (≥ 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents).

Renewal — (Underlying cause was glucocorticosteroid therapy but patient now meets the 'Underlying cause - osteoporosis' criteria) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) ≥ 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -2.5) (see Note); or
- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- Documented T-Score ≤ -3.0 (see Note); or
- A 10-year risk of hip fracture $\geq 3\%$, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
- Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause was glucocorticosteroid therapy but patient now meets the 'Underlying cause - Osteoporosis' criteria) or raloxifene.

Notes:

- BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- Evidence suggests patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score ≤ -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- c) Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- d) In line with the Australian guidelines for funding alendronate, a vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

ALENDRONATE SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1039 on page 117 – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 70 mg	12.90	4	✓ Fosamax
-------------------	-------	---	-----------

ALENDRONATE SODIUM WITH CHOLECALCIFEROL – Special Authority see SA1039 on page 117 – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu	12.90	4	✓ Fosamax Plus
---	-------	---	----------------

Alendronate for Paget's Disease

►SA0949 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Paget's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Bone or articular pain; or
 - 2.2 Bone deformity; or
 - 2.3 Bone, articular or neurological complications; or
 - 2.4 Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications due to site (base of skull, spine, long bones of lower limbs); or
 - 2.5 Preparation for orthopaedic surgery.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

ALENDRONATE SODIUM – Special Authority see SA0949 above – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 40 mg	133.00	30	✓ Fosamax
-------------------	--------	----	-----------

Other Treatments

ETIDRONATE DISODIUM – See prescribing guideline below

* Tab 200 mg	13.50	100	✓ <u>Arrow-Etidronate</u>
--------------------	-------	-----	---------------------------

Prescribing Guidelines

Etidronate for osteoporosis should be prescribed for 14 days (400 mg in the morning) and repeated every three months. It should not be taken at the same time of the day as any calcium supplementation (minimum dose – 500 mg per day of elemental calcium). Etidronate should be taken at least 2 hours before or after any food or fluid, except water.

PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM

Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	6.80	1	✓ <u>Pamisol</u>
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	13.20	1	✓ <u>Pamisol</u>
Inj 9 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	19.20	1	✓ <u>Pamisol</u>

RALOXIFENE HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1138 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 60 mg	53.76	28	✓ Evista
-------------------	-------	----	----------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

SA1138 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) ≥ 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -2.5) (see Notes); or
- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- Documented T-Score ≤ -3.0 (see Notes); or
- A 10-year risk of hip fracture $\geq 3\%$, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Notes); or
- Patient has had a prior Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis).

Notes:

- BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score ≤ -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for raloxifene funding.
- Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

RISEDRONATE SODIUM

Tab 35 mg	4.00	4	✓ Risedronate Sandoz
-----------------	------	---	----------------------

TERIPARATIDE – Special Authority see SA1139 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2.4 ml	490.00	1	✓ Forteo
----------------------------------	--------	---	----------

SA1139 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and
- The patient has a documented T-score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); and
- The patient has had two or more fractures due to minimal trauma; and
- The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes).

Notes:

- The bone mineral density (BMD) measurement used to derive the T-score must be made using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- b) Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this Special Authority are defined as: alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily; zoledronic acid 5 mg per year. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialled so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.
- c) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.
- d) A maximum of 18 months of treatment (18 cartridges) will be subsidised.

ZOLEDRONIC ACID

Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 100 ml, vial – Special Authority see
SA1187 below – Retail pharmacy 600.00 100 ml OP ✓ Aclasta

►SA1187 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Paget's disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Paget's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Bone or articular pain; or
 - 2.2 Bone deformity; or
 - 2.3 Bone, articular or neurological complications; or
 - 2.4 Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications; or
 - 2.5 Preparation for orthopaedic surgery; and
- 3 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

Initial application — (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) \geq 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score \leq -2.5) (see Note); or
 - 1.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
 - 1.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 1.4 Documented T-Score \leq -3.0 (see Note); or
 - 1.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture \geq 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
 - 1.6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or raloxifene; and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in a 12-month period.

Initial application — (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (\geq 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- 2 Any of the following:

continued...

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 The patient has documented BMD ≥ 1.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -1.5) (see Note); or
- 2.2 The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
- 2.3 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene; and
- 3 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

Renewal — (Paget's disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has relapsed (based on increases in serum alkaline phosphatase); or
 - 1.2 The patient's serum alkaline phosphatase has not normalised following previous treatment with zoledronic acid; or
 - 1.3 Symptomatic disease (prescriber determined); and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

The patient must not have had more than 1 prior approval in the last 12 months.

Renewal — (Underlying cause was, and remains, glucocorticosteroid therapy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (≥ 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents); and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in the 12-month approval period.

The patient must not have had more than 1 prior approval in the last 12 months.

Renewal — (Underlying cause was glucocorticosteroid therapy but patient now meets the 'Underlying cause - osteoporosis' criteria) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) ≥ 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -2.5) (see Note); or
 - 1.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
 - 1.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 1.4 Documented T-Score ≤ -3.0 (see Note); or
 - 1.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture $\geq 3\%$, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
 - 1.6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause was glucocorticosteroid therapy but patient now meets the 'Underlying cause - Osteoporosis' criteria) or raloxifene; and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than 5 mg of zoledronic acid in a 12-month period.

Notes:

- a) BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- b) Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score ≤ -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- c) Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- d) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

Hyperuricaemia and Antigout

ALLOPURINOL

* Tab 100 mg	15.11	1,000	✓ Apo-Allopurinol
* Tab 300 mg – For allopurinol oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	15.91	500	✓ Apo-Allopurinol

BENZBROMARONE – Special Authority see SA1537 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 100 mg	45.00	100	✓ Benzbromaron AL 100 <small>S29</small>
------------------	-------	-----	--

►SA1537 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with gout; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and addition of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or
 - 2.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite use of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 The patient has renal impairment such that probenecid is contraindicated or likely to be ineffective and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Notes); and
 - 2.3.2 The patient has a rate of creatinine clearance greater than or equal to 20 ml/min; or
 - 2.4 All of the following:
 - 2.4.1 The patient is taking azathioprine and requires urate-lowering therapy; and
 - 2.4.2 Allopurinol is contraindicated; and
 - 2.4.3 Appropriate doses of probenecid are ineffective or probenecid cannot be used due to reduced renal function; and
- 3 The patient is receiving monthly liver function tests.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; and
- 2 There is no evidence of liver toxicity and patient is continuing to receive regular (at least every three months) liver function tests.

continued...

continued...

Notes: Benzbromarone has been associated with potentially fatal hepatotoxicity.

In chronic renal insufficiency, particularly when the glomerular filtration rate is 30 ml/minute or less, probenecid may not be effective. Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.

The New Zealand Rheumatology Association has developed information for prescribers which can be accessed from its website at www.rheumatology.org.nz/downloads/Benzbromarone-prescriber-information-NZRA-V2.pdf

COLCHICINE

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
* Tab 500 mcg	10.08	100	✓ Colgout

FEBUXOSTAT – Special Authority see SA1538 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 80 mg	39.50	28	✓ Adenuric
-----------------	-------	----	-------------------

Tab 120 mg	39.50	28	✓ Adenuric
------------------	-------	----	-------------------

►SA1538 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with gout; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and addition of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or
 - 2.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite use of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or
 - 2.3 The patient has renal impairment such that probenecid is contraindicated or likely to be ineffective and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note).

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: In chronic renal insufficiency, particularly when the glomerular filtration rate is 30 ml/minute or less, probenecid may not be effective. The efficacy and safety of febuxostat have not been fully evaluated in patients with severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance less than 30 ml/minute). No dosage adjustment of febuxostat is necessary in patients with mild or moderate renal impairment. Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.

PROBENECID

* Tab 500 mg	55.00	100	✓ Probenecid-AFT
--------------------	-------	-----	-------------------------

Muscle Relaxants

BACLOFEN

* Tab 10 mg – For baclofen oral liquid formulation refer, page

210	3.85	100	✓ Pacifen
-----------	------	-----	------------------

Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement.....	11.55	1	✓ Lioresal Intrathecal
--	-------	---	-------------------------------

Subsidised only for use in a programmable pump in patients where oral antispastic agents have been ineffective or have caused intolerable side effects and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement.....	209.29	1	✓ Lioresal Intrathecal
---	--------	---	-------------------------------

Subsidised only for use in a programmable pump in patients where oral antispastic agents have been ineffective or have caused intolerable side effects and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

DANTROLENE

* Cap 25 mg	65.00	100	✓ Dantrium
-------------------	-------	-----	-------------------

* Cap 50 mg	77.00	100	✓ Dantrium
-------------------	-------	-----	-------------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ORPHENADRINE CITRATE			
Tab 100 mg	18.54	100	✓ Norflex

Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders

Dopamine Agonists and Related Agents

AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
▲ Cap 100 mg	38.24	60	✓ <u>Symmetrel</u>
APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
▲ Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	119.00	5	✓ <u>Apomine</u>
BROMOCRIPTINE MESYLATE			
* Tab 2.5 mg	32.08	100	✓ <u>Apo-Bromocriptine</u>
ENTACAPONE			
▲ Tab 200 mg	28.00	100	✓ <u>Entapone</u>
LEVODOPA WITH BENSERAZIDE			
* Tab dispersible 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	10.00	100	✓ <u>Madopar Rapid</u>
* Cap 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	8.00	100	✓ <u>Madopar 62.5</u>
* Cap 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	12.50	100	✓ <u>Madopar 125</u>
* Cap long-acting 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	17.00	100	✓ <u>Madopar HBS</u>
* Cap 200 mg with benserazide 50 mg	25.00	100	✓ <u>Madopar 250</u>
LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA			
* Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg – For levodopa with car- bidopa oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	20.00	100	✓ <u>Kinson</u> ✓ <u>Sinemet</u>
* Tab long-acting 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg	47.50	100	✓ <u>Sinemet CR</u>
* Tab 250 mg with carbidopa 25 mg	40.00	100	✓ <u>Sinemet</u>
LISURIDE HYDROGEN MALEATE			
▲ Tab 200 mcg	25.00	30	✓ <u>Dopergin</u>
PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE			
▲ Tab 0.25 mg	7.20	100	✓ <u>Ramipex</u>
▲ Tab 1 mg	24.39	100	✓ <u>Ramipex</u>
ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE			
▲ Tab 0.25 mg	2.36	100	✓ <u>Apo-Ropinirole</u>
▲ Tab 1 mg	5.32	100	✓ <u>Apo-Ropinirole</u>
▲ Tab 2 mg	7.72	100	✓ <u>Apo-Ropinirole</u>
▲ Tab 5 mg	14.48	100	✓ <u>Apo-Ropinirole</u>
SELEGILINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
* Tab 5 mg	16.06	100	✓ <u>Apo-Selegiline</u> ✓ <u>Apo-Selegiline</u> S29 S29
TOLCAPONE			
▲ Tab 100 mg	126.20	100	✓ <u>Tasmar</u>

Anticholinergics

BENZTROPINE MESYLATE			
Tab 2 mg	7.99	60	✓ <u>Benztrop</u>
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml	95.00	5	✓ <u>Cogentin</u>
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO			
b) Only on a PSO			

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg	7.40	100	✓ Kemadrin
----------------	------	-----	-------------------

Agents for Essential Tremor, Chorea and Related Disorders

RILUZOLE – Special Authority see SA1403 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13

Tab 50 mg	400.00	56	✓ Rilutek
-----------------	--------	----	------------------

SA1403 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with disease duration of 5 years or less; and
- 2 The patient has at least 60 percent of predicted forced vital capacity within 2 months prior to the initial application; and
- 3 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 4 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
 - 5.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
 - 5.3 The patient is able to swallow.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 2 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
 - 3.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
 - 3.3 The patient is able to swallow.

TETRABENAZINE

Tab 25 mg	118.00	112	✓ Motetis
-----------------	--------	-----	------------------

Anaesthetics

Local

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]

Gel 2%, 10 ml urethral syringe – Subsidy by endorsement.....	43.26	10	✓ Pfizer
a) Up to 5 each available on a PSO			
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for urethral or cervical administration and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.			

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE

Oral (viscous) soln 2%	55.00	200 ml	✓ Xylocaine Viscous
Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule – Up to 25 inj available on a PSO	8.75	25	✓ Lidocaine-Claris
	17.50	50	
	(35.00)		Xylocaine
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	6.90	25	✓ Lidocaine-Claris
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	2.40	1	✓ Lidocaine-Claris
	12.00	5	
	(20.00)		Xylocaine
Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	2.40	1	✓ Lidocaine-Claris

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH CHLORHEXIDINE				
Gel 2% with chlorhexidine 0.05%, 10 ml urethral syringes –				
Subsidy by endorsement.....	43.26	10	✓	Pfizer
a) Up to 5 each available on a PSO				
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for urethral or cervical administration and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				

Topical Local Anaesthetics

►SA0906 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient is a child with a chronic medical condition requiring frequent injections or venepuncture.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] – Special Authority see SA0906 above – Retail pharmacy

Crm 4%	27.00	30 g OP	✓	LMX4
Crm 4% (5 g tubes)	27.00	5	✓	LMX4

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH PRILOCAINE – Special Authority see SA0906 above – Retail pharmacy

Crm 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%	45.00	30 g OP	✓	EMLA
Crm 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5% (5 g tubes)	45.00	5	✓	EMLA

Analgesics

For Anti-inflammatory NSAIDS refer to MUSCULOSKELETAL, page 116

Non-opioid Analgesics

For aspirin & chloroform application refer Standard Formulae, page 213

ASPIRIN

* Tab EC 300 mg	2.00	100		
	(8.50)			Aspec 300
* Tab dispersible 300 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	2.55	100	✓	Ethics Aspirin

CAPSAICIN – Subsidy by endorsement

Subsidised only if prescribed for post-herpetic neuralgia or diabetic peripheral neuropathy and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Crm 0.075%	12.50	45 g OP	✓	Zostrix HP
------------------	-------	---------	---	-------------------

NEFOPAM HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 30 mg	23.40	90	✓	Acupan
-----------------	-------	----	---	---------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PARACETAMOL				
* Tab 500 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	8.47	1,000	✓	<u>Pharmacare</u>
*‡ Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml	4.15	1,000 ml	✓	<u>Paracare</u>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Not in combination				
*‡ Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml	4.35	1,000 ml	✓	<u>Paracare Double Strength</u>
a) Up to 100 ml available on a PSO				
b) Not in combination				
* Suppos 125 mg	3.69	10	✓	<u>Gacet</u>
	7.49	20	✓	<u>Panadol</u>
* Suppos 250 mg	3.79	10	✓	<u>Gacet</u>
	14.40	20	✓	<u>Panadol</u>
* Suppos 500 mg	12.60	50	✓	<u>Paracare</u>
Paracare to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015				

Opioid Analgesics

CODEINE PHOSPHATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 15 mg	4.75	100	✓	<u>PSM</u>
Tab 30 mg	5.80	100	✓	<u>PSM</u>
Tab 60 mg	12.50	100	✓	<u>PSM</u>

DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE

Tab long-acting 60 mg	13.64	60	✓	<u>DHC Continus</u>
-----------------------------	-------	----	---	---------------------

FENTANYL

a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	3.95	10	✓	<u>Boucher and Muir</u>
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	10.45	10	✓	<u>Boucher and Muir</u>
Patch 12.5 mcg per hour	2.92	5	✓	<u>Fentanyl Sandoz</u>
Patch 25 mcg per hour	3.66	5	✓	<u>Fentanyl Sandoz</u>
Patch 50 mcg per hour	6.64	5	✓	<u>Fentanyl Sandoz</u>
Patch 75 mcg per hour	9.18	5	✓	<u>Fentanyl Sandoz</u>
Patch 100 mcg per hour	11.29	5	✓	<u>Fentanyl Sandoz</u>

METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE

- a) Only on a controlled drug form
b) No patient co-payment payable
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency
d) Extemporaneously compounded methadone will only be reimbursed at the rate of the cheapest form available (methadone powder, not methadone tablets).
e) For methadone hydrochloride oral liquid refer Standard Formulae, page 213

Tab 5 mg	1.85	10	✓	<u>Methatabs</u>
‡ Oral liq 2 mg per ml	5.55	200 ml	✓	<u>Biodone</u>
‡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml	5.00	200 ml	✓	<u>Biodone Forte</u>
‡ Oral liq 10 mg per ml	6.55	200 ml	✓	<u>Biodone Extra Forte</u>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml	61.00	10	✓	<u>AFT</u>

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
‡ Oral liq 1 mg per ml 8.84	200 ml	✓	RA-Morph	
RA-Morph to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
‡ Oral liq 2 mg per ml 14.00	200 ml	✓	RA-Morph	
RA-Morph to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
‡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml 18.00	200 ml	✓	RA-Morph	
RA-Morph to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
‡ Oral liq 10 mg per ml 26.00	200 ml	✓	RA-Morph	
RA-Morph to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
MORPHINE SULPHATE				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab immediate-release 10 mg 2.80	10	✓	Sevredol	
Tab long-acting 10 mg 1.95	10	✓	Arrow-Morphine LA	
Tab immediate-release 20 mg 5.52	10	✓	Sevredol	
Tab long-acting 30 mg 2.98	10	✓	Arrow-Morphine LA	
Tab long-acting 60 mg 5.75	10	✓	Arrow-Morphine LA	
Tab long-acting 100 mg 6.45	10	✓	Arrow-Morphine LA	
Cap long-acting 10 mg 1.70	10	✓	m-Eslon	
Cap long-acting 30 mg 2.50	10	✓	m-Eslon	
Cap long-acting 60 mg 5.40	10	✓	m-Eslon	
Cap long-acting 100 mg 6.38	10	✓	m-Eslon	
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO 12.48	5	✓	DBL Morphine Sulphate	
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO 9.09	5	✓	DBL Morphine Sulphate	
Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO 9.77	5	✓	DBL Morphine Sulphate	
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO 12.43	5	✓	DBL Morphine Sulphate	
MORPHINE TARTRATE				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 80 mg per ml, 1.5 ml 35.60	5	✓	Hospira	
Inj 80 mg per ml, 5 ml 107.67	5	✓	Hospira	

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE

a) Only on a controlled drug form

b) No patient co-payment payable

c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab controlled-release 5 mg	7.51	20	✓ OxyContin
Tab controlled-release 10 mg	6.75	20	✓ Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)
Tab controlled-release 20 mg	11.50	20	✓ Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)
Tab controlled-release 40 mg	18.50	20	✓ Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)
Tab controlled-release 80 mg	34.00	20	✓ Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)
Cap immediate-release 5 mg	1.98	20	✓ OxyNorm
OxyNorm to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
Cap immediate-release 10 mg	3.91	20	✓ OxyNorm
OxyNorm to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
Cap immediate-release 20 mg	6.84	20	✓ OxyNorm
OxyNorm to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
‡ Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml	11.20	250 ml	✓ OxyNorm
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	10.08	5	✓ Oxycodone Orion
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	19.87	5	✓ Oxycodone Orion
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	51.00	5	✓ OxyNorm
OxyNorm to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016			

PARACETAMOL WITH CODEINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

* Tab paracetamol 500 mg with codeine phosphate 8 mg	21.06	1,000	✓ <u>Paracetamol + Codeine (Relieve)</u>
--	-------	-------	--

PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE

a) Only on a controlled drug form

b) No patient co-payment payable

c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 50 mg	4.46	10	✓ PSM
PSM to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015			
Tab 100 mg	6.25	10	✓ PSM
PSM to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	5.51	5	✓ <u>DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride</u>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	5.83	5	✓ <u>DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride</u>

TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab sustained-release 100 mg	2.00	20	✓ <u>Tramal SR 100</u>
Tab sustained-release 150 mg	3.00	20	✓ <u>Tramal SR 150</u>
Tab sustained-release 200 mg	4.00	20	✓ <u>Tramal SR 200</u>
Cap 50 mg – For tramadol hydrochloride oral liquid formula- tion refer, page 210.....	2.50	100	✓ <u>Arrow-Tramadol</u>

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy
(Manufacturer's Price)
\$

Fully
Subsidised
✓

Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Antidepressants

Cyclic and Related Agents

AMITRIPTYLINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg	1.68	100	✓ Arrow Amitriptyline
Tab 25 mg	1.68	100	✓ Arrow-Amitriptyline
Tab 50 mg	2.82	100	✓ Arrow-Amitriptyline

CLOMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg	12.60	100	✓ Apo-Clomipramine
Tab 25 mg	8.68	100	✓ Apo-Clomipramine

DOTHIEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 75 mg	10.50	100	✓ Dopress
Cap 25 mg	6.17	100	✓ Dopress

DOXEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Cap 10 mg	6.30	100	✓ Anten
Cap 25 mg	6.86	100	✓ Anten
Cap 50 mg	8.55	100	✓ Anten

IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg	6.58	60	✓ Tofranil s29 ^{S29}
	5.48	50	✓ Tofranil
	10.96	100	✓ Tofranil
Tab 25 mg	8.80	50	✓ Tofranil

MAPROTILINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 25 mg	7.52	30	✓ Ludiomil
	12.53	50	✓ Ludiomil
	25.06	100	✓ Ludiomil
Tab 75 mg	14.01	20	✓ Ludiomil
	21.01	30	✓ Ludiomil

MIANSERIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 30 mg – Subsidy by endorsement	24.86	30	✓ Tolvon
--	-------	----	-----------------

Subsidised for patients who were taking mianserin hydrochloride prior to 1 July 2014 and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of mianserin hydrochloride. Note that supply of mianserin hydrochloride is being discontinued in New Zealand and it is anticipated that there will be no stock of mianserin available beyond November 2015.

(Tolvon Tab 30 mg to be delisted 1 April 2016)

NORTRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg	4.00	100	✓ Norpress
Tab 25 mg	9.00	180	✓ Norpress

Monoamine-Oxidase Inhibitors (MAOIs) - Non Selective

PHENELZINE SULPHATE

* Tab 15 mg	95.00	100	✓ Nardil
-------------------	-------	-----	-----------------

TRANLYCYPROMINE SULPHATE

* Tab 10 mg	22.94	50	✓ Parnate
-------------------	-------	----	------------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Monoamine-Oxidase Type A Inhibitors

MOCLOBEMIDE

* Tab 150 mg	85.10	500	✓ Apo-Moclobemide
Apo-Moclobemide to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			
* Tab 300 mg	30.70	100	✓ Apo-Moclobemide
Apo-Moclobemide to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015			

Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors

CITALOPRAM HYDROBROMIDE

* Tab 20 mg	2.34	84	✓ Arrow-Citalopram
-------------------	------	----	--------------------

ESCITALOPRAM – Brand switch fee payable (Pharmacode 2489112) - see page 207 for details

* Tab 100 mg	1.40	28	✓ Air Flow Products
* Tab 20 mg	2.40	28	✓ Air Flow Products

FLUOXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab dispersible 20 mg, scored – Subsidy by endorsement	2.50	30	✓ Arrow-Fluoxetine
Subsidised by endorsement			
1) When prescribed for a patient who cannot swallow whole tablets or capsules and the prescription is endorsed accordingly; or			
2) When prescribed in a daily dose that is not a multiple of 20 mg in which case the prescription is deemed to be endorsed.			
Note: Tablets should be combined with capsules to facilitate incremental 10 mg doses.			

* Cap 20 mg	1.74	90	✓ Arrow-Fluoxetine
-------------------	------	----	--------------------

PAROXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 20 mg	4.32	90	✓ Loxamine
-------------------	------	----	------------

SERTRALINE

Tab 50 mg	3.64	90	✓ Arrow-Sertraline
Tab 100 mg	6.28	90	✓ Arrow-Sertraline

Other Antidepressants

MIRTAZAPINE – Special Authority see SA0994 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 30 mg	2.55	30	✓ Apo-Mirtazapine
	8.78		✓ Avanza
Tab 45 mg	3.25	30	✓ Apo-Mirtazapine
	13.95		✓ Avanza

SA0994 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- The patient has a severe major depressive episode; and
 - Either:
 - The patient must have had a trial of two different antidepressants and was unable to tolerate the treatments or failed to respond to an adequate dose over an adequate period of time (usually at least four weeks); or
 - Both:
 - The patient is currently a hospital in-patient as a result of an acute depressive episode; and
 - The patient must have had a trial of one other antidepressant and either could not tolerate it or failed to respond to an adequate dose over an adequate period of time.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient has a high risk of relapse (prescriber determined).

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VENLAFAXINE				
Tab 37.5 mg	5.06	28	✓	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab 75 mg	6.44	28	✓	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab 150 mg	8.86	28	✓	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab 225 mg	14.34	28	✓	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Cap 37.5 mg – Special Authority see SA1061 below – Retail pharmacy	5.69	28	✓	Efexor XR
Cap 75 mg – Special Authority see SA1061 below – Retail pharmacy	11.40	28	✓	Efexor XR
Cap 150 mg – Special Authority see SA1061 below – Retail pharmacy	13.98	28	✓	Efexor XR

►SA1061 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has 'treatment-resistant' depression; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient must have had a trial of two different antidepressants and have had an inadequate response from an adequate dose over an adequate period of time (usually at least four weeks); or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 The patient is currently a hospital in-patient as a result of an acute depressive episode; and
 - 2.2.2 The patient must have had a trial of one other antidepressant and have had an inadequate response from an adequate dose over an adequate period of time.

Renewal from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient has a high risk of relapse (prescriber determined).

Antiepilepsy Drugs

Agents for Control of Status Epilepticus

CLONAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml	19.00	5	✓	Rivotril
DIAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement.....	11.83	5	✓	Hospira
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
c) PSO must be endorsed "not for anaesthetic procedures".				
Rectal tubes 5 mg – Up to 5 tube available on a PSO	25.05	5	✓	Stesolid
Rectal tubes 10 mg – Up to 5 tube available on a PSO	30.50	5	✓	Stesolid
PARALDEHYDE				
* Inj 5 ml	1,500.00	5	✓	AFT

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PHENYTOIN SODIUM				
* Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO.....	88.63	5	✓	Hospira
Hospira to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
* Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO.....	133.92	5	✓	Hospira
Hospira to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
Control of Epilepsy				
CARBAMAZEPINE				
* Tab 200 mg	14.53	100	✓	Tegretol
* Tab long-acting 200 mg	16.98	100	✓	Tegretol CR
* Tab 400 mg	34.58	100	✓	Tegretol
* Tab long-acting 400 mg	39.17	100	✓	Tegretol CR
*‡ Oral liq 20 mg per ml	26.37	250 ml	✓	Tegretol
CLOBAZAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg	9.12	50	✓	Frisium
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
CLONAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
‡ Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml	7.38	10 ml OP	✓	Rivotril
ETHOSUXIMIDE				
Cap 250 mg	16.45	100	✓	Zarontin
	32.90	200	✓	Zarontin
‡ Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml	13.60	200 ml	✓	Zarontin
GABAPENTIN – Special Authority see SA1477 below – Retail pharmacy				
▲ Cap 100 mg	7.16	100	✓	Arrow-Gabapentin Nupentin
▲ Cap 300 mg – For gabapentin oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	11.00	100	✓	Arrow-Gabapentin Nupentin
▲ Cap 400 mg	13.75	100	✓	Arrow-Gabapentin Nupentin

►SA1477 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Epilepsy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
- 2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents.

Note: "Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

Initial application — (Neuropathic pain or Chronic Kidney Disease associated pruritus) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with neuropathic pain; or
- 2 Both:

continued...

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.1 The patient has Chronic Kidney Disease Stage 5-associated pruritus* where no other cause for pruritus can be identified (e.g. scabies, allergy); and

2.2 The patient has persistent pruritus not relieved with a trial of emollient/moisturising creams alone.

Renewal — (Epilepsy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life.

Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

Renewal — (Neuropathic pain or Chronic Kidney Disease associated pruritus) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 The patient has demonstrated a marked improvement in their control of pain or itch (prescriber determined); or
- 2 The patient has previously demonstrated clinical responsiveness to gabapentin and has now developed neuropathic pain in a new site.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications (see Interpretations and Definitions). Dosage adjustment of gabapentin is recommended for patients with renal impairment.

GABAPENTIN (NEURONTIN) – Special Authority see SA0973 below – Retail pharmacy

▲ Tab 600 mg	67.50	100	✓ Neurontin
▲ Cap 100 mg	13.26	100	✓ Neurontin
▲ Cap 300 mg – For gabapentin (neurontin) oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	39.76	100	✓ Neurontin
▲ Cap 400 mg	53.01	100	✓ Neurontin

(Neurontin Tab 600 mg to be delisted 1 November 2015)

►SA0973 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Subsidy for patients pre-approved by PHARMAC on 1 August 2009. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified. No new approvals will be granted from 1 August 2009.

LACOSAMIDE – Special Authority see SA1125 below – Retail pharmacy

▲ Tab 50 mg	25.04	14	✓ Vimpat
▲ Tab 100 mg	50.06	14	✓ Vimpat
	200.24	56	✓ Vimpat
▲ Tab 150 mg	75.10	14	✓ Vimpat
	300.40	56	✓ Vimpat
▲ Tab 200 mg	400.55	56	✓ Vimpat

►SA1125 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has partial-onset epilepsy; and
- 2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with all of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam and any two of carbamazepine, lamotrigine and phenytoin sodium (see Note).

Note: "Optimal treatment" is defined as treatment which is indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance. Women of childbearing age are not required to have a trial of sodium valproate.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 24 months where the patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life compared with that prior to starting lacosamide treatment (see Note).

Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LAMOTRIGINE				
▲ Tab dispersible 2 mg	6.74	30	✓	Lamictal
▲ Tab dispersible 5 mg	9.64	30	✓	Lamictal
	15.00	56	✓	Arrow-Lamotrigine
▲ Tab dispersible 25 mg	19.38	56	✓	Logem
	20.40		✓	Arrow-Lamotrigine
	29.09		✓	Mogine
▲ Tab dispersible 50 mg	32.97	56	✓	Lamictal
	34.70		✓	Logem
			✓	Arrow-Lamotrigine
	47.89		✓	Mogine
▲ Tab dispersible 100 mg	56.91	56	✓	Lamictal
	59.90		✓	Logem
			✓	Arrow-Lamotrigine
	79.16		✓	Mogine
			✓	Lamictal
<i>(Mogine Tab dispersible 25 mg to be delisted 1 April 2016)</i>				
<i>(Mogine Tab dispersible 50 mg to be delisted 1 April 2016)</i>				
<i>(Mogine Tab dispersible 100 mg to be delisted 1 April 2016)</i>				
LEVETIRACETAM				
Tab 250 mg	24.03	60	✓	Levetiracetam-Rex
Tab 500 mg – For levetiracetam oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	28.71	60	✓	Levetiracetam-Rex
Tab 750 mg	45.23	60	✓	Levetiracetam-Rex
PHENOBARBITONE				
For phenobarbitone oral liquid refer Standard Formulae, page 213				
* Tab 15 mg	30.00	500	✓	PSM
PSM to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016				
* Tab 30 mg	31.00	500	✓	PSM
PSM to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016				
PHENYTOIN SODIUM				
* Tab 50 mg	50.51	200	✓	Dilantin Infatab
* Cap 30 mg	22.00	200	✓	Dilantin
* Cap 100 mg	19.79	200	✓	Dilantin
*‡ Oral liq 30 mg per 5 ml	22.03	500 ml	✓	Dilantin
PRIMIDONE				
* Tab 250 mg	17.25	100	✓	Apo-Primidone
SODIUM VALPROATE				
* Tab 100 mg	13.65	100	✓	Epilim Crushable
* Tab 200 mg EC	27.44	100	✓	Epilim
* Tab 500 mg EC	52.24	100	✓	Epilim
*‡ Oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml	20.48	300 ml	✓	Epilim S/F Liquid
			✓	Epilim Syrup
* Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml	41.50	1	✓	Epilim IV
STIRIPENTOL – Special Authority see SA1330 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 250 mg	509.29	60	✓	Diacomit ^{S29}
Powder for oral liq 250 mg sachet	509.29	60	✓	Diacomit ^{S29}

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
►SA1330 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application only from a paediatric neurologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatric neurologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of Dravet syndrome; and				
2 Seizures have been inadequately controlled by appropriate courses of sodium valproate, clobazam and at least two of the following: topiramate, levetiracetam, ketogenic diet.				
Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient continues to benefit from treatment as measured by reduced seizure frequency from baseline.				
TOPIRAMATE				
▲ Tab 25 mg	11.07	60	✓	Arrow-Topiramate
	26.04		✓	Topiramate Actavis
			✓	Topamax
▲ Tab 50 mg	18.81	60	✓	Arrow-Topiramate
	44.26		✓	Topiramate Actavis
			✓	Topamax
▲ Tab 100 mg	31.99	60	✓	Arrow-Topiramate
	75.25		✓	Topiramate Actavis
			✓	Topamax
▲ Tab 200 mg	55.19	60	✓	Arrow-Topiramate
	129.85		✓	Topiramate Actavis
			✓	Topamax
▲ Sprinkle cap 15 mg	20.84	60	✓	Topamax
▲ Sprinkle cap 25 mg	26.04	60	✓	Topamax
VIGABATRIN – Special Authority see SA1072 below – Retail pharmacy				
▲ Tab 500 mg	119.30	100	✓	Sabril

►SA1072 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has infantile spasms; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has epilepsy; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
 - 1.2.2.2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is, or will be, receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally before starting therapy and on a 6-monthly basis thereafter); or
 - 2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

Notes: "Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- 1 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and or quality of life; and
 - 2 Either:

- 2.1 Patient is receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally every 6 months) on an ongoing basis for duration of treatment with vigabatrin; or
- 2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Notes: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

Antimigraine Preparations

For Anti-inflammatory NSAIDS refer to MUSCULOSKELETAL, page 116

Acute Migraine Treatment

ERGOTAMINE TARTRATE WITH CAFFEINE

Tab 1 mg with caffeine 100 mg	31.00	100	✓ Cafergot
-------------------------------------	-------	-----	-------------------

RIZATRIPTAN

Tab orodispersible 10 mg	8.10	30	✓ Rizamelt
--------------------------------	------	----	-------------------

SUMATRIPTAN

Tab 50 mg	29.80	100	✓ Arrow-Sumatriptan
-----------------	-------	-----	----------------------------

Tab 100 mg	54.80	100	✓ Arrow-Sumatriptan
------------------	-------	-----	----------------------------

Inj 12 mg per ml, 0.5 ml cartridge – Maximum of 10 inj per prescription	13.80	2 OP	✓ Arrow-Sumatriptan
---	-------	------	----------------------------

Prophylaxis of Migraine

For Beta Adrenoceptor Blockers refer to CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM, page 53

PIZOTIFEN

* Tab 500 mcg	23.21	100	✓ Sandomigran
---------------------	-------	-----	----------------------

Antinausea and Vertigo Agents

For Antispasmodics refer to ALIMENTARY TRACT, page 22

APREPITANT – Special Authority see SA0987 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 2 × 80 mg and 1 × 125 mg	100.00	3 OP	✓ Emend Tri-Pack
------------------------------------	--------	------	-------------------------

►SA0987 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.

BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 16 mg	4.95	84	✓ Vergo 16
-------------------	------	----	-------------------

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CYCLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
Tab 50 mg	0.59	10	✓	Nausicalm
CYCLIZINE LACTATE				
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml	14.95	5	✓	Nausicalm
DOMPERIDONE				
* Tab 10 mg – For domperidone oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	3.20	100	✓	Prokinex
Prokinex to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016				
GRANISETRON				
* Tab 1 mg	5.98	50	✓	Granirex
HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE				
* Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	46.50	5	✓	Hospira
	93.00	10	✓	Martindale \$29
Patch 1.5 mg – Special Authority see SA1387 below – Retail pharmacy	11.95	2	✓	Scopoderm TTS
►SA1387 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Either:				
1 Control of intractable nausea, vomiting, or inability to swallow saliva in the treatment of malignancy or chronic disease where the patient cannot tolerate or does not adequately respond to oral anti-nausea agents; or				
2 Control of clozapine-induced hypersalivation where trials of at least two other alternative treatments have proven ineffective.				
Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.				
METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Tab 10 mg – For metoclopramide hydrochloride oral liquid formulation refer, page 210.....	1.82	100	✓	Metamide
* Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	4.50	10	✓	Pfizer
ONDANSETRON				
* Tab 4 mg	5.51	50	✓	Onrex
* Tab disp 4 mg	1.00	10	✓	Dr Reddy's Ondansetron
* Tab 8 mg	6.19	50	✓	Onrex
* Tab disp 8 mg	1.50	10	✓	Ondansetron ODT-DRLA
PROCHLORPERAZINE				
* Tab 3 mg buccal	5.97 (15.00)	50		Buccastem
* Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	9.75	500	✓	Antinaus
* Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	25.81	10	✓	Stemetil
* Suppos 25 mg	23.87	5	✓	Stemetil
PROMETHAZINE THEOCLATE				
* Tab 25 mg	1.20 (6.24)	10		Avomine

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Antipsychotics

General

AMISULPRIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 100 mg	6.22	30	✓ Solian
Tab 200 mg	21.92	60	✓ Solian
Tab 400 mg	44.52	60	✓ Solian
Oral liq 100 mg per ml	52.50	60 ml	✓ Solian

ARIPIPRAZOLE – Special Authority see SA1539 below – Retail pharmacy

Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 5 mg – No more than 1 tab per day	123.54	30	✓ Abilify
Tab 10 mg	123.54	30	✓ Abilify
Tab 15 mg	175.28	30	✓ Abilify
Tab 20 mg	213.42	30	✓ Abilify
Tab 30 mg	260.07	30	✓ Abilify

►SA1539 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Schizophrenia or related psychoses) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is suffering from schizophrenia or related psychoses; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of unacceptable side effects; or
 - 2.2 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of inadequate clinical response.

Initial application — (Autism spectrum disorder*) only from a paediatrician or psychiatrist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with an autism spectrum disorder* and has symptoms of severe irritability; and
- 2 An effective dose of risperidone has been trialled and has been discontinued because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate response; and
- 3 The patient is aged less than 18 years.

Renewal — (Schizophrenia or related psychoses) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Renewal — (Autism spectrum disorder*) only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications

CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	12.36	100	✓ Largactil
Tab 25 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	13.02	100	✓ Largactil
Tab 100 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	30.61	100	✓ Largactil
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	25.66	10	✓ Largactil

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLOZAPINE – Hospital pharmacy [HP4]				
Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 25 mg	5.69	50	✓	<u>Clozaril</u>
	11.36	100	✓	<u>Clozaril</u>
	6.69	50	✓	<u>Clopine</u>
	13.37	100	✓	<u>Clopine</u>
Tab 50 mg	8.67	50	✓	<u>Clopine</u>
	17.33	100	✓	<u>Clopine</u>
Tab 100 mg	14.73	50	✓	<u>Clozaril</u>
	29.45	100	✓	<u>Clozaril</u>
	17.33	50	✓	<u>Clopine</u>
	34.65	100	✓	<u>Clopine</u>
Tab 200 mg	34.65	50	✓	<u>Clopine</u>
	69.30	100	✓	<u>Clopine</u>
Suspension 50 mg per ml	17.33	100 ml	✓	<u>Clopine</u>
HALOPERIDOL – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 500 mcg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	6.23	100	✓	<u>Serenace</u>
Tab 1.5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	9.43	100	✓	<u>Serenace</u>
Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	29.72	100	✓	<u>Serenace</u>
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – Up to 200 ml available on a PSO	23.84	100 ml	✓	<u>Serenace</u>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	21.55	10	✓	<u>Serenace</u>
LEVOMEPROMAZINE MALEATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 25 mg	16.93	100	✓	<u>Nozinan</u>
Tab 100 mg	43.96	100	✓	<u>Nozinan</u>
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml	73.68	10	✓	<u>Nozinan</u>
LITHIUM CARBONATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 250 mg	34.30	500	✓	<u>Lithicarb FC</u>
Tab 400 mg	12.83	100	✓	<u>Lithicarb FC</u>
Tab long-acting 400 mg	19.20	100	✓	<u>Priadel</u>
Cap 250 mg	9.42	100	✓	<u>Douglas</u>
OLANZAPINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 2.5 mg	0.75	28	✓	<u>Zypine</u>
Tab 5 mg	1.65	28	✓	<u>Zypine</u>
Tab orodispersible 5 mg	1.75	28	✓	<u>Zypine ODT</u>
Tab 10 mg	2.55	28	✓	<u>Zypine</u>
Tab orodispersible 10 mg	3.05	28	✓	<u>Zypine ODT</u>
PERICYZINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 2.5 mg	12.49	100	✓	<u>Neulactil</u>
Tab 10 mg	44.45	100	✓	<u>Neulactil</u>
QUETIAPINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 25 mg	2.10	90	✓	<u>Quetapel</u>
Tab 100 mg	4.20	90	✓	<u>Quetapel</u>
Tab 200 mg	7.20	90	✓	<u>Quetapel</u>
Tab 300 mg	12.00	90	✓	<u>Quetapel</u>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

RISPERIDONE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab orodispersible 0.5 mg – Special Authority see SA0927			
below – Retail pharmacy	21.42	28	✓ Risperdal Quicklet
Tab 0.5 mg	1.90	60	✓ Actavis
Tab 1 mg	2.10	60	✓ Actavis
Tab orodispersible 1 mg – Special Authority see SA0927 be-			
low – Retail pharmacy	42.84	28	✓ Risperdal Quicklet
Tab 2 mg	2.34	60	✓ Actavis
Tab orodispersible 2 mg – Special Authority see SA0927 be-			
low – Retail pharmacy	85.71	28	✓ Risperdal Quicklet
Tab 3 mg	2.55	60	✓ Actavis
Tab 4 mg	3.50	60	✓ Actavis
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	9.75	30 ml	✓ Risperon

►SA0927 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Acute situations) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 For a non-adherent patient on oral therapy with standard risperidone tablets or risperidone oral liquid; and
- 2 The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.

Initial application — (Chronic situations) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient is unable to take standard risperidone tablets or oral liquid, or once stabilized refuses to take risperidone tablets or oral liquid; and
- 2 The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient is unable to take standard risperidone tablets or oral liquid, or once stabilized refuses to take risperidone tablets or oral liquid; and
- 2 The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.

Note: Risperdal Quicklets cost significantly more than risperidone tablets and should only be used where necessary.

TRIFLUOPERAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 1 mg	9.83	100	✓ Stelazine
Tab 2 mg	14.64	100	✓ Stelazine
Tab 5 mg	16.66	100	✓ Stelazine

ZIPRASIDONE – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency			
b) Ziprasidone is subsidised for patients suffering from schizophrenia or related psychoses after a trial of an effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine that has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate response, and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.			
Cap 20 mg	87.88	60	✓ Zeldox
Cap 40 mg	164.78	60	✓ Zeldox
Cap 60 mg	247.17	60	✓ Zeldox
Cap 80 mg	329.56	60	✓ Zeldox

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg	31.45	100	✓ Clopixol
-----------------	-------	-----	-------------------

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Depot Injections

FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	13.14	5	✓	Fluanxol
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	20.90	5	✓	Fluanxol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	40.87	5	✓	Fluanxol

FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 12.5 mg per 0.5 ml, 0.5 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	17.60	5	✓	Modectate
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	27.90	5	✓	Modectate
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	154.50	5	✓	Modectate

HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	28.39	5	✓	Haldol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	55.90	5	✓	Haldol Concentrate

OLANZAPINE – Special Authority see SA1428 below – Retail pharmacy

Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 210 mg vial	280.00	1	✓	Zyprexa Relprevv
Inj 300 mg vial	460.00	1	✓	Zyprexa Relprevv
Inj 405 mg vial	560.00	1	✓	Zyprexa Relprevv

►SA1428 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or risperidone depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia; and
 - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of olanzapine depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

Note: The patient should be monitored for post-injection syndrome for at least two hours after each injection.

PALIPERIDONE – Special Authority see SA1429 below – Retail pharmacy

Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 25 mg syringe	194.25	1	✓	Invega Sustenna
Inj 50 mg syringe	271.95	1	✓	Invega Sustenna
Inj 75 mg syringe	357.42	1	✓	Invega Sustenna
Inj 100 mg syringe	435.12	1	✓	Invega Sustenna
Inj 150 mg syringe	435.12	1	✓	Invega Sustenna

►SA1429 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
 - 2.2 Has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 Has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in last 12 months.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

Note: Paliperidone depot injection should ideally be used as monotherapy (i.e. without concurrent use of any other antipsychotic medication). In some cases, it may be clinically appropriate to attempt to treat a patient with typical antipsychotic agents in depot injectable form before trialling paliperidone depot injection.

PIPTHIAZINE PALMITATE – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency		
b) Subsidised for patients who were taking pipothiazine palmitate prior to 1 August 2014 and the prescription or PSO is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of pipothiazine palmitate.		
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	178.48	10 ✓ Piportil
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	353.32	10 ✓ Piportil

RISPERIDONE – Special Authority see SA1427 below – Retail pharmacy

Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency		
Inj 25 mg vial	135.98	1 ✓ Risperdal Consta
Inj 37.5 mg vial	178.71	1 ✓ Risperdal Consta
Inj 50 mg vial	217.56	1 ✓ Risperdal Consta

▶SA1427 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
 - 2.2 Has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 Has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in last 12 months.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of risperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

Note: Risperidone depot injection should ideally be used as monotherapy (i.e. without concurrent use of any other antipsychotic medication). In some cases, it may be clinically appropriate to attempt to treat a patient with typical antipsychotic agents in depot injectable form before trialling risperidone depot injection.

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	19.80	5 ✓ Clopixol
--	-------	--------------

Anxiolytics

ALPRAZOLAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 250 mcg	2.50	50 ✓ Xanax
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.		
Tab 500 mcg	3.25	50 ✓ Xanax
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.		
Tab 1 mg	5.00	50 ✓ Xanax
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.		

BUSPIRONE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 5 mg	28.00	100 ✓ Pacific Buspirone
* Tab 10 mg	17.00	100 ✓ Pacific Buspirone

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLONAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 500 mcg	7.53	100	✓	Paxam
Tab 2 mg	14.37	100	✓	Paxam
DIAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 2 mg	11.44	500	✓	Arrow-Diazepam
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
Tab 5 mg	13.71	500	✓	Arrow-Diazepam
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
LORAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 1 mg	10.79	250	✓	Ativan
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
Tab 2.5 mg	13.88	100	✓	Ativan
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
OXAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg	6.17	100	✓	Ox-Pam
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
Tab 15 mg	8.53	100	✓	Ox-Pam
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				

Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

FINGOLIMOD – Special Authority see SA1487 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13

Cap 0.5 mg	2,650.00	28	✓	Gilenya
------------------	----------	----	---	----------------

►SA1487 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Committee

Notes: Special Authority approved by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC). Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (below). Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The coordinator	Phone: 04 460 4990
Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee	Facsimile: 04 916 7571
PHARMAC PO Box 10 254	Email: mstaccoordinator@pharmac.govt.nz
Wellington	

Completed application forms must be sent to the coordinator for MSTAC and will be considered by MSTAC at the next practicable opportunity.

Notification of MSTAC's decision will be sent to the patient, the applying clinician and the patient's GP (if specified).

Entry Criteria

- Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) must be confirmed by a neurologist. Diagnosis must include MRI confirmation; and
- patients must have Clinically Definite Relapsing Remitting MS with or without underlying progression; and
- patients must have:
 - EDSS score 0 - 4.0 and:
 - Experienced at least 1 significant relapse of MS in the previous 12 months or 2 significant relapses in the past 24 months; and
 - Evidence of MRI activity on a scan within the past 24 months (either a contrast enhancing lesion or with new T2 lesions(s) compared with a previous scan); and
- A significant relapse must:
 - be confirmed by the applying neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen by them during the relapse but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic and met the specified criteria);

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- b) be associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantial worsening of previously experienced symptom(s)/sign(s);
- c) last at least one week;
- d) start at least one month after the onset of a previous relapse;
- e) be severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtzke Functional System scores by at least 1 point;
- f) be distinguishable from the effects of general fatigue; and
- g) not be associated with a fever ($T > 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$); and
- e) applications must be made by the patient's neurologist or general physician; and
- f) patients must have no previous history of lack of response to fingolimod; and
- g) patients must have not previously had intolerance to fingolimod; and
- h) patient must not be co-prescribed beta interferon or glatiramer acetate.

Stopping Criteria

Any of the following:

- a) Confirmed progression of disability that is sustained for six months. Progression of disability is defined as progress by any of the following EDDSS points:
 - a) from starting at EDSS 0 increasing to (i.e. stopping on reaching) EDSS 3.0; or
 - b) 1.0 to 3.0; or
 - c) 1.5 to 3.5; or
 - d) 2.0 to 4.0; or
 - e) 2.5 to 4.5; or
 - f) 3.0 to 4.5; or
 - g) 3.5 to 4.5; or
 - h) 4.0 to 4.5.
- b) increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment (compared with the relapse rate on starting treatment)(see note); or
- c) intolerance to fingolimod; or
- d) non-compliance with treatment, including refusal to undergo annual assessment.

Note: Switching between natalizumab and fingolimod is permitted provided the EDSS stopping criteria are not met. Switching to interferon or glatiramer acetate is only permitted provided the EDSS stopping criteria are not met and both fingolimod and natalizumab are either not tolerated or treatment with both agents would be clinically inappropriate. Continued relapses on treatment would be expected to lead to a switch of treatment provided the stopping criteria are not met. If a relapse has resulted in an increased EDSS score that potentially may lead to discontinuation of treatment according to stopping criteria, a period of 6 months is allowed from the start of the relapse for recovery to occur.

NATALIZUMAB – Special Authority see SA1496 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 20 mg per ml, 15 ml vial 1,750.00 1 ✓ Tysabri

►SA1496 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Committee

Notes: Special Authority approved by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC). Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (below). Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The coordinator	Phone: 04 460 4990
Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee	Facsimile: 04 916 7571
PHARMAC PO Box 10 254	Email: mstaccoordinator@pharmac.govt.nz
Wellington	

Completed application forms must be sent to the coordinator for MSTAC and will be considered by MSTAC at the next practicable opportunity.

Notification of MSTAC's decision will be sent to the patient, the applying clinician and the patient's GP (if specified).

Entry Criteria

continued...

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- a) Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) must be confirmed by a neurologist. Diagnosis must include MRI confirmation; and
- b) patients must have Clinically Definite Relapsing Remitting MS with or without underlying progression; and
- c) patients must have:
 - a) EDSS score 0 – 4.0 and:
 - Experienced at least 1 significant relapse of MS in the previous 12 months or 2 significant relapses in the past 24 months; and
 - Evidence of MRI activity on a scan within the past 24 months (either a contrast enhancing lesion or with new T2 lesions(s) compared with a previous scan); and
- d) A significant relapse must:
 - a) be confirmed by the applying neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen by them during the relapse but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic and met the specified criteria);
 - b) be associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantial worsening of previously experienced symptom(s)/sign(s);
 - c) last at least one week;
 - d) start at least one month after the onset of a previous relapse;
 - e) be severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtzke Functional System scores by at least 1 point;
 - f) be distinguishable from the effects of general fatigue; and
 - g) not be associated with a fever ($T > 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$); and
- e) applications must be made by the patient's neurologist or general physician; and
- f) treatment must be initiated and supervised by a neurologist who is registered in the Tysabri Australasian Prescribing Programme operated by the supplier; and
- g) patients must have no previous history of lack of response to natalizumab; and
- h) patients must have not previously had intolerance to natalizumab; and
- i) either
 - a) Patient is JC virus negative, or
 - b) Patient is JC virus positive and has given written informed consent acknowledging an understanding of the risk of progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy (PML) associated with natalizumab
- j) patient will not be co-prescribed beta interferon or glatiramer acetate.

Stopping Criteria

Any of the following:

- a) Confirmed progression of disability that is sustained for six months. Progression of disability is defined as progress by any of the following EDDSS points:
 - a) from starting at EDSS 0 increasing to (i.e. stopping on reaching) EDSS 3.0; or
 - b) 1.0 to 3.0; or
 - c) 1.5 to 3.5; or
 - d) 2.0 to 4.0; or
 - e) 2.5 to 4.5; or
 - f) 3.0 to 4.5; or
 - g) 3.5 to 4.5; or
 - h) 4.0 to 4.5.
- b) increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment (compared with the relapse rate on starting treatment)(see note); or
- c) intolerance to natalizumab; or
- d) non-compliance with treatment, including refusal to undergo annual assessment.

Note: Natalizumab can only be dispensed from a pharmacy registered in the Tysabri Australasian Prescribing Programme operated by the supplier. Switching between natalizumab and fingolimod is permitted provided the EDSS stopping criteria are not met. Switching to interferon or glatiramer acetate is only permitted provided the EDSS stopping criteria are not met and both fingolimod and natalizumab are either not tolerated or treatment with both agents would be clinically inappropriate. Continued relapses on treatment would be expected to lead to a switch of treatment provided the EDSS stopping criteria are not met.

If a relapse has resulted in an increased EDSS score that potentially may lead to discontinuation of treatment according to stopping criteria, a period of 6 months is allowed from the start of the relapse for recovery to occur.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

Other Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

►SA1484 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Committee

Notes: Special Authority approved by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC). Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (below). Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The coordinator	Phone: 04 460 4990
Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee	Facsimile: 04 916 7571
PHARMAC PO Box 10 254	Email: mstaccoordinator@pharmac.govt.nz
Wellington	

Completed application forms must be sent to the coordinator for MSTAC and will be considered by MSTAC at the next practicable opportunity.

Notification of MSTAC's decision will be sent to the patient, the applying clinician and the patient's GP (if specified).

These agents will NOT be subsidised if dispensed from a community or hospital pharmacy. Regular supplies will be distributed to all approved patients or their clinicians by courier.

Prescribers must send quarterly prescriptions for approved patients to the MSTAC coordinator.

Only prescriptions for 6 million iu of interferon beta-1-alpha per week, or 8 million iu of interferon beta-1-beta every other day, or 20 mg glatiramer acetate daily will be subsidised.

Switching between treatments is permitted within the 12 month approval period without reapproval by MSTAC. The MSTAC coordinator should be notified of the change and a new prescription provided.

Entry Criteria

- a) Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) must be confirmed by a neurologist. Diagnosis must include MRI confirmation; and
- b) patients must have Clinically Definite Relapsing Remitting MS with or without underlying progression; and
- c) patients must have:
 - a) EDSS score 0 - 4.0 and:
 - Experienced at least 1 significant relapse of MS in the previous 12 months or 2 significant relapses in the past 24 months; and
 - Evidence of MRI activity on a scan within the past 24 months (either a contrast enhancing lesion or with new T2 lesions(s) compared with a previous scan); and
- d) A significant relapse must:
 - a) be confirmed by the applying neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen by them during the relapse but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic and met the specified criteria);
 - b) be associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantial worsening of previously experienced symptom(s)/sign(s);
 - c) last at least one week;
 - d) start at least one month after the onset of a previous relapse;
 - e) be severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtzke Functional System scores by at least 1 point;
 - f) be distinguishable from the effects of general fatigue; and
 - g) not be associated with a fever ($T > 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$); and
- e) applications must be made by the patient's neurologist; and
- f) patients must have no previous history of lack of response to beta-interferon or glatiramer acetate; and
- g) patients must have either:
 - a) intolerance to both natalizumab and fingolimod; or
 - b) treatment with both natalizumab and fingolimod is considered clinically inappropriate; and
- h) patient will not be co-prescribed natalizumab or fingolimod.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Stopping Criteria

Any of the following:

- a) Confirmed progression of disability that is sustained for six months during a minimum of one year of treatment. Progression of disability is defined as progress by any of the following EDDSS Points:
 - a) from starting at EDSS 0 increasing to (i.e. stopping on reaching) EDSS 3.0; or
 - b) 1.0 to 3.0; or
 - c) 1.5 to 3.5; or
 - d) 2.0 to 4.0; or
 - e) 2.5 to 4.5; or
 - f) 3.0 to 4.5; or
 - g) 3.5 to 4.5; or
 - h) 4.0 to 4.5.
- b) increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment (compared with the relapse rate on starting treatment)(see note); or
- c) intolerance to interferon beta-1-alpha, and/or interferon beta-1-beta and/or glatiramer acetate; or
- d) non-compliance with treatment, including refusal to undergo annual assessment.

Note: Treatment with interferon beta -1-beta, interferon beta-1-alpha and glatiramer acetate, is permitted only if treatment with both natalizumab and fingolimod is not tolerated or treatment with both would be clinically inappropriate. Beta-interferon or glatiramer acetate will not be funded as second line treatments if EDSS progression has occurred on treatment with natalizumab or fingolimod. Patients who have an increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment (compared with the relapse rate on starting treatment) and who do not meet the EDSS Stopping Criteria at annual review may switch from either of the beta-interferon's [interferon beta-1-beta or interferon beta-1-alpha] to glatiramer acetate or vice versa. Patients may switch from either of the beta-interferon's [interferon beta-1-beta or interferon beta-1-alpha] to glatiramer acetate or vice versa for increased relapses only once, after which they will be required to stop funded treatment if they meet any of the Stopping Criteria at annual review (including the criterion relating to increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment). If a relapse has resulted in an increased EDSS score that potentially may lead to discontinuation of treatment according to stopping criteria, a period of 6 months is allowed from the start of the relapse for recovery to occur. In this setting anti-JCV antibody positive status may be accepted as a clinically inappropriate reason for treatment with natalizumab.

Entry Criteria for patients with an EDSS of 4.5-5.5 who have not had an application for funding considered prior to 1 November 2014

- a) Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) must be confirmed by a neurologist. Diagnosis should as a rule include MRI confirmation. For patients diagnosed before MRI was widely utilised in New Zealand, confirmation of diagnosis via clinical assessment and laboratory/ancillary data must be provided; and
- b) patients must have Clinically Definite Relapsing Remitting MS with or without underlying progression; and
- c) patients must have:
 - a) EDSS score 4.5-5.5 with 2+ relapses:
 - Experienced at least 2 significant relapses of MS in the previous 12 months, and
 - An EDSS score of between 4.5-5.5; and
- d) Each relapse must:
 - a) be confirmed by a neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen during the relapse but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic and met the specified criteria);
 - b) be associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantial worsening of previously experienced symptom(s)/sign(s);
 - c) last at least one week;
 - d) follow a period of stability of at least one month;
 - e) be severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtzke functional systems scores by at least 1 point;
 - f) be distinguishable from the effects of general fatigue; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- g) not be associated with a fever ($T > 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$); and
- e) applications must be made at least four weeks after the date of the onset of the last known relapse; and
- f) patients must have no previous history of lack of response to beta-interferon or glatiramer acetate (see criteria for stopping).
- g) applications must be submitted to the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC) by the patient's neurologist or a general physician; and
- h) patients must agree (via informed consent) to co-operate if as a result of their meeting the stopping criteria, funding is withdrawn. Patients must agree to the collection of clinical data relating to their MS and use of those data by PHARMAC; and
- i) patients must agree to allow clinical data to be collected and reviewed by MSTAC annually for each year in which they receive funding for beta-interferon or glatiramer acetate.

Stopping Criteria for patients with an EDSS of 4.5-5.5 who have not had an application for funding considered prior to 1 November 2014

Any of the following:

- a) Confirmed progression of disability that is sustained for six months during a minimum of one year of treatment. Progression of disability is defined as progress by any of the following:
 - a) an increase of 1 EDSS point where starting EDSS 3.5 or greater; or
 - b) an increase in EDSS score to 6.0 or more; or
- b) stable or increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment (compared with the relapse rate on starting treatment)(see note); or
- c) pregnancy and/or lactation; or
- d) within the 12 month approval year, intolerance to interferon beta-1-alpha, and/or interferon beta-1-beta and/or glatiramer acetate; or
- e) non-compliance with treatment, including refusal to undergo annual assessment or refusal to allow the results of the assessment to be submitted to MSTAC; or
- f) patients may, subject to conclusions drawn from published evidence available at the time, be excluded if they develop a high titre of neutralising anti-bodies to beta-interferon or glatiramer acetate.

Note: Patients who have a stable or increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment (compared with the relapse rate on starting treatment) and who do not meet any of the other Stopping Criteria at annual review may switch to a different class of funded treatment (i.e. patients may switch from either of the beta-interferon's [interferon beta-1-beta or interferon beta-1-alpha] to glatiramer acetate or vice versa). Patients may switch classes of treatment for this reason only once, after which they will be required to stop funded treatment if they meet any of the Stopping Criteria at annual review (including the criterion relating to stable or increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment).

GLATIRAMER ACETATE – Special Authority see SA1484 on page 149 – [Xpharm]

Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe	1,089.25	28	✓ Copaxone
-----------------------------------	----------	----	------------

INTERFERON BETA-1-ALPHA – Special Authority see SA1484 on page 149 – [Xpharm]

Inj 6 million iu prefilled syringe	1,170.00	4	✓ Avonex
Injection 6 million iu per 0.5 ml pen injector	1,170.00	4	✓ Avonex Pen
Inj 6 million iu per vial	1,170.00	4	✓ Avonex

INTERFERON BETA-1-BETA – Special Authority see SA1484 on page 149 – [Xpharm]

Inj 8 million iu per 1 ml	1,322.89	15	✓ Betaferon
---------------------------------	----------	----	-------------

Sedatives and Hypnotics

LORMETAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 1 mg	3.11	30	Noctamid
	(23.50)		

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MIDAZOLAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml	10.00	10	✓ Pfizer	
	10.75		✓ Hypnovel	
Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml	11.90	5	✓ Hypnovel	
			✓ Pfizer	
NITRAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 5 mg	5.22	100	✓ Nitrados	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1386 below – Retail pharmacy				
Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	46.20	10	✓ Martindale	S29
►SA1386 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 For the treatment of terminal agitation that is unresponsive to other agents; and				
2 The applicant is part of a multidisciplinary team working in palliative care.				
TEMAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg	1.27	25	✓ Normison	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
TRIAZOLAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 125 mcg	5.10	100		Hypam
	(7.25)			
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
Tab 250 mcg	4.10	100		Hypam
	(8.70)			
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
ZOPICLONE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 7.5 mg	8.99	500	✓ Zopiclone Actavis	
	11.90		✓ Apo-Zopiclone	

Stimulants/ADHD Treatments

Stimulants/ADHD treatments

ATOMOXETINE – Special Authority see SA1416 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 10 mg	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 18 mg	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 25 mg	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 40 mg	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 60 mg	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 80 mg	139.11	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 100 mg	139.11	28	✓ Strattera	

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1416 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 2 Once-daily dosing; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has resulted in the development or worsening of serious adverse reactions or where the combination of subsidised stimulant treatment with another agent would pose an unacceptable medical risk; or
 - 3.2 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has resulted in worsening of co-morbid substance abuse or there is a significant risk of diversion with subsidised stimulant therapy; or
 - 3.3 An effective dose of a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has been trialled and has been discontinued because of inadequate clinical response; or
 - 3.4 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant is considered inappropriate because the patient has a history of psychoses or has a first-degree relative with schizophrenia; and
- 4 The patient will not be receiving treatment with atomoxetine in combination with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant, except for the purposes of transitioning from subsidised stimulant therapy to atomoxetine.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: A "subsidised formulation of a stimulant" refers to currently subsidised methylphenidate hydrochloride tablet formulations (immediate-release, sustained-release and extended-release) or dexamphetamine sulphate tablets.

DEXAMFETAMINE SULFATE – Special Authority see SA1149 below – Retail pharmacy

- a) Only on a controlled drug form
- b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 5 mg	17.00	100	✓ PSM
PSM to be Sole Supply on 1 January 2016			

►SA1149 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (ADHD in patients 5 or over) only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) patients aged 5 years or over; and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
 - 3.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

Initial application — (ADHD in patients under 5) only from a paediatrician or psychiatrist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) patients under 5 years of age; and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.

Initial application — (Narcolepsy) only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the patient suffers from narcolepsy.

Renewal — (ADHD in patients 5 or over) only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
 - 2.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

Renewal — (ADHD in patients under 5) only from a paediatrician or psychiatrist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Renewal — (Narcolepsy) only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1150 below – Retail pharmacy

a) Only on a controlled drug form			
b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency			
Tab immediate-release 5 mg	3.20	30	✓ Rubifen
Tab immediate-release 10 mg	3.00	30	✓ Ritalin
Tab immediate-release 20 mg	7.85	30	✓ Rubifen
Tab sustained-release 20 mg	10.95	30	✓ Rubifen SR
	50.00	100	✓ Ritalin SR

►SA1150 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (ADHD in patients 5 or over) only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) patients aged 5 years or over; and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
 - 3.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

Initial application — (ADHD in patients under 5) only from a paediatrician or psychiatrist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) patients under 5 years of age; and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.

Initial application — (Narcolepsy) only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the patient suffers from narcolepsy.

Renewal — (ADHD in patients 5 or over) only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
 - 2.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

Renewal — (ADHD in patients under 5) only from a paediatrician or psychiatrist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Renewal — (Narcolepsy) only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE EXTENDED-RELEASE – Special Authority see SA1151 below – Retail pharmacy

a) Only on a controlled drug form

b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab extended-release 18 mg	58.96	30	✓ Concerta
Tab extended-release 27 mg	65.44	30	✓ Concerta
Tab extended-release 36 mg	71.93	30	✓ Concerta
Tab extended-release 54 mg	86.24	30	✓ Concerta
Cap modified-release 10 mg	15.60	30	✓ Ritalin LA
Cap modified-release 20 mg	20.40	30	✓ Ritalin LA
Cap modified-release 30 mg	25.52	30	✓ Ritalin LA
Cap modified-release 40 mg	30.60	30	✓ Ritalin LA

▶▶SA1151 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder); and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
 - 3.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Patient is taking a currently subsidised formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or compliance difficulties; or
 - 4.2 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate-release methylphenidate hydrochloride.

Renewal only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
 - 2.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

MODAFINIL – Special Authority see SA1126 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 100 mg	72.50	30	✓ Modavigil
------------------	-------	----	-------------

▶▶SA1126 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of narcolepsy and has excessive daytime sleepiness associated with narcolepsy occurring almost daily for three months or more; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has a multiple sleep latency test with a mean sleep latency of less than or equal to 10 minutes and 2 or more sleep onset rapid eye movement periods; or
 - 2.2 The patient has at least one of: cataplexy, sleep paralysis or hypnagogic hallucinations; and

continued...

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

3 Either:

3.1 An effective dose of a subsidised formulation of methylphenidate or dexamphetamine has been trialled and discontinued because of intolerable side effects; or

3.2 Methylphenidate and dexamphetamine are contraindicated.

Renewal only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Treatments for Dementia

DONEPEZIL HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 5 mg	5.48	90	✓ Donepezil-Rex
* Tab 10 mg	10.51	90	✓ Donepezil-Rex

RIVASTIGMINE – Special Authority see SA1488 below – Retail pharmacy

Patch 4.6 mg per 24 hour	90.00	30	✓ Exelon
Patch 9.5 mg per 24 hour	90.00	30	✓ Exelon

►SA1488 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with dementia; and
- 2 The patient has experienced intolerable nausea and/or vomiting from donepezil tablets.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate; and
- 2 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained benefit from treatment.

Treatments for Substance Dependence

BUPRENORPHINE WITH NALOXONE – Special Authority see SA1203 below – Retail pharmacy

a) No patient co-payment payable

b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab sublingual 2 mg with naloxone 0.5 mg	57.40	28	✓ Suboxone
Tab sublingual 8 mg with naloxone 2 mg	166.00	28	✓ Suboxone

►SA1203 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Detoxification) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 3 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health..

Initial application — (Maintenance treatment) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient will not be receiving methadone; and
- 3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution treatment program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 4 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

Renewal — (Detoxification) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient has previously trialled but failed detoxification with buprenorphine with naloxone with relapse back to opioid use and another attempt is planned; and
- 3 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 4 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

Renewal — (Maintenance treatment) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is or has been receiving maintenance therapy with buprenorphine with naloxone (and is not receiving methadone); and
- 2 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 3 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health or is a medical practitioner authorised by the service to manage treatment in this patient.

Renewal — (Maintenance treatment where the patient has previously had an initial application for detoxification) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient received but failed detoxification with buprenorphine with naloxone; and
- 2 Maintenance therapy with buprenorphine with naloxone is planned (and patient will not be receiving methadone); and
- 3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 4 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

BUPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab modified-release 150 mg	4.97	30	✓ <u>Zyban</u>
-----------------------------------	------	----	----------------

DISULFIRAM

Tab 200 mg	24.30	100	✓ <u>Antabuse</u>
------------------	-------	-----	-------------------

NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1408 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 50 mg	76.00	30	✓ <u>Nalttraccord</u>
-----------------	-------	----	-----------------------

►SA1408 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is currently enrolled in a recognised comprehensive treatment programme for alcohol dependence; and
- 2 Applicant works in or with a community Alcohol and Drug Service contracted to one of the District Health Boards or accredited against the New Zealand Alcohol and Other Drug Sector Standard or the National Mental Health Sector Standard.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Compliance with the medication (prescriber determined); and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is still unstable and requires further treatment; or
 - 2.2 Patient achieved significant improvement but requires further treatment; or
 - 2.3 Patient is well controlled but requires maintenance therapy.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
NICOTINE				
Nicotine will not be funded under the Dispensing Frequency Rule in amounts less than 4 weeks of treatment.				
Patch 7 mg – Up to 28 patch available on a PSO	10.57	28	✓	Habitrol
Patch 14 mg – Up to 28 patch available on a PSO	11.31	28	✓	Habitrol
Patch 21 mg – Up to 28 patch available on a PSO	11.95	28	✓	Habitrol
Lozenge 1 mg – Up to 216 loz available on a PSO	12.91	216	✓	Habitrol
Lozenge 2 mg – Up to 216 loz available on a PSO	14.14	216	✓	Habitrol
Gum 2 mg (Classic) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO	22.26	384	✓	Habitrol
Gum 2 mg (Fruit) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO	22.26	384	✓	Habitrol
Gum 2 mg (Mint) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO	22.26	384	✓	Habitrol
Gum 4 mg (Classic) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO	25.67	384	✓	Habitrol
Gum 4 mg (Fruit) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO	25.67	384	✓	Habitrol
Gum 4 mg (Mint) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO	25.67	384	✓	Habitrol

VARENICLINE TARTRATE – Special Authority see SA1161 below – Retail pharmacy

- a) Varenicline will not be funded under the Dispensing Frequency Rule in amounts less than 2 weeks of treatment.
b) A maximum of 3 months' varenicline will be subsidised on each Special Authority approval.

Tab 1 mg	67.74	28	✓	Champix
	135.48	56	✓	Champix
Tab 0.5 mg × 11 and 1 mg × 14	60.48	25 OP	✓	Champix

►SA1161 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
- The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and
- Either:
 - The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking after at least two separate trials of nicotine replacement therapy, at least one of which included the patient receiving comprehensive advice on the optimal use of nicotine replacement therapy; or
 - The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking using bupropion or nortriptyline; and
- The patient has not used funded varenicline in the last 12 months; and
- Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and
- The patient is not pregnant; and
- The patient will not be prescribed more than 3 months' funded varenicline (see note).

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
- The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and
- The patient has not used funded varenicline in the last 12 months; and
- Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and
- The patient is not pregnant; and
- The patient will not be prescribed more than 3 months' funded varenicline (see note).

The patient must not have had an approval in the past 12 months.

Note: a maximum of 3 months' varenicline will be subsidised on each Special Authority approval.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Chemotherapeutic Agents

Alkylating Agents

BUSULPHAN – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist			
Tab 2 mg	59.50	100	✓ Myleran
CARBOPLATIN – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	15.07	1	✓ DBL Carboplatin
	20.00		✓ Carboplatin Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml vial	14.05	1	✓ DBL Carboplatin
	19.50		✓ Carbaccord
	22.50		✓ Carboplatin Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 45 ml vial	32.59	1	✓ DBL Carboplatin
	48.50		✓ Carbaccord
	50.00		✓ Carboplatin Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.08	1 mg	✓ Baxter
CARMUSTINE – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 100 mg vial	532.00	1	✓ BiCNU
Inj 100 mg for ECP	532.00	100 mg OP	✓ Baxter
CHLORAMBUCIL – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist			
Tab 2 mg	29.06	25	✓ Leukeran FC
CISPLATIN – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial	12.29	1	✓ DBL Cisplatin
	15.00		✓ Cisplatin Ebewe
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	21.00	1	✓ Cisplatin Ebewe
	22.46		✓ DBL Cisplatin
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.27	1 mg	✓ Baxter
CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE			
Tab 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	79.00	50	✓ Endoxan ^{S29}
	158.00	100	✓ Procytox ^{S29}
Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13			
Inj 1 g vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	35.03	1	✓ Endoxan
	127.80	6	✓ Cytoxan
Inj 2 g vial – PCT only – Specialist	70.06	1	✓ Endoxan
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	0.04	1 mg	✓ Baxter
IFOSFAMIDE – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 1 g	96.00	1	✓ Holoxan
Inj 2 g	180.00	1	✓ Holoxan
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.10	1 mg	✓ Baxter
LOMUSTINE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist			
Cap 10 mg	132.59	20	✓ CeeNU
Cap 40 mg	399.15	20	✓ CeeNU
MELPHALAN			
Tab 2 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	40.70	25	✓ Alkeran
Inj 50 mg – PCT only – Specialist	67.80	1	✓ Alkeran

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OXALIPLATIN – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 50 mg	15.32	1	✓	Oxaliplatin Actavis 50
	55.00		✓	Oxaliplatin Ebewe
	200.00		✓	Eloxatin
Inj 100 mg	25.01	1	✓	Oxaliplatin Actavis 100
	110.00		✓	Oxaliplatin Ebewe
	400.00		✓	Eloxatin
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.28	1 mg	✓	Baxter
THIOTEPA – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 15 mg vial	CBS	1	✓	Bedford ^{S29}
			✓	THIO-TEPA ^{S29}
			✓	Tepadina ^{S29}
Inj 100 mg vial	CBS	1	✓	Tepadina ^{S29}

Antimetabolites

AZACITIDINE – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA1467 below

Inj 100 mg vial	605.00	1	✓	Vidaza
Inj 1 mg for ECP	6.66	1 mg	✓	Baxter

►SA1467 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a haematologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS) intermediate-2 or high risk myelodysplastic syndrome; or
 - 1.2 The patient has chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (10%-29% marrow blasts without myeloproliferative disorder); or
 - 1.3 The patient has acute myeloid leukaemia with 20-30% blasts and multi-lineage dysplasia, according to World Health Organisation Classification (WHO); and
- 2 The patient has performance status (WHO/ECOG) grade 0-2; and
- 3 The patient does not have secondary myelodysplastic syndrome resulting from chemical injury or prior treatment with chemotherapy and/or radiation for other diseases; and
- 4 The patient has an estimated life expectancy of at least 3 months.

Renewal only from a haematologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CALCIUM FOLINATE			
Tab 15 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....	104.26	10	✓ DBL Leucovorin Calcium
Inj 3 mg per ml, 1 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	17.10	5	✓ Hospira
Inj 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....	18.25	5	✓ Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 100 mg – PCT only – Specialist.....	7.33	1	✓ Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 300 mg – PCT only – Specialist.....	22.51	1	✓ Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 1 g – PCT only – Specialist.....	67.51	1	✓ Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist.....	0.06	1 mg	✓ Baxter
CAPECITABINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist			
Tab 150 mg	30.00	60	✓ Capecitabine Winthrop
Tab 500 mg	120.00	120	✓ Capecitabine Winthrop
CLADRIBINE – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml	5,249.72	7	✓ Leustatin
Inj 10 mg for ECP	749.96	10 mg OP	✓ Baxter
CYTARABINE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	55.00	5	✓ Pfizer
	80.00		✓ Hospira
Inj 500 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....	18.15	1	✓ Pfizer
	95.36	5	✓ Hospira
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	8.83	1	✓ Pfizer
	42.65		✓ Hospira
Inj 100 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	17.65	1	✓ Pfizer
	34.47		✓ Hospira
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist.....	0.11	10 mg	✓ Baxter
Inj 100 mg intrathecal syringe for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	11.00	100 mg OP	✓ Baxter
FLUDARABINE PHOSPHATE			
Tab 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....	412.00	20	✓ Fludara Oral
Inj 50 mg – PCT only – Specialist.....	525.00	5	✓ Fludarabine Ebewe
	1,430.00		✓ Fludara
Inj 50 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	105.00	50 mg OP	✓ Baxter
FLUOROURACIL			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – PCT only – Specialist	10.00	1	✓ Fluorouracil Ebewe
Inj 50 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – PCT only – Specialist	17.00	1	✓ Fluorouracil Ebewe
Inj 50 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – PCT only – Specialist	30.00	1	✓ Fluorouracil Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist.....	0.66	100 mg	✓ Baxter

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GEMCITABINE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 1 g	15.89	1	✓	Gemcitabine Ebewe
	62.50		✓	DBL Gemcitabine
	349.20		✓	Gemzar
Inj 200 mg	8.36	1	✓	Gemcitabine Ebewe
	78.00		✓	Gemzar
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.02	1 mg	✓	Baxter
IRINOTECAN HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml vial	11.50	1	✓	Irinotecan Actavis 40
	41.00		✓	Camptosar
			✓	Irinotecan-Rex
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	17.80	1	✓	Irinotecan Actavis 100
	100.00		✓	Camptosar
			✓	Irinotecan-Rex
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.19	1 mg	✓	Baxter
MERCAPTOPURINE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Tab 50 mg	49.41	25	✓	Puri-nethol
METHOTREXATE				
* Tab 2.5 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	3.18	30	✓	Trexate
* Tab 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	21.00	50	✓	Trexate
* Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	23.65	5	✓	Hospira
* Inj 7.5 mg prefilled syringe	17.19	1	✓	Methotrexate Sandoz
* Inj 10 mg prefilled syringe	17.25	1	✓	Methotrexate Sandoz
* Inj 15 mg prefilled syringe	17.38	1	✓	Methotrexate Sandoz
* Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe	17.50	1	✓	Methotrexate Sandoz
* Inj 25 mg prefilled syringe	17.63	1	✓	Methotrexate Sandoz
* Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe	17.75	1	✓	Methotrexate Sandoz
* Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	20.20	5	✓	Hospira
* Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	27.78	1	✓	Hospira
* Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	25.00	1	✓	Methotrexate Ebewe
* Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	99.99	1	✓	Methotrexate Ebewe
* Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	0.10	1 mg	✓	Baxter
* Inj 5 mg intrathecal syringe for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	4.73	5 mg OP	✓	Baxter
THIOGUANINE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Tab 40 mg	126.31	25	✓	Lanvis

Other Cytotoxic Agents

AMSACRINE – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule	1,500.00	6	✓	Amsidine §29
Inj 75 mg	1,250.00	5	✓	Amsalyo §29

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ANAGRELIDE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Cap 0.5 mg	CBS	100	✓ Agrylin S29 ✓ Teva S29	
ARSENIC TRIOXIDE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 10 mg	4,817.00	10	✓ AFT S29	
BLEOMYCIN SULPHATE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 15,000 iu (10 mg), vial	150.48	1	✓ DBL Bleomycin Sulfate	
Inj 1,000 iu for ECP	11.64	1,000 iu	✓ Baxter	
BORTEZOMIB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA1127 below				
Inj 1 mg	540.70	1	✓ Velcade	
Inj 3.5 mg	1,892.50	1	✓ Velcade	
Inj 1 mg for ECP	594.77	1 mg	✓ Baxter	
►SA1127 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application — (Treatment naive multiple myeloma/amyloidosis) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 Either:				
1.1 The patient has treatment-naive symptomatic multiple myeloma; or				
1.2 The patient has treatment-naive symptomatic systemic AL amyloidosis *; and				
2 Maximum of 9 treatment cycles.				
Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.				
Initial application — (Relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma/amyloidosis) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 8 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
All of the following:				
1 Either:				
1.1 The patient has relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma; or				
1.2 The patient has relapsed or refractory systemic AL amyloidosis *; and				
2 The patient has received only one prior front line chemotherapy for multiple myeloma or amyloidosis; and				
3 The patient has not had prior publicly funded treatment with bortezomib; and				
4 Maximum of 4 treatment cycles.				
Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.				
Renewal — (Relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma/amyloidosis) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 8 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 The patient's disease obtained at least a partial response from treatment with bortezomib at the completion of cycle 4; and				
2 Maximum of 4 further treatment cycles (making a total maximum of 8 consecutive treatment cycles).				
Notes: Responding relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma patients should receive no more than 2 additional cycles of treatment beyond the cycle at which a confirmed complete response was first achieved. A line of therapy is considered to comprise either:				
a) a known therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments; or				
b) a transplant induction chemotherapy regimen, stem cell transplantation and supportive treatments.				
Refer to datasheet for recommended dosage and number of doses of bortezomib per treatment cycle.				
COLASPASE [L-ASPARAGINASE] – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 10,000 iu	102.32	1	✓ Leunase	
Inj 10,000 iu for ECP	102.32	10,000 iu OP	✓ Baxter	

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DACARBAZINE – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 200 mg vial	51.84	1	✓ Hospira
Inj 200 mg for ECP	51.84	200 mg OP	✓ Baxter
DACTINOMYCIN [ACTINOMYCIN D] – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 0.5 mg vial	145.00	1	✓ Cosmegen
Inj 0.5 mg for ECP	145.00	0.5 mg OP	✓ Baxter
DAUNORUBICIN – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml	118.72	1	✓ Pfizer
Inj 20 mg for ECP	118.72	20 mg OP	✓ Baxter
DOCETAXEL – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 20 mg	13.70	1	✓ DBL Docetaxel
	48.75		✓ Docetaxel Sandoz
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml	48.75	1	✓ Taxotere
Inj 20 mg per ml, 4 ml	195.00	1	✓ Taxotere
Inj 80 mg	29.99	1	✓ DBL Docetaxel
	195.00		✓ Docetaxel Sandoz
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.61	1 mg	✓ Baxter
DOXORUBICIN – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 10 mg	10.00	1	✓ Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 50 mg	17.00	1	✓ Arrow-Doxorubicin
	40.00		✓ DBL Doxorubicin
			✓ DBL Doxorubicin
			S29 S29
			✓ Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 100 mg	80.00	1	✓ Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 200 mg	65.00	1	✓ Arrow-Doxorubicin
	150.00		✓ Adriamycin
			✓ Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.37	1 mg	✓ Baxter
EPIRUBICIN – PCT only – Specialist			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	25.00	1	✓ Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial	30.00	1	✓ Epirubicin Ebewe
	39.38		✓ DBL Epirubicin
			Hydrochloride
Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial	32.50	1	✓ Epirubicin Ebewe
	58.20		✓ DBL Epirubicin
			Hydrochloride
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	65.00	1	✓ Epirubicin Ebewe
	94.50		✓ DBL Epirubicin
			Hydrochloride
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.82	1 mg	✓ Baxter
ETOPOSIDE			
Cap 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	340.73	20	✓ Vepesid
Cap 100 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	340.73	10	✓ Vepesid
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	25.00	1	✓ Hospira
	612.20	10	✓ Vepesid
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	0.30	1 mg	✓ Baxter

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ETOPOSIDE PHOSPHATE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 100 mg (of etoposide base)	40.00	1	✓	Etopophos
Inj 1 mg (of etoposide base) for ECP	0.47	1 mg	✓	Baxter
HYDROXYUREA – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Cap 500 mg	31.76	100	✓	Hydrea
IDARUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE				
Inj 5 mg vial – PCT only – Specialist	125.00	1	✓	Zavedos
Inj 10 mg vial – PCT only – Specialist	250.00	1	✓	Zavedos
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	27.75	1 mg	✓	Baxter
LENALIDOMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA1468 below				
Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13				
Cap 10 mg	6,207.00	21	✓	Revlimid
Cap 25 mg	7,627.00	21	✓	Revlimid
➔SA1468 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application — (Relapsed/refractory disease) only from a haematologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
All of the following:				
1 Patient has relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma with progressive disease; and				
2 Either:				
2.1 Lenalidomide to be used as third line* treatment for multiple myeloma; or				
2.2 Both:				
2.2.1 Lenalidomide to be used as second line treatment for multiple myeloma; and				
2.2.2 The patient has experienced severe (grade ≥ 3), dose limiting, peripheral neuropathy with either bortezomib or thalidomide that precludes further treatment with either of these treatments; and				
3 Lenalidomide to be administered at a maximum dose of 25 mg/day in combination with dexamethasone.				
Renewal only from a haematologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 No evidence of disease progression; and				
2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.				
Note: Indication marked with * is an Unapproved Indication (refer to Interpretations and Definitions). A line of treatment is considered to comprise either: a) a known therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments or b) a transplant induction chemotherapy regimen, stem cell transplantation and supportive treatments. Prescriptions must be written by a registered prescriber in the lenalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.				
MESNA				
Tab 400 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	227.50	50	✓	Uromitexan
Tab 600 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	339.50	50	✓	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – PCT only – Specialist	148.05	15	✓	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – PCT only – Specialist	339.90	15	✓	Uromitexan
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	2.47	100 mg	✓	Baxter
MITOMYCIN C – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 5 mg vial	79.75	1	✓	Arrow
Inj 1 mg for ECP	16.43	1 mg	✓	Baxter

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MITOZANTRONE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	110.00	1	✓	Mitozantrone Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	97.50	1	✓	Mitozantrone Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 12.5 ml vial	407.50	1		
	(413.21)			Onkotrone
Inj 1 mg for ECP	5.51	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<i>(Mitozantrone Ebewe Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial to be delisted 1 January 2016)</i>				
<i>(Onkotrone Inj 2 mg per ml, 12.5 ml vial to be delisted 1 January 2016)</i>				
PACLITAXEL – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 30 mg	45.00	5	✓	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 100 mg	19.02	1	✓	Paclitaxel Ebewe
	91.67		✓	Paclitaxel Actavis
Inj 150 mg	26.69	1	✓	Paclitaxel Ebewe
	137.50		✓	Anzatax
			✓	Paclitaxel Actavis
Inj 300 mg	36.53	1	✓	Paclitaxel Ebewe
	275.00		✓	Anzatax
			✓	Paclitaxel Actavis
Inj 600 mg	73.06	1	✓	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.17	1 mg	✓	Baxter
PEGASPARGASE – PCT only – Special Authority see SA1325 below				
Inj 3,750 IU per 5 ml	3,005.00	1	✓	Oncaspar ^{S29}
►SA1325 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
All of the following:				
1 The patient has newly diagnosed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and				
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol; and				
3 Treatment is with curative intent.				
Renewal only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
All of the following:				
1 The patient has relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and				
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol; and				
3 Treatment is with curative intent.				
PENTOSTATIN [DEOXYCOFORMYCIN] – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 10 mg	CBS	1	✓	Nipent ^{S29}
PROCARBAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Cap 50 mg	498.00	50	✓	Natulan ^{S29}
TEMOZOLOMIDE – Special Authority see SA1063 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 5 mg	8.00	5	✓	Temaccord
Cap 20 mg	36.00	5	✓	Temaccord
Cap 100 mg	175.00	5	✓	Temaccord
Cap 250 mg	410.00	5	✓	Temaccord

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

▶SA1063 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 10 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme; or
 - 1.2 Patient has newly diagnosed anaplastic astrocytoma*; and
- 2 Temozolomide is to be (or has been) given concomitantly with radiotherapy; and
- 3 Following concomitant treatment temozolomide is to be used for a maximum of six cycles of 5 days treatment, at a maximum dose of 200 mg/m².

Notes: Indication marked with a * is an Unapproved Indication. Temozolomide is not subsidised for the treatment of relapsed glioblastoma multiforme. Reapplications will not be approved.

Studies of temozolomide show that its benefit is predominantly in those patients with a good performance status (WHO grade 0 or 1 or Karnofsky score >80), and in patients who have had at least a partial resection of the tumour.

THALIDOMIDE – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA1124 below

Cap 50 mg	378.00	28	✓ Thalomid
Cap 100 mg	756.00	28	✓ Thalomid

▶SA1124 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 The patient has multiple myeloma; or
- 2 The patient has systemic AL amyloidosis*.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period.

Notes: Prescription must be written by a registered prescriber in the thalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.

Maximum dose of 400 mg daily as monotherapy or in a combination therapy regimen.

Indication marked with * is an Unapproved Indication.

TRETINOIN

Cap 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	479.50	100	✓ Vesanoïd
--	--------	-----	------------

VINBLASTINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	37.29	1	✓ Hospira
.....	186.46	5	✓ Hospira
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	4.14	1 mg	✓ Baxter

VINCRIStINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	64.80	5	✓ Hospira
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	69.60	5	✓ Hospira
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	9.45	1 mg	✓ Baxter

VINORELBINE – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	8.00	1	✓ Navelbine
.....	42.00		✓ Vinorelbine Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	40.00	1	✓ Navelbine
.....	210.00		✓ Vinorelbine Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.90	1 mg	✓ Baxter

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Protein-tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors			
DASATINIB – Special Authority see SA0976 below – [Xpharm]			
Tab 20 mg	3,774.06	60	✓ Sprycel
Tab 50 mg	6,214.20	60	✓ Sprycel
Tab 70 mg	7,692.58	60	✓ Sprycel
Tab 100 mg	6,214.20	30	✓ Sprycel

►SA0976 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the CML/GIST Co-ordinator

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz>, and prescriptions should be sent to:

The CML/GIST Co-ordinator Phone: (04) 460 4990
 PHARMAC Facsimile: (04) 916 7571
 PO Box 10 254 Email: cmlgistcoordinator@pharmac.govt.nz
 Wellington

Special Authority criteria for CML - access by application

- Funded for patients with diagnosis (confirmed by a haematologist) of a chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis, accelerated phase, or in chronic phase.
- Maximum dose of 140 mg/day for accelerated or blast phase, and 100 mg/day for chronic phase CML.
- Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.
- Initial approvals valid seven months.
- Subsequent approval(s) are granted on application and are valid for six months. The first reapplication (after seven months) should provide details of the haematological response. The third reapplication should provide details of the cytogenetic response after 14-18 months from initiating therapy. All other reapplications should provide details of haematological response, and cytogenetic response if such data is available. Applications to be made and subsequent prescriptions can be written by a haematologist or an oncologist.

Note: Dasatinib is indicated for the treatment of adults with chronic, accelerated or blast phase CML with resistance or intolerance to prior therapy including imatinib.

Guideline on discontinuation of treatment for patients with CML

- Prescribers should consider discontinuation of treatment if, after 6 months from initiating therapy, a patient did not obtain a haematological response as defined as any one of the following three levels of response:
 - complete haematologic response (as characterised by an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) $> 1.5 \times 10^9/L$, platelets $> 100 \times 10^9/L$, absence of peripheral blood (PB) blasts, bone marrow (BM) blasts $< 5\%$ (or FISH Ph+ 0-35% metaphases), and absence of extramedullary disease); or
 - no evidence of leukaemia (as characterised by an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) $> 1.0 \times 10^9/L$, platelets $> 20 \times 10^9/L$, absence of peripheral blood (PB) blasts, bone marrow (BM) blasts $< 5\%$ (or FISH Ph+ 0-35% metaphases), and absence of extramedullary disease); or
 - return to chronic phase (as characterised by BM and PB blasts $< 15\%$, BM and PB blasts and promyelocytes $< 30\%$, PB basophils $< 20\%$ and absence of extramedullary disease other than spleen and liver).
- Prescribers should consider discontinuation of treatment if, after 18 months from initiating therapy, a patient did not obtain a major cytogenetic response defined as 0-35% Ph+ metaphases.

ERLOTINIB – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA1519 on the next page

Tab 100 mg	1,000.00	30	✓ Tarceva
Tab 150 mg	1,500.00	30	✓ Tarceva

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

▶SA1519 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
 - 1.2 There is documentation confirming that the disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
 - 1.3 Any of the following:
 - 1.3.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
 - 1.3.2 Both:
 - 1.3.2.1 Patient has documented disease progression following treatment with first line platinum based chemotherapy; and
 - 1.3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment with gefitinib; or
 - 1.3.3 Both:
 - 1.3.3.1 The patient has discontinued gefitinib within 6 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 1.3.3.2 The cancer did not progress while on gefitinib; and
 - 1.4 Erlotinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months; or
- 2 The patient received funded erlotinib prior to 31 December 2013 and radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months where radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

GEFITINIB – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

Tab 250 mg – Special Authority see SA1520 below 1,700.00 30 ✓ Iressa

▶SA1520 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 The patient has discontinued erlotinib within 6 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on erlotinib; and
- 3 There is documentation confirming that disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
- 4 Gefitinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months where radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

IMATINIB MESILATE

Note: Imatinib-AFT is not a registered for the treatment of Gastro Intestinal Stromal Tumours (GIST). The Glivec brand of imatinib mesilate (supplied by Novartis) remains fully subsidised under Special Authority for patients with unresectable and/or metastatic malignant GIST, see SA1460 in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

Tab 100 mg – Special Authority see SA1460 on the next page

– [Xpharm].....	2,400.00	60	✓ Glivec
* Cap 100 mg	298.90	60	✓ Imatinib-AFT
* Cap 400 mg	597.80	30	✓ Imatinib-AFT

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA1460 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the CML/GIST Co-ordinator

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz>, and prescriptions should be sent to:

The CML/GIST Co-ordinator Phone: (04) 460 4990
 PHARMAC Facsimile: (04) 916 7571
 PO Box 10 254 Email: cmlgistcoordinator@pharmac.govt.nz
 Wellington

Special Authority criteria for GIST – access by application

Funded for patients:

- With a diagnosis (confirmed by an oncologist) of unresectable and/or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST).
- Maximum dose of 400 mg/day.
- Applications to be made and subsequent prescriptions can be written by an oncologist.
- Initial and subsequent applications are valid for one year. The re-application criterion is an adequate clinical response to the treatment with imatinib (prescriber determined).

LAPATINIB DITOSYLATE – Special Authority see SA1191 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 250 mg	1,899.00	70	✓ Tykerb
------------------	----------	----	----------

►SA1191 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (metastatic breast cancer) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- All of the following:
 - The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
 - The patient has not previously received trastuzumab treatment for HER 2 positive metastatic breast cancer; and
 - Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
 - Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- All of the following:
 - The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
 - The patient started trastuzumab for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued trastuzumab within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - The cancer did not progress whilst on trastuzumab; and
 - Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
 - Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.

Renewal — (metastatic breast cancer) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on lapatinib; and
- Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
- Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.

NILOTINIB – Special Authority see SA1489 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13

Cap 150 mg	4,680.00	120	✓ Tasigna
Cap 200 mg	6,532.00	120	✓ Tasigna

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1489 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis, accelerated phase, or in chronic phase; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has documented CML treatment failure* with imatinib; or
 - 2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity with imatinib precluding further treatment with imatinib; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

Note: *treatment failure as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines.

Renewal only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Lack of treatment failure while on nilotinib as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines; and
- 2 Nilotinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

PAZOPANIB – Special Authority see SA1190 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 200 mg	1,334.70	30	✓ Votrient
Tab 400 mg	2,669.40	30	✓ Votrient

►SA1190 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 The patient has discontinued sunitinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.3.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on sunitinib; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as:
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or
 - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or
 - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
 - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
 - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of ≤ 70; or
 - 5.6 ≥ 2 sites of organ metastasis; and
- 6 Pazopanib to be used for a maximum of 3 months.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

continued...

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Notes: Pazopanib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.

SUNITINIB – Special Authority see SA1266 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 12.5 mg	2,315.38	28	✓ Sutent
Cap 25 mg	4,630.77	28	✓ Sutent
Cap 50 mg	9,261.54	28	✓ Sutent

►SA1266 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (RCC) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist.

Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
 - 2.3 The patient has only received prior treatment with an investigational agent within the confines of a bona fide clinical trial which has Ethics Committee approval; or
 - 2.4 Both:
 - 2.4.1 The patient has discontinued pazopanib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.4.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on pazopanib; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as:
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or
 - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or
 - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
 - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
 - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of ≤ 70; or
 - 5.6 ≥ 2 sites of organ metastasis; and
- 6 Sunitinib to be used for a maximum of 2 cycles.

Initial application — (GIST) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist.

Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has unresectable or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient's disease has progressed following treatment with imatinib; or
 - 2.2 The patient has documented treatment-limiting intolerance, or toxicity to, imatinib.

Renewal — (RCC) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued. . .

Notes: Sunitinib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6

Renewal — (GIST) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- The patient has responded to treatment or has stable disease as determined by Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria as follows:
 - 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has had a complete response (disappearance of all lesions and no new lesions); or
 - 1.2 The patient has had a partial response (a decrease in size of $\geq 10\%$ or decrease in tumour density in Hounsfield Units (HU) of $\geq 15\%$ on CT and no new lesions and no obvious progression of non measurable disease); or
 - 1.3 The patient has stable disease (does not meet criteria the two above) and does not have progressive disease and no symptomatic deterioration attributed to tumour progression; and
 - 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: It is recommended that response to treatment be assessed using Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria (J Clin Oncol, 2007, 25:1753-1759). Progressive disease is defined as either: an increase in tumour size of $\geq 10\%$ and not meeting criteria of partial response (PR) by tumour density (HU) on CT; or: new lesions, or new intratumoral nodules, or increase in the size of the existing intratumoral nodules.

Endocrine Therapy

For GnRH ANALOGUES – refer to HORMONE PREPARATIONS, Tropic Hormones, page 86

ABIRATERONE ACETATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA1515 below

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13

Tab 250 mg 4,276.19 120 ✓ Zytiga

►SA1515 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a medical oncologist, radiation oncologist, urologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist. Approvals valid for 5 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has prostate cancer; and
- 2 Patient has metastases; and
- 3 Patient's disease is castration resistant; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 Patient is symptomatic; and
 - 4.1.2 Patient has disease progression (rising serum PSA) after second line anti-androgen therapy; and
 - 4.1.3 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-1; and
 - 4.1.4 Patient has not had prior treatment with taxane chemotherapy; or
 - 4.2 All of the following:
 - 4.2.1 Patient's disease has progressed following prior chemotherapy containing a taxane; and
 - 4.2.2 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
 - 4.2.3 Patient has not had prior treatment with abiraterone.

Renewal — (abiraterone acetate) only from a medical oncologist, radiation oncologist, urologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist. Approvals valid for 5 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

continued. . .

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...				
1 Significant decrease in serum PSA from baseline; and				
2 No evidence of clinical disease progression; and				
3 No initiation of taxane chemotherapy with abiraterone; and				
4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.				
BICALUTAMIDE				
Tab 50 mg	4.90	28	✓	Bicalaccord
FLUTAMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Tab 250 mg	16.50	30	✓	Flutamide
				Mylan \$29
	55.00	100	✓	Flutamin
MEGESTROL ACETATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Tab 160 mg	54.30	30	✓	Apo-Megestrol
Apo-Megestrol to be Sole Supply on 1 November 2015				
OCTREOTIDE				
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial	13.50	5	✓	DBL
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial	22.40	5	✓	DBL
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial	89.40	5	✓	DBL
OCTREOTIDE LAR (SOMATOSTATIN ANALOGUE) – Special Authority see SA1016 below – Retail pharmacy				
Inj LAR 10 mg prefilled syringe	1,772.50	1	✓	Sandostatin LAR
Inj LAR 20 mg prefilled syringe	2,358.75	1	✓	Sandostatin LAR
Inj LAR 30 mg prefilled syringe	2,951.25	1	✓	Sandostatin LAR

►SA1016 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Malignant Bowel Obstruction) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has nausea* and vomiting* due to malignant bowel obstruction*; and
- 2 Treatment with antiemetics, rehydration, antimuscarinic agents, corticosteroids and analgesics for at least 48 hours has failed; and
- 3 Octreotide to be given at a maximum dose 1500 mcg daily for up to 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Renewal — (Malignant Bowel Obstruction) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Initial application — (Acromegaly) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has acromegaly; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Treatment with surgery, radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
 - 2.2 Treatment with octreotide is for an interim period while awaiting the effects of radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
 - 2.3 The patient is unwilling, or unable, to undergo surgery and/or radiotherapy.

Renewal — (Acromegaly) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 IGF1 levels have decreased since starting octreotide; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: In patients with Acromegaly octreotide treatment should be discontinued if IGF1 levels have not decreased after 3 months treatment. In patients treated with radiotherapy octreotide treatment should be withdrawn every 2 years, for 1 month, for assessment of remission. Octreotide treatment should be stopped where there is biochemical evidence of remission (normal IGF1 levels) following octreotide treatment withdrawal for at least 4 weeks

Initial application — (Other Indications) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 VIPomas and Glucagonomas - for patients who are seriously ill in order to improve their clinical state prior to definitive surgery; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Gastrinoma; and
 - 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 Patient has failed surgery; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient in metastatic disease after H2 antagonists (or proton pump inhibitors) have failed; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Insulinomas; and
 - 3.2 Surgery is contraindicated or has failed; or
- 4 For pre-operative control of hypoglycaemia and for maintenance therapy; or
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Carcinoid syndrome (diagnosed by tissue pathology and/or urinary 5HIAA analysis); and
 - 5.2 Disabling symptoms not controlled by maximal medical therapy.

Note: The use of octreotide in patients with fistulae, oesophageal varices, miscellaneous diarrhoea and hypotension will not be funded as a Special Authority item

Renewal — (Other Indications) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

TAMOXIFEN CITRATE

* Tab 10 mg	17.50	100	✓ Genox
* Tab 20 mg	2.63	30	✓ Genox
	8.75	100	✓ Genox

Aromatase Inhibitors

ANASTROZOLE

* Tab 1 mg	26.55	30	✓ Aremed
			✓ Arimidex
			✓ DP-Anastrozole

EXEMESTANE

* Tab 25 mg	14.50	30	✓ Aromasin
-------------------	-------	----	------------

LETROZOLE

* Tab 2.5 mg	4.85	30	✓ Letraccord
--------------------	------	----	--------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Immunosuppressants

Cytotoxic Immunosuppressants

AZATHIOPRINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

* Tab 25 mg	8.28	60	✓	Azamun
* Tab 50 mg – For azathioprine oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	13.22	100	✓	Azamun
* Inj 50 mg	126.00	1	✓	Imuran

MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL

Tab 500 mg	25.00	50	✓	Cellcept
Cap 250 mg	25.00	100	✓	Cellcept
Powder for oral liq 1 g per 5 ml – Subsidy by endorsement	187.25	165 ml OP	✓	Cellcept

Mycophenolate powder for oral liquid is subsidised only for patients unable to swallow tablets and capsules, and when the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Fusion Proteins

ETANERCEPT – Special Authority see SA1478 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 25 mg	799.96	4	✓	Enbrel
Inj 50 mg autoinjector	1,599.96	4	✓	Enbrel
Inj 50 mg prefilled syringe	1,599.96	4	✓	Enbrel

►SA1478 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (juvenile idiopathic arthritis) only from a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
- 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for JIA; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient diagnosed with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (JIA); and
- 2.3 Patient has had severe active polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate (at a dose of 10-20 mg/m² weekly or at the maximum tolerated dose) in combination with either oral corticosteroids (prednisone 0.25 mg/kg or at the maximum tolerated dose) or a full trial of serial intra-articular corticosteroid injections; and
- 2.5 Both:
 - 2.5.1 Either:
 - 2.5.1.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.5.1.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, shoulder, cervical spine, hip; and
 - 2.5.2 Physician's global assessment indicating severe disease.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initial application — (rheumatoid arthritis) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
 - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
 - 2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
 - 2.6 Either:
 - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
 - 2.7 Either:
 - 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Initial application — (severe chronic plaque psoriasis) only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Either:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- 2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
- 2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 2.3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 2.4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Initial application — (ankylosing spondylitis) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and
- 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
- 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
- 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and
- 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and
- 2.6 A Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of initial application.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

18-24 years - Male: 7.0 cm; Female: 5.5 cm

25-34 years - Male: 7.5 cm; Female: 5.5 cm

35-44 years - Male: 6.5 cm; Female: 4.5 cm

45-54 years - Male: 6.0 cm; Female: 5.0 cm

55-64 years - Male: 5.5 cm; Female: 4.0 cm

65-74 years - Male: 4.0 cm; Female: 4.0 cm

75+ years - Male: 3.0 cm; Female: 2.5 cm

Initial application — (psoriatic arthritis) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for psoriatic arthritis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for psoriatic arthritis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and

2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and

2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and

2.4 Either:

2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or

2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

2.5 Any of the following:

2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or

2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Initial application — (pyoderma gangrenosum) only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*; and

2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporine, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and

3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications (refer to Interpretations and Definitions).

Initial application — (adult-onset Still's disease) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

continued...

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
 - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or tocilizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
 - 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Renewal — (juvenile idiopathic arthritis) only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a named specialist or rheumatologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a named specialist or rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and
- 2 Subsidised as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 3.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Renewal — (rheumatoid arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and
- 2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 3.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 4 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

Renewal — (severe chronic plaque psoriasis) only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a dermatologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a dermatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
 - 2.1.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
 - 2.2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
 - 2.2.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-treatment baseline value; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Note: A treatment course is defined as a minimum of 12 weeks of etanercept treatment

Renewal — (ankylosing spondylitis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and
- 2 Following 12 weeks of etanercept treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 3 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 4 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Renewal — (psoriatic arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or

continued...

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and

3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Renewal — (pyoderma gangrenosum) only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist.

Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Renewal — (adult-onset Still's disease) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist.

Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

Immune Modulators

ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (EQUINE) – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml	2,351.25	5	✓ ATGAM
------------------------------	----------	---	---------

BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) VACCINE – PCT only – Specialist

Subsidised only for bladder cancer.

Inj 2-8 × 100 million CFU	149.37	1	✓ OncoTICE
---------------------------------	--------	---	------------

Inj 40 mg per ml, vial	149.37	3	✓ SII-Onco-BCG ^{\$29}
------------------------------	--------	---	--------------------------------

Monoclonal Antibodies

ADALIMUMAB – Special Authority see SA1479 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 20 mg per 0.4 ml prefilled syringe	1,799.92	2	✓ Humira
Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled pen	1,799.92	2	✓ HumiraPen
Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled syringe	1,799.92	2	✓ Humira

►SA1479 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (rheumatoid arthritis) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and

continued. . .

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
- 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
 - 2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 2.6 Either:
 - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2.7 Either:
 - 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease) only from a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) score of greater than or equal to 300; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
 - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
 - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

Initial application — (severe chronic plaque psoriasis) only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Either:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
- 2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 2.3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 2.4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Initial application — (ankylosing spondylitis) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis for more than six months; and
- 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
- 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
- 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and
- 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the following average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and
- 2.6 A Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of initial application.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

18-24 years - Male: 7.0 cm; Female: 5.5 cm

25-34 years - Male: 7.5 cm; Female: 5.5 cm

35-44 years - Male: 6.5 cm; Female: 4.5 cm

45-54 years - Male: 6.0 cm; Female: 5.0 cm

55-64 years - Male: 5.5 cm; Female: 4.0 cm

65-74 years - Male: 4.0 cm; Female: 4.0 cm

75+ years - Male: 3.0 cm; Female: 2.5 cm

Initial application — (psoriatic arthritis) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and

2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and

2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and

2.4 Either:

2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or

2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

2.5 Any of the following:

2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or

2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Initial application — (juvenile idiopathic arthritis) only from a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or

2 All of the following:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued. . .

- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient diagnosed with JIA; and
- 2.3 Patient has had severe active polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate (at a dose of 10-20 mg/m² weekly or at the maximum tolerated dose) in combination with either oral corticosteroids (prednisone 0.25 mg/kg or at the maximum tolerated dose) or a full trial of serial intra-articular corticosteroid injections; and
- 2.5 Both:
 - 2.5.1 Either:
 - 2.5.1.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.5.1.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, shoulder, cervical spine, hip; and
 - 2.5.2 Physician's global assessment indicating severe disease.

Initial application — (fistulising Crohn's disease) only from a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
 - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); and
- 3 A Baseline Fistula Assessment has been completed and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application; and
- 4 The patient will be assessed for response to treatment after 4 months' adalimumab treatment (see Note).

Note: A maximum of 4 months' adalimumab will be subsidised on an initial Special Authority approval for fistulising Crohn's disease.

Initial application — (pyoderma gangrenosum) only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Note: Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications (refer to (Interpretations and Definitions).

Initial application — (adult-onset Still's disease) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
 - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of etanercept and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or
- 2 All of the following:

continued. . .

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
- 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
- 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Renewal — (rheumatoid arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 3.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days; or
 - 4.2 Patient cannot take concomitant methotrexate and requires doses of adalimumab higher than 40 mg every 14 days to maintain an adequate response.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a gastroenterologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a gastroenterologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Either:
 - 2.1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
 - 2.1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
 - 2.2.2 Applicant to indicate the reason that CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (severe chronic plaque psoriasis) only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a dermatologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a dermatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

2 Either:

2.1 Both:

- 2.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
- 2.1.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; or

2.2 Both:

- 2.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

2.2.2 Either:

- 2.2.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
- 2.2.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; and

3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Note: A treatment course is defined as a minimum of 12 weeks adalimumab treatment

Renewal — (ankylosing spondylitis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist.

Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:

- 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
- 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and

2 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-adalimumab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and

3 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and

4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (psoriatic arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:

- 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
- 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and

2 Either:

- 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and

3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (juvenile idiopathic arthritis) only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- 1.1 Applicant is a named specialist or rheumatologist; or
- 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a named specialist or rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 Subsidised as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 3.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Renewal — (fistulising Crohn's disease) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a gastroenterologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a gastroenterologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
 - 2.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain.

Renewal — (pyoderma gangrenosum) only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Renewal — (adult-onset Still's disease) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
 - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

OMALIZUMAB – Special Authority see SA1490 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 150 mg vial 500.00 1 ✓ Xolair

►SA1490 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is over the age of 6; and
- 2 Patient has a diagnosis of severe, life threatening asthma; and
- 3 Past or current evidence of atopy, documented by skin prick testing or RAST; and
- 4 Total serum human immunoglobulin E (IgE) between 76 IU/mL and 1300 IU/ml at baseline; and

continued...

continued...

- 5 Proven compliance with optimal inhaled therapy including high dose inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide 1600 micrograms per day or fluticasone propionate 1000 micrograms per day or equivalent), plus long-acting beta-2 agonist therapy (at least salmeterol 50 micrograms bd or formoterol 12 micrograms bd) for at least 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 6 Patient has received courses of systemic corticosteroids equivalent to at least 28 days treatment in the past 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 7 At least four admissions to hospital for a severe asthma exacerbation over the previous 24 months with at least one of those being in the previous 12 months; and
- 8 An Asthma Control Questionnaire (ACQ-5) score of at least 3.0 as assessed in the previous month.

Renewal only from a respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Hospital admissions have been reduced as a result of treatment; and
- 2 A reduction in the Asthma Control Questionnaire (ACQ-5) score of at least 1.0 from baseline; and
- 3 A reduction in the maintenance oral corticosteroid dose of at least 50% from baseline.

RITUXIMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA1152 below

Inj 100 mg per 10 ml vial	1,075.50	2	✓ Mabthera
Inj 500 mg per 50 ml vial	2,688.30	1	✓ Mabthera
Inj 1 mg for ECP	5.64	1 mg	✓ Baxter

►SA1152 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Post-transplant) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and
- 2 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Initial application — (Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has indolent, low grade lymphoma requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenström macroglobulinaemia.

Initial application — (Aggressive CD20 positive NHL) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has treatment naive aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
 - 1.2 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
 - 1.3 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has aggressive CD20 positive NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia

Initial application — (Chronic Lymphocytic Leukaemia) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring treatment; and
- 2 The patient is rituximab treatment naive; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than three prior lines of chemotherapy treatment; and
 - 3.2.2 The patient has had a treatment-free interval of 12 months or more if previously treated with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide chemotherapy; and
- 4 The patient has good performance status; and
- 5 The patient has good renal function (creatinine clearance ≥ 30 ml/min); and
- 6 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; and
- 7 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
- 8 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration).

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with rituximab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to <2 .

Renewal — (Post-transplant) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Renewal — (Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has indolent, low-grade NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia.

Renewal — (Aggressive CD20 positive NHL) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has relapsed refractory/aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
- 3 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
- 4 To be used for a maximum of 4 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TRASTUZUMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA1521 below				
Inj 150 mg vial	1,350.00	1	✓	Herceptin
Inj 440 mg vial	3,875.00	1	✓	Herceptin
Inj 1 mg for ECP	9.36	1 mg	✓	Baxter

►SA1521 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (metastatic breast cancer) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
 - 1.2 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER 2 positive metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 1.3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
 - 1.4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
 - 2.2 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.3 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
 - 2.4 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
 - 2.5 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Renewal — (metastatic breast cancer) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- 3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- 4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Initial application — (early breast cancer) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has early breast cancer expressing HER 2 IHC 3+ or ISH + (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Maximum cumulative dose of 106 mg/kg (12 months' treatment); and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 9 weeks' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.2 12 months' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.3 12 months' sequential treatment following adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.4 12 months' treatment with neoadjuvant and adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.5 Other treatment regimen, in association with adjuvant chemotherapy, is planned.

Renewal — (early breast cancer*) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 The patient received prior adjuvant trastuzumab treatment for early breast cancer; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 All of the following:
 - 3.1.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 3.1.2 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
 - 3.1.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
 - 3.2 All of the following:
 - 3.2.1 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 3.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
 - 3.2.3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
 - 3.2.4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
 - 3.3 All of the following:
 - 3.3.1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
 - 3.3.2 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
 - 3.3.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Note: * For patients with relapsed HER-2 positive disease who have previously received adjuvant trastuzumab for early breast cancer.

Other Immunosuppressants

CICLOSPORIN

Cap 25 mg	44.63	50	✓ Neoral
Cap 50 mg	88.91	50	✓ Neoral
Cap 100 mg	177.81	50	✓ Neoral
Oral liq 100 mg per ml	198.13	50 ml OP	✓ Neoral

EVEROLIMUS – Special Authority see SA1491 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13

Tab 5 mg	4,555.76	30	✓ Afinitor
Tab 10 mg	6,512.29	30	✓ Afinitor

►SA1491 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a neurologist or oncologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis; and
- 2 Patient has progressively enlarging sub-ependymal giant cell astrocytomas (SEGAs) that require treatment.

Renewal only from a neurologist or oncologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Documented evidence of SEGA reduction or stabilisation by MRI within the last 3 months; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Everolimus to be discontinued at progression of SEGAs.

Note: MRI should be performed at minimum once every 12 months, more frequent scanning should be performed with new onset of symptoms such as headaches, visual complaints, nausea or vomiting, or increase in seizure activity.

SIROLIMUS – Special Authority see SA0866 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 1 mg	813.00	100	✓ Rapamune
Tab 2 mg	1,626.00	100	✓ Rapamune
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	487.80	60 ml OP	✓ Rapamune

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
►SA0866 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the drug is to be used for rescue therapy for an organ transplant recipient.				
Notes: Rescue therapy defined as unresponsive to calcineurin inhibitor treatment as defined by refractory rejection; or intolerant to calcineurin inhibitor treatment due to any of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GFR<30 ml/min; or • Rapidly progressive transplant vasculopathy; or • Rapidly progressive obstructive bronchiolitis; or • HUS or TTP; or • Leukoencephalopathy; or • Significant malignant disease 				
TACROLIMUS – Special Authority see SA1540 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 0.5 mg	85.60	100	✓	<u>Tacrolimus Sandoz</u>
Cap 1 mg	171.20	100	✓	<u>Tacrolimus Sandoz</u>
Cap 5 mg – For tacrolimus oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	428.00	50	✓	<u>Tacrolimus Sandoz</u>

►SA1540 Special Authority for Subsidy				
Initial application — (organ transplant) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient is an organ transplant recipient.				
Initial application — (steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome*) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Either:				

- 1 The patient is a child with steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome* (SRNS) where ciclosporin has been trialled in combination with prednisone and discontinued because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate clinical response; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is an adult with SRNS; and
 - 2.2 Ciclosporin has been trialled in combination with prednisone and discontinued because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate clinical response; and
 - 2.3 Cyclophosphamide or mycophenolate have been trialled and discontinued because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate clinical response, or these treatments are contraindicated.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications

Note: Subsidy applies for either primary or rescue therapy.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

Antiallergy Preparations

►SA1367 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

BEE VENOM ALLERGY TREATMENT – Special Authority see SA1367 above – Retail pharmacy

Maintenance kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, 6 diluent 1.8 ml	285.00	1 OP	✓ Albay
--	--------	------	---------

Treatment kit - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried venom, 1 diluent 9 ml, 3 diluent 1.8 ml	305.00	1 OP	✓ Albey
---	--------	------	---------

(Albay Maintenance kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, 6 diluent 1.8 ml to be delisted 1 February 2016)

WASP VENOM ALLERGY TREATMENT – Special Authority see SA1367 above – Retail pharmacy

Treatment kit (Paper wasp venom) - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried polister venom, 1 diluent 9 ml, 1 diluent 1.8 ml	305.00	1 OP	✓ Albey
---	--------	------	---------

Treatment kit (Yellow jacket venom) - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried vesputa venom, 1 diluent 9 ml, 1 diluent 1.8 ml	305.00	1 OP	✓ Albey
---	--------	------	---------

Antihistamines

CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 10 mg	1.59	100	✓ Zetop
*‡ Oral liq 1 mg per ml	2.99	200 ml	✓ Histaclear

CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE

*‡ Oral liq 2 mg per 5 ml	8.06	500 ml	✓ Histafen
---------------------------------	------	--------	------------

DEXTROCHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE

* Tab 2 mg	1.01	20	
	(5.99)		Polaramine
	2.02	40	Polaramine
	(8.40)		
*‡ Oral liq 2 mg per 5 ml	1.77	100 ml	
	(10.29)		Polaramine

FEXOFENADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 60 mg	4.34	20	
	(11.53)		Telfast
* Tab 120 mg	4.74	10	
	(11.53)		Telfast
	14.22	30	
	(29.81)		Telfast

LORATADINE

* Tab 10 mg	1.30	100	✓ Lorafix
* Oral liq 1 mg per ml	4.25	200 ml	✓ LoraPaed

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Tab 10 mg	1.78	50	✓	<u>Allersoothe</u>
* Tab 25 mg	1.99	50	✓	<u>Allersoothe</u>
*‡ Oral liq 1 mg per 1 ml	2.59	100 ml	✓	<u>Allersoothe</u>
* Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	11.99	5	✓	<u>Hospira</u>
TRIMEPRAZINE TARTRATE				
‡ Oral liq 30 mg per 5 ml	2.79 (8.06)	100 ml OP		Vallergran Forte

Inhaled Corticosteroids

BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE				
Aerosol inhaler, 50 mcg per dose	9.30	200 dose OP	✓	<u>Qvar</u>
Aerosol inhaler, 50 mcg per dose CFC-free	8.54	200 dose OP	✓	<u>Beclazone 50</u>
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose	15.50	200 dose OP	✓	<u>Qvar</u>
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose CFC-free	12.50	200 dose OP	✓	<u>Beclazone 100</u>
Aerosol inhaler, 250 mcg per dose CFC-free	22.67	200 dose OP	✓	<u>Beclazone 250</u>
BUDESONIDE				
Powder for inhalation, 100 mcg per dose	17.00	200 dose OP	✓	<u>Pulmicort Turbuhaler</u>
Powder for inhalation, 200 mcg per dose	19.00	200 dose OP	✓	<u>Pulmicort Turbuhaler</u>
Powder for inhalation, 400 mcg per dose	32.00	200 dose OP	✓	<u>Pulmicort Turbuhaler</u>
FLUTICASONE				
Aerosol inhaler, 50 mcg per dose	7.50	120 dose OP	✓	<u>Floair</u>
Aerosol inhaler, 50 mcg per dose CFC-free	7.50	120 dose OP	✓	<u>Flixotide</u>
Powder for inhalation, 50 mcg per dose	7.50	60 dose OP	✓	<u>Flixotide Accuhaler</u>
Powder for inhalation, 100 mcg per dose	7.50	60 dose OP	✓	<u>Flixotide Accuhaler</u>
Aerosol inhaler, 125 mcg per dose	13.60	120 dose OP	✓	<u>Floair</u>
Aerosol inhaler, 125 mcg per dose CFC-free	13.60	120 dose OP	✓	<u>Flixotide</u>
Aerosol inhaler, 250 mcg per dose	27.20	120 dose OP	✓	<u>Floair</u>
Aerosol inhaler, 250 mcg per dose CFC-free	27.20	120 dose OP	✓	<u>Flixotide</u>
Powder for inhalation, 250 mcg per dose	13.60	60 dose OP	✓	<u>Flixotide Accuhaler</u>

Inhaled Long-acting Beta-adrenoceptor Agonists

EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE				
Powder for inhalation, 6 mcg per dose, breath activated	10.32 (16.90)	60 dose OP		Oxis Turbuhaler
Powder for inhalation, 12 mcg per dose, and monodose de- vice	20.64 (35.80)	60 dose		Foradil
INDACATEROL				
Powder for inhalation 150 mcg	61.00	30 dose OP	✓	<u>Onbrez Breezhaler</u>
Powder for inhalation 300 mcg	61.00	30 dose OP	✓	<u>Onbrez Breezhaler</u>
SALMETEROL				
Aerosol inhaler CFC-free, 25 mcg per dose	26.46	120 dose OP	✓	<u>Serevent</u>
Aerosol inhaler 25 mcg per dose	26.46	120 dose OP	✓	<u>Meterol</u>
Powder for inhalation, 50 mcg per dose, breath activated	26.46	60 dose OP	✓	<u>Serevent Accuhaler</u>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Inhaled Corticosteroids with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

BUDESONIDE WITH EFORMOTEROL – Special Authority see SA1179 below – Retail pharmacy

Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg	26.49	120 dose OP	✓ Vannair
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg	55.00	120 dose OP	✓ Symbicort Turbuhaler 100/6
Aerosol inhaler 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg	31.25	120 dose OP	✓ Vannair
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg	60.00	120 dose OP	✓ Symbicort Turbuhaler 200/6
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 12 mcg – No more than 2 dose per day	60.00	60 dose OP	✓ Symbicort Turbuhaler 400/12

►SA1179 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient is a child under the age of 12; and
 - 1.2 Has been treated with inhaled corticosteroids of at least 400 mcg per day beclomethasone or budesonide, or 200 mcg per day fluticasone; and
 - 1.3 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional clinical benefit from switching to a combination product; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is over the age of 12; and
 - 2.2 Has been treated with inhaled corticosteroids of at least 800 mcg per day beclomethasone or budesonide, or 500 mcg per day fluticasone; and
 - 2.3 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional clinical benefit from switching to a combination product.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

FLUTICASONE WITH SALMETEROL

Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg	37.48	120 dose OP	✓ RexAir ✓ Seretide
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg	49.69	120 dose OP	✓ RexAir ✓ Seretide
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg – No more than 2 dose per day.....	37.48	60 dose OP	✓ Seretide Accuhaler
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg – No more than 2 dose per day.....	49.69	60 dose OP	✓ Seretide Accuhaler

Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

SALBUTAMOL

‡ Oral liq 400 mcg per ml	2.06	150 ml	✓ Ventolin
Infusion 1 mg per ml, 5 ml	118.38 (130.21)	10	Ventolin
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	12.90	5	✓ Ventolin

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Inhaled Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists				
SALBUTAMOL				
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose CFC free – Up to 1000 dose available on a PSO	3.80	200 dose OP	✓ Respigen ✓ SalAir ✓ Salamol Ventolin	
	(6.00)			
Nebuliser soln, 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – Up to 30 neb available on a PSO	3.19	20	✓ Asthalin	
Nebuliser soln, 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – Up to 30 neb available on a PSO	3.29	20	✓ Asthalin	
TERBUTALINE SULPHATE				
Powder for inhalation, 250 mcg per dose, breath activated	22.00	200 dose OP	✓ Bricanyl Turbuhaler	

Anticholinergic Agents

IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE				
Aerosol inhaler, 20 mcg per dose CFC-free	16.20	200 dose OP	✓ Atrovent	
Nebuliser soln, 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 40 neb available on a PSO	3.26	20	✓ Univent	
Nebuliser soln, 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 40 neb available on a PSO	3.37	20	✓ Univent	

Inhaled Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists with Anticholinergic Agents

SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE				
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg with ipratropium bromide, 20 mcg per dose CFC-free	12.19	200 dose OP	✓ Duolin HFA	
Nebuliser soln, 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per vial, 2.5 ml ampoule – Up to 20 neb available on a PSO	3.59	20	✓ Duolin	

Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonists

►SA1485 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a general practitioner or relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 To be used for the long-term maintenance treatment of bronchospasm and dyspnoea associated with COPD; and
- 2 In addition to standard treatment, the patient has trialed a short acting bronchodilator dose of at least 40 µg ipratropium q.i.d for one month; and
- 3 Either:

The patient's breathlessness according to the Medical Research Council (UK) dyspnoea scale is:

 - 3.1 Grade 4 (stops for breath after walking about 100 meters or after a few minutes on the level); or
 - 3.2 Grade 5 (too breathless to leave the house, or breathless when dressing or undressing); and
- 4 All of the following:

Applicant must state recent measurement of:

 - 4.1 Actual FEV₁ (litres); and
 - 4.2 Predicted FEV₁ (litres); and
 - 4.3 Actual FEV₁ as a % of predicted (must be below 60%); and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

5 Either:

- 5.1 Patient is not a smoker (for reporting purposes only); or
- 5.2 Patient is a smoker and has been offered smoking cessation counselling; and

6 The patient has been offered annual influenza immunisation.

Renewal only from a general practitioner or relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is compliant with the medication; and
- 2 Patient has experienced improved COPD symptom control (prescriber determined); and
- 3 All of the following:

Applicant must state recent measurement of:

- 3.1 Actual FEV₁ (litres); and
- 3.2 Predicted FEV₁ (litres); and
- 3.3 Actual FEV₁ as a % of predicted.

GLYCOPYRRONIUM – Special Authority see SA1485 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

Glycopyrronium treatment will not be subsidised if patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised tiotropium.

Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose61.00 30 dose OP ✓ **Seebri Breezhaler**

TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE – Special Authority see SA1485 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

Tiotropium treatment will not be subsidised if patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised glycopyrronium.

Powder for inhalation, 18 mcg per dose70.00 30 dose ✓ **Spiriva**

Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists

MONTelukAST – Special Authority see SA1421 below – Retail pharmacy

Prescribing Guideline: Clinical evidence indicates that the effectiveness of montelukast is strongest when montelukast is used in short treatment courses.

Tab 4 mg	18.48	28	✓ Singular
Tab 5 mg	18.48	28	✓ Singular
Tab 10 mg	18.48	28	✓ Singular

►SA1421 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Pre-school wheeze) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 To be used for the treatment of intermittent severe wheezing (possibly viral) in children under 5 years; and
- 2 The patient has had at least three episodes in the previous 12 months of acute wheeze severe enough to seek medical attention.

Renewal — (Pre-school wheeze) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Initial application — (exercise-induced asthma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been trialled with maximal asthma therapy, including inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonists; and
- 2 Patient continues to receive optimal inhaled corticosteroid therapy; and
- 3 Patient continues to experience frequent episodes of exercise-induced bronchoconstriction.

continued...

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initial application — (aspirin desensitisation) only from a clinical immunologist or allergist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is undergoing aspirin desensitisation therapy under the supervision of a Clinical Immunologist or Allergist; and
- 2 Patient has moderate to severe aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease or Samter's triad; and
- 3 Nasal polyposis, confirmed radiologically or surgically; and
- 4 Documented aspirin or NSAID allergy confirmed by aspirin challenge or a clinical history of severe reaction to aspirin or NSAID where challenge would be considered dangerous.

Mast Cell Stabilisers

NEDOCROMIL

Aerosol inhaler, 2 mg per dose CFC-free28.07 112 dose OP ✓ **Tilade**

SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE

Powder for inhalation, 20 mg per dose17.94 50 dose ✓ **Intal Spincaps**
Aerosol inhaler, 5 mg per dose CFC-free28.07 112 dose OP ✓ **Intal Forte CFC Free**

Methylxanthines

AMINOPHYLLINE

* Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a
PSO118.25 5 ✓ **DBL Aminophylline**

THEOPHYLLINE

* Tab long-acting 250 mg21.51 100 ✓ **Nuelin-SR**
*† Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml15.50 500 ml ✓ **Nuelin**

Mucolytics

DORNASE ALFA – Special Authority see SA0611 below – Retail pharmacy

Nebuliser soln, 2.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule250.00 6 ✓ **Pulmozyme**

►SA0611 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Cystic Fibrosis Advisory Panel

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The Co-ordinator, Cystic Fibrosis Advisory Panel Phone: (04) 460 4990
PHARMAC, PO Box 10 254 Facsimile: (04) 916 7571
Wellington Email: CFPanel@pharmac.govt.nz

Prescriptions for patients approved for treatment must be written by respiratory physicians or paediatricians who have experience and expertise in treating cystic fibrosis.

SODIUM CHLORIDE

Not funded for use as a nasal drop.
Soln 7%23.50 90 ml OP ✓ **Biomed**

Nasal Preparations

Allergy Prophylactics

BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE

Metered aqueous nasal spray, 50 mcg per dose2.35 200 dose OP
(4.85) Alanase
Metered aqueous nasal spray, 100 mcg per dose2.46 200 dose OP
(5.75) Alanase

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BUDESONIDE				
Metered aqueous nasal spray, 50 mcg per dose	2.35 (4.85)	200 dose OP		Butacort Aqueous
Metered aqueous nasal spray, 100 mcg per dose	2.61 (5.75)	200 dose OP		Butacort Aqueous
FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE				
Metered aqueous nasal spray, 50 mcg per dose	2.18	120 dose OP	✓	Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy
IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE				
Aqueous nasal spray, 0.03%	3.95	15 ml OP	✓	Univent

Respiratory Devices

MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE				
a) Up to 20 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
c) Only for children aged six years and under				
Size 2	2.99	1	✓	EZ-fit Paediatric Mask
PEAK FLOW METER				
a) Up to 10 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
Low range	11.44	1	✓	Breath-Alert
Normal range	11.44	1	✓	Breath-Alert
SPACER DEVICE				
a) Up to 20 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
230 ml (single patient)	4.72	1	✓	Space Chamber Plus
800 ml	8.50	1	✓	Volumatic
SPACER DEVICE AUTOCLAVABLE				
a) Up to 5 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
230 ml (autoclavable) – Subsidy by endorsement.....	11.60	1	✓	Space Chamber
Available where the prescriber requires a spacer device that is capable of sterilisation in an autoclave and the PSO is endorsed accordingly.				

Respiratory Stimulants

CAFFEINE CITRATE				
Oral liq 20 mg per ml (10 mg base per ml)	14.85	25 ml OP	✓	Biomed

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Ear Preparations

ACETIC ACID WITH 1, 2- PROPANEDIOL DIACETATE AND BENZETHONIUM

For Vosol ear drops with hydrocortisone powder refer Standard Formulae, page 213

Ear drops 2% with 1, 2-Propanediol diacetate 3% and
benzethonium chloride 0.02%6.97 35 ml OP ✓ **Vosol**

FLUMETASONE PIVALATE

Ear drops 0.02% with clioquinol 1%4.46 7.5 ml OP ✓ **Locacorten-Viaform ED's**
✓ **Locorten-Vioform**

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN

Ear drops 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate
2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g5.16 7.5 ml OP ✓ **Kenacomb**

Ear/Eye Preparations

DEXAMETHASONE WITH FRAMYCETIN AND GRAMICIDIN

Ear/Eye drops 500 mcg with framycetin sulphate 5 mg and
gramicidin 50 mcg per ml4.50 8 ml OP
(9.27) **Sofradex**

FRAMYCETIN SULPHATE

Ear/Eye drops 0.5%4.13 8 ml OP
(8.65) **Soframycin**

Eye Preparations

Eye preparations are only funded for use in the eye, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

Anti-Infective Preparations

ACICLOVIR

* Eye oint 3%37.53 4.5 g OP ✓ **Zovirax**

CHLORAMPHENICOL

Eye oint 1%2.76 4 g OP ✓ **Chlorsig**
Eye drops 0.5%0.98 10 ml OP ✓ **Chlorafast**
Funded for use in the ear*. Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

CIPROFLOXACIN

Eye Drops 0.3%12.43 5 ml OP ✓ **Ciloxan**
For treatment of bacterial keratitis or severe bacterial conjunctivitis resistant to chloramphenicol.

FUSIDIC ACID

Eye drops 1%4.50 5 g OP ✓ **Fucithalmic**

GANCICLOVIR

Eye gel 0.15%37.53 5 g OP ✓ **Virgan** ^{S29}

GENTAMICIN SULPHATE

Eye drops 0.3%11.40 5 ml OP ✓ **Genoptic**

PROPAMIDINE ISETHIONATE

* Eye drops 0.1%2.97 10 ml OP
(7.99) **Brolene**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TOBRAMYCIN				
Eye oint 0.3%	10.45	3.5 g OP	✓	Tobrex
Eye drops 0.3%	11.48	5 ml OP	✓	Tobrex

Corticosteroids and Other Anti-Inflammatory Preparations

DEXAMETHASONE				
* Eye oint 0.1%	5.86	3.5 g OP	✓	Maxidex
* Eye drops 0.1%	4.50	5 ml OP	✓	Maxidex
DEXAMETHASONE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE AND POLYMYXIN B SULPHATE				
* Eye oint 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per g	5.39	3.5 g OP	✓	Maxitrol
* Eye drops 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per ml	4.50	5 ml OP	✓	Maxitrol
DICLOFENAC SODIUM				
* Eye drops 0.1%	13.80	5 ml OP	✓	Voltaren Ophtha
FLUOROMETHOLONE				
* Eye drops 0.1%	3.09 (3.80)	5 ml OP	✓	FML Flucon
FML to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015 (Flucon Eye drops 0.1% to be delisted 1 December 2015)				
LEVOCABASTINE				
Eye drops 0.5 mg per ml	8.71 (10.34)	4 ml OP		Livostin
LODOXAMIDE				
Eye drops 0.1%	8.71	10 ml OP	✓	Lomide
PREDNISOLONE ACETATE				
* Eye drops 0.12%	4.50	5 ml OP	✓	Pred Mild
* Eye drops 1%	4.50	5 ml OP	✓	Pred Forte
PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE – Special Authority see SA1547 below – Retail pharmacy				
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose (preservative free)	38.50	20 dose	✓	Minims Prednisolone

SA1547 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from an ophthalmologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

- 1 Patient has severe inflammation; and
- 2 Patient has a confirmed allergic reaction to preservative in eye drops.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE

Eye drops 2%	0.85	5 ml OP	✓	Rexacrom
Rexacrom to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015				

Glaucoma Preparations - Beta Blockers

BETAXOLOL				
* Eye drops 0.25%	11.80	5 ml OP	✓	Betoptic S
* Eye drops 0.5%	7.50	5 ml OP	✓	Betoptic

‡ safety cap

* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LEVOBUNOLOL				
* Eye drops 0.5%	7.00	5 ml OP	✓	Betagan
TIMOLOL				
* Eye drops 0.25%	1.45	5 ml OP	✓	Arrow-Timolol
* Eye drops 0.25%, gel forming	3.30	2.5 ml OP	✓	Timoptol XE
* Eye drops 0.5%	1.45	5 ml OP	✓	Arrow-Timolol
* Eye drops 0.5%, gel forming	3.78	2.5 ml OP	✓	Timoptol XE

Glaucoma Preparations - Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors

ACETAZOLAMIDE				
* Tab 250 mg – For acetazolamide oral liquid formulation refer, page 210	17.03	100	✓	Diamox
BRINZOLAMIDE				
* Eye Drops 1%	9.77	5 ml OP	✓	Azopt
DORZOLAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Eye drops 2%	9.77 (17.44)	5 ml OP		Trusopt
DORZOLAMIDE WITH TIMOLOL				
* Eye drops 2% with timolol 0.5%	3.45 15.50	5 ml OP	✓	Arrow-Dortim Cosopt

Glaucoma Preparations - Prostaglandin Analogues

BIMATOPROST				
* Eye drops 0.03%	18.50	3 ml OP	✓	Lumigan
LATANOPROST				
* Eye drops 0.005%	1.50	2.5 ml OP	✓	Hysite
TRAVOPROST				
* Eye drops 0.004%	19.50	2.5 ml OP	✓	Travatan

Glaucoma Preparations - Other

BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE				
* Eye drops 0.2%	4.32	5 ml OP	✓	Arrow-Brimonidine
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE WITH TIMOLOL MALEATE				
* Eye drops 0.2% with timolol maleate 0.5%	18.50	5 ml OP	✓	Combigan
PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Eye drops 1%	4.26	15 ml OP	✓	Isopto Carpine
* Eye drops 2%	5.35	15 ml OP	✓	Isopto Carpine
* Eye drops 4%	7.99	15 ml OP	✓	Isopto Carpine
Subsidised for oral use pursuant to the Standard Formulae.				
* Eye drops 2% single dose – Special Authority see SA0895 on the next page – Retail pharmacy	31.95 (32.72)	20 dose		Minims

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA0895 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

- 1 Patient has to use an unpreserved solution due to an allergy to the preservative; or
- 2 Patient wears soft contact lenses.

Note: Minims for a general practice are considered to be "tools of trade" and are not approved as special authority items.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Mydriatics and Cycloplegics

ATROPINE SULPHATE

* Eye drops 1% 17.36 15 ml OP ✓ **Atropt**

CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Eye drops 1% 8.76 15 ml OP ✓ **Cyclogyl**

TROPICAMIDE

* Eye drops 0.5% 7.15 15 ml OP ✓ **Mydriacyl**

* Eye drops 1% 8.66 15 ml OP ✓ **Mydriacyl**

Preparations for Tear Deficiency

For acetylcysteine eye drops refer Standard Formulae, page 213

HYPROMELLOSE

* Eye drops 0.5% 2.00 15 ml OP
(3.92) Methopt

HYPROMELLOSE WITH DEXTRAN

* Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1% 2.30 15 ml OP ✓ **Poly-Tears**

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL

* Eye drops 1.4% 2.68 15 ml OP ✓ **Vistil**

* Eye drops 3% 3.75 15 ml OP ✓ **Vistil Forte**

Preservative Free Ocular Lubricants

►SA1388 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

- 1 Confirmed diagnosis by slit lamp of severe secretory dry eye; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is using eye drops more than four times daily on a regular basis; or
 - 2.2 Patient has had a confirmed allergic reaction to preservative in eye drop.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 24 months where the patient continues to require lubricating eye drops and has benefited from treatment.

CARBOMER – Special Authority see SA1388 above – Retail pharmacy

Ophthalmic gel 0.3%, 0.5 g 8.25 30 ✓ **Poly-Gel**

MACROGOL 400 AND PROPYLENE GLYCOL – Special Authority see SA1388 above – Retail pharmacy

Eye drops 0.4% and propylene glycol 0.3%, 0.4 ml 4.30 24 ✓ **Systane Unit Dose**

SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] – Special Authority see SA1388 above – Retail pharmacy

Eye drops 1 mg per ml 22.00 10 ml OP ✓ **Hylo-Fresh**

Hylo-Fresh has a 6 month expiry after opening. The Pharmacy Procedures Manual restriction allowing one bottle per month is not relevant and therefore only the prescribed dosage to the nearest OP may be claimed.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Other Eye Preparations				
NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
* Eye drops 0.1%	4.15	15 ml OP	✓	<u>Naphcon Forte</u>
OLOPATADINE				
Eye drops 0.1%	17.00	5 ml OP	✓	<u>Patanol</u>
PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH SOFT WHITE PARAFFIN				
* Eye oint with soft white paraffin	3.63	3.5 g OP	✓	<u>Refresh Night Time</u>
PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH WOOL FAT				
* Eye oint 3% with wool fat 3%	3.63	3.5 g OP	✓	<u>Poly-Visc</u>
RETINOL PALMITATE				
Eye oint 138 mcg per g	3.80	5 g OP	✓	<u>Vita-POS</u>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Various

May only be claimed once per patient.

PHARMACY SERVICES

* Brand switch fee	4.33	1 fee	✓ BSF Air Flow Escitalopram ✓ BSF Dicarz
--------------------	------	-------	--

a) The Pharmacode for BSF Dicarz is 2486369 - see also page 53

b) The Pharmacode for BSF Air Flow Escitalopram is 2489112 - see also page 133

(BSF Air Flow Escitalopram Brand switch fee to be delisted 1 January 2016)

(BSF Dicarz Brand switch fee to be delisted 1 December 2015)

Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings

Antidotes

ACETYLCYSTEINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	78.34	10	✓ DBL Acetylcysteine ✓ Martindale Acetylcysteine
----------------------------------	-------	----	--

DBL Acetylcysteine to be Sole Supply on 1 December 2015

Inj 200 mg per ml, 30 ml	90.05 (219.00)	4	Acetadote
--------------------------	-------------------	---	-----------

(Martindale Acetylcysteine Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 December 2015)

(Acetadote Inj 200 mg per ml, 30 ml to be delisted 1 December 2015)

NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE

a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

b) Only on a PSO

* Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	48.84	5	✓ Hospira
------------------------------------	-------	---	-----------

Removal and Elimination

CHARCOAL

* Oral liq 50 g per 250 ml	43.50	250 ml OP	✓ Carbosorb-X
a) Up to 250 ml available on a PSO			
b) Only on a PSO			

DEFERASIROX – Special Authority see SA1492 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 13

Tab 125 mg dispersible	276.00	28	✓ Exjade
Tab 250 mg dispersible	552.00	28	✓ Exjade
Tab 500 mg dispersible	1,105.00	28	✓ Exjade

►SA1492 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia; and
- 2 Deferasirox is to be given at a daily dose not exceeding 40 mg/kg/day; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Treatment with maximum tolerated doses of deferiprone monotherapy or deferiprone and desferrioxamine combination therapy have proven ineffective as measured by serum ferritin levels, liver or cardiac MRI T2*; or

continued...

‡ safety cap

*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3.2 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in severe persistent vomiting or diarrhoea; or
- 3.3 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in arthritis; or
- 3.4 Treatment with deferiprone is contraindicated due to a history of agranulocytosis (defined as an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) of < 0.5 cells per μL) or recurrent episodes (greater than 2 episodes) of moderate neutropenia (ANC 0.5 - 1.0 cells per μL).

Renewal only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 For the first renewal following 2 years of therapy, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels; or
- 2 For subsequent renewals, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical stability or continued improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels.

DEFERIPRONE – Special Authority see SA1480 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 500 mg	533.17	100	✓ Ferriprox
Oral liq 100 mg per 1 ml	266.59	250 ml OP	✓ Ferriprox

►SA1480 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a haematologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia; or
- 2 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to acquired red cell aplasia.

DEFERRIOXAMINE MESYLATE

* Inj 500 mg vial	109.89	10	✓ Hospira
-------------------------	--------	----	-----------

SODIUM CALCIUM EDETATE

* Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml	53.31 (156.71)	6	Calcium Disodium Versenate
---------------------------------	-------------------	---	-------------------------------

INTRODUCTION

The following extemporaneously compounded products are eligible for subsidy:

- The “Standard Formulae”.
- Oral liquid mixtures for patients unable to swallow subsidised solid dose oral formulations.
- The preparation of syringe drivers when prescribed by a general practitioner.
- Dermatological preparations
 - a) One or more subsidised dermatological galenical(s) in a subsidised dermatological base.
 - b) Dilution of proprietary Topical Corticosteroid-Plain preparations with a dermatological base (Retail pharmacy-specialist).
 - c) Menthol crystals only in the following bases:
 - Aqueous cream
 - Urea cream 10%
 - Wool fat with mineral oil lotion
 - Hydrocortisone 1% with wool fat and mineral oil lotion
 - Glycerol, paraffin and cetyl alcohol lotion.

Glossary

Dermatological base: The products listed in the Barrier creams and Emollients section and the Topical Corticosteroids-Plain section of the Pharmaceutical Schedule are classified as dermatological bases for the purposes of extemporaneous compounding and are the bases to which the dermatological galenicals can be added. Also the dermatological bases in the Barrier Creams and Emollients section of the Pharmaceutical Schedule can be used for diluting proprietary Topical Corticosteroid-Plain preparations. The following products are dermatological bases:

- Aqueous cream
- Cetomacrogol cream BP
- Collodion flexible
- Emulsifying ointment BP
- Hydrocortisone with wool fat and mineral oil lotion
- Oil in water emulsion
- Urea cream 10%
- White soft paraffin
- Wool fat with mineral oil lotion
- Zinc and castor oil ointment BP
- Proprietary Topical Corticosteroid-Plain preparations

Dermatological galenical: Dermatological galenicals will only be subsidised when added to a dermatological base. More than one dermatological galenical can be added to a dermatological base.

The following are dermatological galenicals:

- Coal tar solution - up to 10%
- Hydrocortisone powder - up to 5%
- Menthol crystals
- Salicylic acid powder
- Sulphur precipitated powder

Standard formulae: Standard formulae are a list of formulae for ECPs that are subsidised. Their ingredients are listed under the appropriate therapeutic heading in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule and also in Section C.

Explanatory notes

Oral liquid mixtures

Oral liquid mixtures are subsidised for patients unable to swallow subsidised solid oral dose forms where no suitable alternative proprietary formulation is subsidised. Suitable alternatives include dispersible and sublingual formulations, oral liquid formulations or rectal formulations. Before extemporaneously compounding an oral liquid mixture, other alternatives such as dispersing the solid dose form (if appropriate) or crushing the solid dose form in jam, honey or soft foods such as yoghurt should be explored.

The Emixt website www.pharminfotech.co.nz has evidence-based formulations which are intended to standardise compounded oral liquids within New Zealand.

Pharmaceuticals with standardised formula for compounding in Ora products

Acetazolamide 25 mg/ml	Gabapentin 100 mg/ml	Sildenafil 2 mg/ml
Allopurinol 20 mg/ml	Gabapentin (Neurontin) 100 mg/ml	Sotalol 5 mg/ml
Amlodipine 1 mg/ml	Hydrocortisone 1 mg/ml	Sulphasalazine 100 mg/ml
Azathioprine 50 mg/ml	Labetolol 10 mg/ml	Tacrolimus 1 mg/ml
Baclofen 10 mg/ml	Levetiracetam 100 mg/ml	Terbinafine 25 mg/ml
Carvedilol 1 mg/ml	Levodopa with carbidopa (5 mg levodopa + 1.25 mg carbidopa)/ml	Tramadol 10 mg/ml
Clopidogrel 5 mg/ml	Metoclopramide 1 mg/ml	Ursodeoxycholic acid 50 mg/ml
Diltiazem hydrochloride 12 mg/ml	Metoprolol tartrate 10 mg/ml	Valganciclovir 60 mg/ml*
Dipyridamole 10 mg/ml	Nitrofurantoin 10 mg/ml	Verapamil hydrochloride 50 mg/ml
Domperidone 1 mg/ml	Pyrazinamide 100 mg/ml	
Enalapril 1 mg/ml	Rifabutin 20 mg/ml	
Flecainide 20 mg/ml		

*Note this is a DCS formulation

PHARMAC endorses the recommendations of the Emixt website and encourages New Zealand pharmacists to use these formulations when compounding is appropriate. The Emixt website also provides stability and expiry data for compounded products. For the majority of products compounded with Ora-Blend, Ora-Blend SF, Ora-Plus, Ora-Sweet or Ora-Sweet SF a four week expiry is appropriate.

Please note that no oral liquid mixture will be eligible for Subsidy unless all the requirements of Section B and C of the Schedule applicable to that pharmaceutical are met.

Some community pharmacies may not have appropriate equipment to compound all of the listed products, please use appropriate clinical judgement.

Subsidy for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixtures is based on:

Solid dose form	qs
Preservative	qs
Suspending agent	qs
Water	to 100%

or

Solid dose form	qs
Ora-Blend, Ora-Blend SF, Ora-Plus, Ora-Sweet and/or Ora-Sweet SF	to 100%

Prescribers may prescribe or pharmacists may add extra non-subsidised ingredients such as flavouring and colouring agents, but these extra ingredients will not be reimbursed. The subsidised ingredients in the formula will be reimbursed and a compounding fee paid.

The majority of extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixtures should contain a preservative and suspending agent.

- Ora-Blend, Ora-Blend SF, Ora-Plus, Ora-Sweet and Ora-Sweet SF when used correctly are an appropriate preservative and suspending agent.
- Methylcellulose 3% is considered a suitable suspending agent and compound hydroxybenzoate solution or methyl hydroxybenzoate 10% solution are considered to be suitable preservatives. Usually 1 ml of these preservative solutions is added to 100 ml of oral liquid mixture.

Some solid oral dose forms are not appropriate for compounding into oral liquid mixtures and should therefore not be used/considered for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixtures. This includes long-acting solid dose formulations, enteric coated tablets or capsules, sugar coated tablets, hard gelatin capsules and chemotherapeutic agents.

The following practices will not be subsidised:

- Where a Standard Formula exists in the Pharmaceutical Schedule for a solid dose form, compounding the solid dose form in Ora-Blend, Ora-Blend SF, Ora-Plus, Ora-Sweet and/or Ora-Sweet SF.
- Mixing one or more proprietary oral liquids (eg an antihistamine with pholcodine linctus).
- Extemporaneously compounding an oral liquid with more than one solid dose chemical.
- Mixing more than one extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixture.
- Mixing one or more extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixtures with one or more proprietary oral liquids.
- The addition of a chemical/powder/agent/solution to a proprietary oral liquid or extemporaneously compounded oral mixture.

Standard formulae

A list of standard formulae is contained in this section. All ingredients associated with a standard formula will be subsidised and an appropriate compounding fee paid.

Prescribers may prescribe or pharmacists may add extra non-subsidised ingredients, but these extra ingredients will not be reimbursed. The subsidised ingredients in the formula will be reimbursed and a compounding fee paid.

Dermatological Preparations

Proprietary topical corticosteroid preparations may be diluted with a dermatological base (see page 209) from the Barrier Creams and Emollients section of the Pharmaceutical Schedule (Retail pharmacy-Specialist). Dilution of proprietary topical corticosteroid preparations should only be prescribed for withdrawing patients off higher strength proprietary topical corticosteroid products where there is no suitable proprietary product of a lower strength available or an extemporaneously compounded product with up to 5% hydrocortisone is not appropriate. (In general proprietary topical corticosteroid preparations should not be diluted because dilution effects can be unpredictable and may not be linear, and usually there is no stability data available for diluted products).

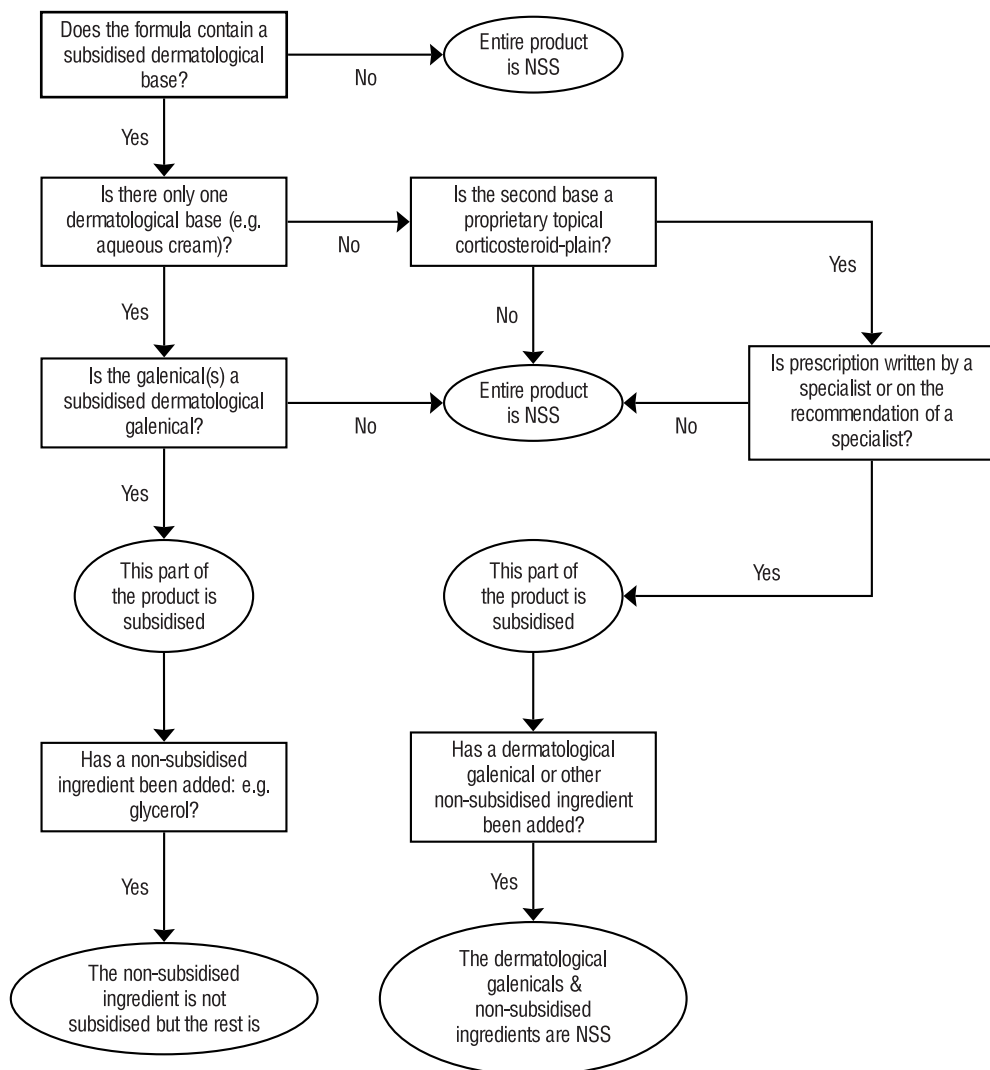
One or more dermatological galenicals may be added to a dermatological base (including proprietary topical corticosteroid preparations). Prescribers may prescribe or pharmacists may add extra non-subsidised ingredients, but these extra ingredients will not be reimbursed. The subsidised ingredients in the formula will be reimbursed and a compounding fee paid.

The addition of dermatological galenicals to diluted proprietary Topical Corticosteroids-Plain will not be subsidised.

The flow diagram on the next page may assist you in deciding whether or not a dermatological ECP is subsidised.

Dermatological ECPs

Is it subsidised?



Standard Formulae

ACETYLCYSTEINE EYE DROPS

Acetylcysteine inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml	qs
Suitable eye drop base	qs

ASPIRIN AND CHLOROFORM APPLICATION

Aspirin Soluble tabs 300 mg	12 tabs
Chloroform	to 100 ml

CODEINE LINCTUS PAEDIATRIC (3 mg per 5 ml)

Codeine phosphate	60 mg
Glycerol	40 ml
Preservative	qs
Water	to 100 ml

CODEINE LINCTUS DIABETIC (15 mg per 5 ml)

Codeine phosphate	300 mg
Glycerol	40 ml
Preservative	qs
Water	to 100 ml

FOLINIC MOUTHWASH

Calcium folinate 15 mg tab	1 tab
Preservative	qs
Water	to 500 ml

(Preservative should be used if quantity supplied is for more than 5 days. Maximum 500 ml per prescription.)

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE 8% MIXTURE

Magnesium hydroxide paste 29%	275 g
Methyl hydroxybenzoate	1.5 g
Water	to 1,000 ml

METHADONE MIXTURE

Methadone powder	qs
Glycerol	qs
Water	to 100 ml

METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE 10% SOLUTION

Methyl hydroxybenzoate	10 g
Propylene glycol	to 100 ml

(Use 1 ml of the 10% solution per 100 ml of oral liquid mixture)

OMEPRAZOLE SUSPENSION

Omeprazole capsules or powder	qs
Sodium bicarbonate powder BP	8.4 g
Water	to 100 ml

PHENOBARBITONE ORAL LIQUID

Phenobarbitone Sodium	1 g
Glycerol BP	70 ml
Water	to 100 ml

PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM PAEDIATRIC ORAL LIQUID (10 mg per ml)

Phenobarbitone Sodium	400 mg
Glycerol BP	4 ml
Water	to 40 ml

PILOCARPINE ORAL LIQUID

Pilocarpine 4% eye drops	qs
Preservative	qs
Water	to 500 ml

(Preservative should be used if quantity supplied is for more than 5 days.)

SALIVA SUBSTITUTE FORMULA

Methylcellulose	5 g
Preservative	qs
Water	to 500 ml

(Preservative should be used if quantity supplied is for more than 5 days. Maximum 500 ml per prescription.)

SODIUM CHLORIDE ORAL LIQUID

Sodium chloride inj 23.4%, 20 ml	qs
Water	qs

(Only funded if prescribed for treatment of hyponatraemia)

VANCOMYCIN ORAL SOLUTION (50 mg per ml)

Vancomycin 500 mg injection	10 vials
Glycerol BP	40 ml
Water	to 100 ml

(Only funded if prescribed for treatment of Clostridium difficile following metronidazole failure)

VOSOL EAR DROPS

WITH HYDROCORTISONE POWDER 1%

Hydrocortisone powder	1%
Vosol Ear Drops	to 35 ml

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS AND GALENICALS

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations and Galenicals				
BENZOIN				
Tincture compound BP	2.44	50 ml		
	(5.10)			Pharmacy Health
	24.42	500 ml		
	(39.90)			Pharmacy Health
	2.44	50 ml		
	(5.93)			Home Essentials
<i>(Home Essentials Tincture compound BP to be delisted 1 December 2015)</i>				
CHLOROFORM – Only in combination				
Only in aspirin and chloroform application.				
Chloroform BP	25.50	500 ml	✓ PSM	
CODEINE PHOSPHATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Powder – Only in combination	12.62	5 g		
	(25.46)			Douglas
	63.09	25 g		
	(90.09)			Douglas
a) Only in extemporaneously compounded codeine linctus diabetic or codeine linctus paediatric.				
b) ‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
COLLODION FLEXIBLE				
Collodion flexible	19.30	100 ml	✓ PSM	
COMPOUND HYDROXYBENZOATE – Only in combination				
Only in extemporaneously compounded oral mixtures.				
Soln	30.00	100 ml	✓ Midwest	
	34.18		✓ David Craig	
GLYCERIN WITH SODIUM SACCHARIN – Only in combination				
Only in combination with Ora-Plus.				
Suspension	35.50	473 ml	✓ Ora-Sweet SF	
GLYCERIN WITH SUCROSE – Only in combination				
Only in combination with Ora-Plus.				
Suspension	35.50	473 ml	✓ Ora-Sweet	
GLYCEROL				
* Liquid – Only in combination	3.71	500 ml	✓ <u>healthE Glycerol BP</u>	
Only in extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE				
Paste 29%	22.61	500 g	✓ PSM	
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
d) Extemporaneously compounded methadone will only be reimbursed at the rate of the cheapest form available (methadone powder, not methadone tablets).				
Powder	7.84	1 g	✓ AFT	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE				
Powder	8.00	25 g	✓ PSM	
	8.98		✓ Midwest	

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METHYLCELLULOSE				
Powder	36.95	100 g	✓	MidWest
Suspension – Only in combination	35.50	473 ml	✓	Ora-Plus
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SODIUM SACCHARIN – Only in combination				
Suspension	35.50	473 ml	✓	Ora-Blend SF
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SUCROSE – Only in combination				
Suspension	35.50	473 ml	✓	Ora-Blend
PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM				
Powder – Only in combination	52.50	10 g	✓	MidWest
	325.00	100 g	✓	MidWest
a) Only in children up to 12 years				
b) ‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
PROPYLENE GLYCOL				
Only in extemporaneously compounded methyl hydroxybenzoate 10% solution.				
Liq	10.50	500 ml	✓	PSM
	11.25		✓	Midwest
SODIUM BICARBONATE				
Powder BP – Only in combination	8.95	500 g	✓	Midwest
	9.80			
	(29.50)			David Craig
Only in extemporaneously compounded omeprazole and lansoprazole suspension.				
SYRUP (PHARMACEUTICAL GRADE) – Only in combination				
Only in extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
Liq	21.75	2,000 ml	✓	Midwest
WATER				
Tap – Only in combination	0.00	1 ml	✓	Tap water

EXPLANATORY NOTES

The list of special foods to which Subsidies apply is contained in this section. The list of available products, guidelines for use, subsidies and charges is reviewed as required. Applications for new listings and changes to subsidies and access criteria will be considered by the special foods sub-committee of PTAC which meets as and when required. In all cases, subsidies are available by Special Authority only. This means that, unless a patient has a valid Special Authority number for their special food requirements, they must pay the full cost of the products themselves.

Eligibility for Special Authority

Special Authorities will be approved for patients meeting conditions specified under the *Conditions and Guidelines* for each product. In some cases there are also limits to how products can be prescribed (for example quantity, use or duration). Only those brands, presentations and flavours of special foods listed in this section are subsidised.

Who can apply for Special Authority?

Initial Applications: Only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or a vocationally registered general practitioner.

Reapplications: Only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or a vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or a vocationally registered general practitioner. Other general practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and the date contacted.

All applications must be made on an official form available from the PHARMAC website www.pharmac.govt.nz. All applications must include specific details as requested on the form relating to the application. Applications must be forwarded to:

Ministry of Health Sector Services
Private Bag 3015
WHANGANUI 4540
Freefax 0800 100 131

Subsidies and manufacturer's surcharges

The Subsidies for some special foods are based on the lowest priced product within each group. Where this is so, or where special foods are otherwise not fully subsidised, a manufacturer's surcharge may be payable by the patient. The manufacturer's surcharge is the difference between the price of the product and the subsidy attached to it and may be subject to mark-ups applied at a pharmacy level. As a result the manufacturer's surcharge may vary. Fully subsidised alternatives are available in most cases (as indicated by a tick in the left hand column). Patients should only have to pay a co-payment on these products.

Where are special foods available from?

Distribution arrangements for special foods vary from region to region. Special foods are available from hospital pharmacies providing an outpatient dispensing service as well as retail pharmacies in the Northern, Midland and Central (including Nelson and Blenheim) regions.

Definitions

Failure to thrive An inability to gain or maintain weight resulting in physiological impairment.
Growth deficiency Where the weight of the child is less than the fifth or possibly third percentile for their age, with evidence of malnutrition

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

Nutrient Modules

Carbohydrate

►SA1522 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Cystic fibrosis or kidney disease) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 cystic fibrosis; or
- 2 chronic kidney disease.

Initial application — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis or renal failure) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 cancer in children; or
- 2 cancers affecting alimentary tract where there are malabsorption problems in patients over the age of 20 years; or
- 3 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 4 bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 5 premature and post premature infant; or
- 6 inborn errors of metabolism; or
- 7 for use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

Renewal — (Cystic fibrosis or renal failure) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

Renewal — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis or renal failure) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

CARBOHYDRATE SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1522 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder 5.29 400 g OP ✓ Polycal

Carbohydrate And Fat

►SA1376 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Infant or child aged four years or under; and
- 2 cystic fibrosis.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initial application — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 infant or child aged four years or under; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 cancer in children; or
 - 2.2 faltering growth; or
 - 2.3 bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
 - 2.4 premature and post premature infants.

Renewal — (Cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

Renewal — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

CARBOHYDRATE AND FAT SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1376 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (neutral)	60.31	400 g OP	✓ Duocal Super Soluble Powder
------------------------	-------	----------	-------------------------------

Fat

►SA1523 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Inborn errors of metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient has inborn errors of metabolism.

Initial application — (Indications other than inborn errors of metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 2 bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 3 fat malabsorption; or
- 4 lymphangiectasia; or
- 5 short bowel syndrome; or
- 6 infants with necrotising enterocolitis; or
- 7 biliary atresia; or
- 8 for use in a ketogenic diet; or
- 9 chyle leak; or
- 10 acites; or
- 11 for use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

Renewal — (Inborn errors of metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner.

Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

Renewal — (Indications other than inborn errors of metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

FAT SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1523 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Emulsion (neutral)	12.30	200 ml OP	✓ Calogen
	30.75	500 ml OP	✓ Calogen
Emulsion (strawberry)	12.30	200 ml OP	✓ Calogen
Oil	30.00	500 ml OP	✓ MCT oil (Nutricia)
Oil, 250 ml	114.92	4 OP	✓ Liquigen

Protein

►SA1524 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 protein losing enteropathy; or
- 2 high protein needs; or
- 3 for use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1524 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	7.90	225 g OP	✓ Protifar
	8.95	227 g OP	✓ Resource Beneprotein
Powder (vanilla)	12.90	275 g OP	✓ Promod

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Oral Supplements/Complete Diet (Nasogastric/Gastrostomy Tube Feed)

Respiratory Products

►SA1094 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient has CORD and hypercapnia, defined as a CO₂ value exceeding 55 mmHg.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

CORD ORAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1094 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	1.66	237 ml OP	✓ Pulmocare
--------------	------	-----------	-------------

Diabetic Products

►SA1095 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient is a type I or and II diabetic who is suffering weight loss and malnutrition that requires nutritional support.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

DIABETIC ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1095 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	7.50	1,000 ml OP	✓ Diason RTH ✓ Glucerna Select RTH
--------------	------	-------------	--

DIABETIC ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1095 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (strawberry)	1.50	200 ml OP	✓ Diasip
Liquid (vanilla)	1.50	200 ml OP	✓ Diasip
	1.88	250 ml OP	✓ Glucerna Select
	1.78	237 ml OP	
	(2.10)		Resource Diabetic
	(2.10)		Sustagen Diabetic

Fat Modified Products

►SA1525 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has metabolic disorders of fat metabolism; or
- 2 Patient has a chyle leak; or

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

- 3 Modified as a modular feed, made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, for adults.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

FAT MODIFIED FEED – Special Authority see SA1525 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder60.48 400 g OP ✓ **Monogen**

Paediatric Products For Children Awaiting Liver Transplant

►SA1098 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient is a child (up to 18 years) who requires a liver transplant.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

ENTERAL/ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1098 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (unflavoured)78.97 400 g OP ✓ **Heparon Junior**

Paediatric Products For Children With Chronic Renal Failure

►SA1099 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient is a child (up to 18 years) with acute or chronic kidney disease.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

ENTERAL/ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1099 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid54.00 400 g OP ✓ **Kindergen**

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Paediatric Products

►SA1379 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Child is aged one to ten years; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 the child is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purposes of feeding; or
 - 2.2 any condition causing malabsorption; or
 - 2.3 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
 - 2.4 increased nutritional requirements; or
 - 2.5 the child is being transitioned from TPN or tube feeding to oral feeding.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	6.00	500 ml OP	✓ Nutrini Energy RTH
--------------	------	-----------	-----------------------------

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	2.68	500 ml OP	✓ Nutrini RTH ✓ Pediasure RTH
--------------	------	-----------	--

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	6.00	500 ml OP	✓ Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre
--------------	------	-----------	-------------------------------------

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (vanilla)	20.00	850 g OP	✓ Pediasure
------------------------	-------	----------	--------------------

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (strawberry)	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini
Liquid (vanilla)	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (chocolate)	1.07	200 ml OP	✓ Pediasure
Liquid (strawberry)	1.07	200 ml OP	✓ Pediasure
Liquid (vanilla)	1.07	200 ml OP	✓ Pediasure
	1.34	250 ml OP	✓ Pediasure

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (chocolate)	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini Multi Fibre
Liquid (strawberry)	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini Multi Fibre
Liquid (vanilla)	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini Multi Fibre

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Renal Products

▶SA1101 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient has acute or chronic kidney disease.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
 - 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

RENAL ENTERAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1101 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	6.08	500 ml OP	✓ Nepro HP RTH
--------------	------	-----------	----------------

RENAL ORAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1101 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	2.67	220 ml OP	✓ Nepro HP (strawberry) ✓ Nepro HP (vanilla)
--------------	------	-----------	--

RENAL ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1101 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	2.88	237 ml OP	
	(3.31)		NovaSource Renal
Liquid (apricot) 125 ml	11.52	4 OP	✓ Renilon 7.5
Liquid (caramel) 125 ml	11.52	4 OP	✓ Renilon 7.5

Specialised And Elemental Products

▶SA1377 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 malabsorption; or
- 2 short bowel syndrome; or
- 3 enterocutaneous fistulas; or
- 4 eosinophilic oesophagitis; or
- 5 inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 patients with multiple food allergies requiring enteral feeding.

Notes: Each of these products is highly specialised and would be prescribed only by an expert for a specific disorder. The alternative is hospitalisation.

Elemental 028 Extra is more expensive than other products listed in this section and should only be used where the alternatives have been tried first and/or are unsuitable.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
 - 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

ENTERAL/ORAL ELEMENTAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	4.40	79 g OP	✓ Vital HN
	7.50	76 g OP	✓ Alitraq

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ORAL ELEMENTAL FEED 0.8KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid (grapefruit), 250 ml carton	171.00	18 OP	✓	Elemental 028 Extra
Liquid (pineapple & orange), 250 ml carton	171.00	18 OP	✓	Elemental 028 Extra
Liquid (summer fruits), 250 ml carton	171.00	18 OP	✓	Elemental 028 Extra
ORAL ELEMENTAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (unflavoured)	4.50	80.4 g OP	✓	Vivonex TEN
SEMI-ELEMENTAL ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid	12.04	1,000 ml OP	✓	Peptisorb

Paediatric Products For Children With Low Energy Requirements

►SA1196 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Child aged one to eight years; and
- 2 The child has a low energy requirement but normal protein and micronutrient requirements.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 0.76 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1196 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	4.00	500 ml OP	✓	Nutrini Low Energy Multi Fibre
--------------	------	-----------	---	---

Standard Supplements

►SA1228 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Children) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is under 18 years of age; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has a condition causing malabsorption; or
 - 2.2 The patient has failure to thrive; or
 - 2.3 The patient has increased nutritional requirements; and
- 3 Nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI).

Renewal — (Children) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is under 18 years of age; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 A nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI).

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initial application — (Adults) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - Patient is Malnourished
 - 1.1 Patient has a body mass index (BMI) of less than 18.5 kg/m²; or
 - 1.2 Patient has unintentional weight loss greater than 10% within the last 3-6 months; or
 - 1.3 Patient has a BMI of less than 20 kg/m² and unintentional weight loss greater than 5% within the last 3-6 months; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - Patient has not responded to first-line dietary measures over a 4 week period by:
 - 2.1 Increasing their food intake frequency (eg snacks between meals); or
 - 2.2 Using high-energy foods (e.g. milkshakes, full fat milk, butter, cream, cheese, sugar etc); or
 - 2.3 Using over the counter supplements (e.g. Complan); and
- 3 A nutrition goal has been set (e.g. to reach a specific weight or BMI).

Renewal — (Adults) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 A nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI); and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - Patient is Malnourished
 - 2.1 Patient has a body mass index (BMI) of less than 18.5 kg/m²; or
 - 2.2 Patient has unintentional weight loss greater than 10% within the last 3-6 months; or
 - 2.3 Patient has a BMI of less than 20 kg/m² and unintentional weight loss greater than 5% within the last 3-6 months.

Initial application — (Adults transitioning from hospital Discretionary Community Supply) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had up to a 30 day supply of a 1.0 or a 1.5 kcal/ml Standard Oral Supplement; and
- 2 A nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI); and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - Patient is Malnourished
 - 3.1 Patient has a body mass index (BMI) of less than 18.5 kg/m²; or
 - 3.2 Patient has unintentional weight loss greater than 10% within the last 3-6 months; or
 - 3.3 Patient has a BMI of less than 20 kg/m² and unintentional weight loss greater than 5% within the last 3-6 months.

Initial application — (Short-term medical condition) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Is being feed via a nasogastric tube or a nasogastric tube is to be inserted for feeding; or
- 2 Malignancy and is considered likely to develop malnutrition as a result; or
- 3 Is undergoing a bone marrow transplant; or
- 4 Tempomandibular surgery or glossectomy; or
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Pregnant; and
 - 5.2 Any of the following:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 5.2.1 Patient is in early pregnancy (<13 weeks) and has severe clinical hyperemesis gravidarum requiring admission to hospital and is unlikely to meet her nutritional requirements due to continuing hyperemesis gravidarum; or
- 5.2.2 Patient has clinical hyperemesis gravidarum continuing past 13 weeks and either there is concern that the patient is unlikely to meet the Institute of Medicine's (1990) recommended weight gain guidelines for pregnancy or the patient's weight has not increased past her booking/pre-pregnancy weight; or
- 5.2.3 Patient is having multiple births and is under the care of an obstetric team who consider the nutritional needs of the patient are not being met.

Renewal — (Short-term medical condition) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Is being fed via a nasogastric tube; or
- 2 Malignancy and is considered likely to develop malnutrition as a result; or
- 3 Has undergone a bone marrow transplant; or
- 4 Tempomandibular surgery or glossectomy; or
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Pregnant; and
 - 5.2 Any of the following:

- 5.2.1 Patient is in early pregnancy (<13 weeks) and has severe clinical hyperemesis gravidarum requiring admission to hospital and is unlikely to meet her nutritional requirements due to continuing hyperemesis gravidarum; or
- 5.2.2 Patient has clinical hyperemesis gravidarum continuing past 13 weeks and either there is concern that the patient is unlikely to meet the Institute of Medicine's (1990) recommended weight gain guidelines for pregnancy or the patient's weight has not increased past her booking/pre-pregnancy weight; or
- 5.2.3 Patient is having multiple births and is under the care of an obstetric team who consider the nutritional needs of the patient are not being met.

Initial application — (Long-term medical condition) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purpose of feeding (not nasogastric tube - refer to specific medical condition criteria); or
- 2 Cystic Fibrosis; or
- 3 Liver disease; or
- 4 Chronic Renal failure; or
- 5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with hypercapnia; or
- 7 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 8 Bowel fistula; or
- 9 Severe chronic neurological conditions; or
- 10 Epidermolysis bullosa; or
- 11 AIDS (CD4 count < 200 cells/mm³); or
- 12 Chronic pancreatitis.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

Renewal — (Chronic disease OR tube feeding for patients who have previously been funded under Special Authority forms SA0702 or SA0583) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purpose of feeding (not nasogastric tube - refer to specific medical condition criteria); or
- 2 Cystic Fibrosis; or
- 3 Liver disease; or
- 4 Chronic Renal failure; or
- 5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with hypercapnia; or
- 7 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 8 Bowel fistula; or
- 9 Severe chronic neurological conditions.

ENTERAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 224 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	7.00	1,000 ml OP	✓ Nutrison Energy
--------------	------	-------------	--------------------------

ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 224 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	1.24	250 ml OP	✓ Isosource Standard
			✓ Osmolite
	5.29	1,000 ml OP	✓ Isosource Standard RTH
			✓ Nutrison Standard RTH
	2.65	500 ml OP	✓ Osmolite RTH
	5.29	1,000 ml OP	✓ Osmolite RTH

ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 224 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	1.32	237 ml OP	✓ Jevity
	2.65	500 ml OP	✓ Jevity RTH
	5.29	1,000 ml OP	✓ Jevity RTH
			✓ Nutrison Multi Fibre

ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 224 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid	1.75	250 ml OP	✓ Ensure Plus HN
	7.00	1,000 ml OP	✓ Ensure Plus RTH
			✓ Jevity HiCal RTH
			✓ Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer	
ORAL FEED (POWDER) – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 224 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]					
Note: Higher subsidy for Sustagen Hospital Formula will only be reimbursed for patients with both a valid Special Authority number and an appropriately endorsed prescription.					
Powder (chocolate) – Higher subsidy of up to \$14.90 per 840 g with Endorsement.....					
	13.00	850 g OP	✓	Ensure	
	9.54	840 g OP			
	(14.90)				
Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients with fat malabsorption, fat intolerance or chyle leak. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.					
Powder (vanilla) – Higher subsidy of up to \$14.90 per 840 g with Endorsement.....					
	3.67	350 g OP	✓	Fortisip	
	13.00	850 g OP	✓		Ensure
	9.54	840 g OP			
	(14.90)				
Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients with fat malabsorption, fat intolerance or chyle leak. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.					
ORAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 224 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]					
Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients being bolus fed through a feeding tube, or who have severe epidermolysis bullosa. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.					
Liquid (banana) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with Endorsement					
	0.72	200 ml OP		Ensure Plus Fortisip	
	(1.26)				
	(1.26)				
Liquid (chocolate) – Higher subsidy of up to \$1.33 per 237 ml with Endorsement.....					
	0.72	200 ml OP		Ensure Plus	
	(1.26)				
	0.85	237 ml OP			
	(1.33)			Ensure Plus	
	0.72	200 ml OP		Fortisip	
	(1.26)				
Liquid (fruit of the forest) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with Endorsement.....					
	0.72	200 ml OP		Ensure Plus	
	(1.26)				
Liquid (strawberry) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with Endorsement					
	0.72	200 ml OP		Ensure Plus Fortisip	
	(1.26)				
	(1.26)				
Liquid (vanilla) – Higher subsidy of up to \$1.33 per 237 ml with Endorsement.....					
	0.72	200 ml OP		Ensure Plus	
	(1.26)				
	0.85	237 ml OP			
	(1.33)			Ensure Plus	
	0.72	200 ml OP		Fortisip	
	(1.26)				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

ORAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 224 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients being bolus fed through a feeding tube, or who have severe epidermolysis bullosa. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.

Liquid (chocolate) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with

Endorsement	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip Multi Fibre

Liquid (strawberry) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with

Endorsement	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip Multi Fibre

Liquid (vanilla) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with

Endorsement	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip Multi Fibre

High Calorie Products

►SA1195 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner.

Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis; and
- 2 other lower calorie products have been tried; and
- 3 patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements.

Initial application — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 any condition causing malabsorption; or
 - 1.2 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
 - 1.3 increased nutritional requirements; or
 - 1.4 fluid restricted; and
- 2 other lower calorie products have been tried; and
- 3 patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements or is fluid restricted.

Renewal — (Cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

Renewal — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ENTERAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1195 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid	5.50	500 ml OP	✓	Nutrison Concentrated
	11.00	1,000 ml OP	✓	Two Cal HN RTH
ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1195 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients being bolus fed through a feeding tube, or who have severe epidermolysis bullosa. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.				
Liquid (vanilla) – Higher subsidy of \$1.90 per 200 ml with				
Endorsement	0.96	200 ml OP		Two Cal HN
	(1.90)			

Food Thickeners

►SA1106 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient has motor neurone disease with swallowing disorder.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

FOOD THICKENER – Special Authority see SA1106 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	6.53	300 g OP	✓	Nutrilis
	7.25	380 g OP	✓	Feed Thickener Karicare Aptamil

Gluten Free Foods

The funding of gluten free foods is no longer being actively managed by PHARMAC from 1 April 2011. This means that we are no longer considering the listing of new products, or making subsidy, or other changes to the existing listings. As a result we anticipate that the range of funded items will reduce over time. Management of Coeliac disease with a gluten free diet is necessary for good outcomes. A range of gluten free options are available through retail outlets.

►SA1107 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Gluten enteropathy has been diagnosed by biopsy; or
- 2 Patient suffers from dermatitis herpetiformis.

GLUTEN FREE BAKING MIX – Special Authority see SA1107 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	2.81	1,000 g OP		Healtheries Simple Baking Mix
	(5.15)			

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GLUTEN FREE BREAD MIX – Special Authority see SA1107 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]			
Powder	3.93 (7.32)	1,000 g OP	NZB Low Gluten Bread Mix
	4.77 (8.71)		Bakels Gluten Free Health Bread Mix
	3.51 (10.87)		Horleys Bread Mix
GLUTEN FREE FLOUR – Special Authority see SA1107 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]			
Powder	5.62 (18.10)	2,000 g OP	Horleys Flour
GLUTEN FREE PASTA – Special Authority see SA1107 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]			
Buckwheat Spirals	2.00 (3.11)	250 g OP	Orgran
Corn and Vegetable Shells	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Corn and Vegetable Spirals	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Corn Lasagne Sheets	1.60 (3.82)	200 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Corn Macaroni	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Corn Penne	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Maize Pasta Spirals	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Millet Spirals	2.00 (3.11)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and corn spaghetti noodles	2.00 (2.92)	375 g OP	Orgran
Vegetable and Rice Spirals	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Italian long style spaghetti	2.00 (3.11)	220 g OP	Orgran

Foods And Supplements For Inborn Errors Of Metabolism

►SA1108 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Dietary management of homocystinuria; or
- 2 Dietary management of maple syrup urine disease; or
- 3 Dietary management of phenylketonuria (PKU); or
- 4 For use as a supplement to the Ketogenic diet in patients diagnosed with epilepsy.

Supplements For Homocystinuria

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT METHIONINE – Special Authority see SA1108 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]			
Powder	461.94	500 g OP	✓ XMET Maxamum

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised ✓ Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Supplements For MSUD

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT VALINE, LEUCINE AND ISOLEUCINE – Special Authority see SA1108 on the previous page
– Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	300.54	500 g OP	✓ MSUD Maxamaid
	437.22		✓ MSUD Maxamum

Supplements For PKU

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE – Special Authority see SA1108 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Tabs	99.00	75 OP	✓ Phlexy 10
Powder (unflavoured) 29 g sachets	330.12	30	✓ PKU Anamix Junior
Infant formula	174.72	400 g OP	✓ PKU Anamix Infant
Powder (orange)	221.00	500 g OP	✓ XP Maxamaid
	320.00		✓ XP Maxamum
Powder (unflavoured)	221.00	500 g OP	✓ XP Maxamaid
	320.00		✓ XP Maxamum
Liquid (berry)	13.10	125 ml OP	✓ PKU Anamix Junior LQ
Liquid (orange)	13.10	125 ml OP	✓ PKU Anamix Junior LQ
Liquid (unflavoured)	13.10	125 ml OP	✓ PKU Anamix Junior LQ
Liquid (forest berries), 250 ml carton	540.00	18 OP	✓ Easiphen Liquid
Liquid (juicy berries) 62.5 ml	939.00	60 OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 10
Liquid (juicy citrus) 62.5 ml	939.00	60 OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 10
Liquid (juicy orange) 62.5 ml	939.00	60 OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 10
Liquid (juicy berries) 125 ml	936.00	30 OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 20
Liquid (juicy citrus) 125 ml	936.00	30 OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 20
Liquid (juicy orange) 125 ml	936.00	30 OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 20

Foods

LOW PROTEIN BAKING MIX – Special Authority see SA1108 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	8.22	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin Mix
--------------	------	----------	----------------

LOW PROTEIN PASTA – Special Authority see SA1108 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Animal shapes	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Lasagne	5.95	250 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Low protein rice pasta	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Macaroni	5.95	250 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Penne	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Spaghetti	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Spirals	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin

Infant Formulae

For Premature Infants

PRETERM POST-DISCHARGE INFANT FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1198 on the next page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	15.25	400 g OP	✓ S-26 Gold Premgro
--------------	-------	----------	---------------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

▶▶SA1198 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The infant was born before 33 weeks gestation or weighed less than 1.5 kg at birth; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The infant has faltering growth (downward crossing of percentiles); or
 - 2.2 The infant is not maintaining, or is considered unlikely to maintain, adequate growth on standard infant formula.

For Williams Syndrome**▶▶SA1110 | Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient is an infant suffering from Williams Syndrome and associated hypercalcaemia.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

LOW CALCIUM INFANT FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1110 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	44.40	400 g OP	✓ Locasol
--------------	-------	----------	-----------

Gastrointestinal and Other Malabsorptive Problems

AMINO ACID FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1219 below – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	6.00	48.5 g OP	✓ Vivonex Pediatric
	53.00	400 g OP	✓ Neocate LCP
Powder (unflavoured)	53.00	400 g OP	✓ Elecare
			✓ Elecare LCP
			✓ Neocate Advance
			✓ Neocate Gold
Powder (vanilla)	53.00	400 g OP	✓ Elecare
			✓ Neocate Advance

▶▶SA1219 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; or
- 2 History of anaphylaxis to cows milk protein formula or dairy products; or
- 3 Eosinophilic oesophagitis.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows milk protein, soy, or extensively hydrolysed infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an amino acid infant formula; and
- 3 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

EXTENSIVELY HYDROLYSED FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1380 below – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder 15.21 450 g OP ✓ **Pepti Junior Gold**
Karicare Aptamil

►SA1380 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Cows milk formula is inappropriate due to severe intolerance or allergy to its protein content; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Soy milk formula has been reasonably trialled without resolution of symptoms; or
 - 1.2.2 Soy milk formula is considered clinically inappropriate or contraindicated; or
- 2 Severe malabsorption; or
- 3 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 4 Intractable diarrhoea; or
- 5 Biliary atresia; or
- 6 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malabsorption; or
- 7 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 8 Proven fat malabsorption; or
- 9 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
- 10 Intestinal failure.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows milk protein or soy infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an extensively hydrolysed infant formula; and
- 3 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

Renewal — (Step Down from Amino Acid Formula) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The infant is currently receiving funded amino acid formula; and
- 2 The infant is to be trialled on, or transitioned to, an extensively hydrolysed formula; and
- 3 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and the date contacted.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

Ketogenic Diet

▶▶SA1197 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a metabolic physician or paediatric neurologist. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has intractable epilepsy, pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency or glucose transported type-1 deficiency and other conditions requiring a ketogenic diet.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician or paediatric neurologist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient is on a ketogenic diet and the patient is benefiting from the diet.

HIGH FAT LOW CARBOHYDRATE FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1197 above – Retail pharmacy

Powder (unflavoured)	35.50	300 g OP	✓ KetoCal 4:1
Powder (vanilla)	35.50	300 g OP	✓ Ketocal 3:1
			✓ KetoCal 4:1

Pharmaceuticals and quantities that may be obtained on a Practitioner's Supply Order

ADRENALINE	
✓ Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule.....	5
✓ Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule.....	5
AMINOPHYLLINE	
✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	5
AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE	
✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule	6
AMOXICILLIN	
✓ Cap 250 mg	30
✓ Cap 500 mg	30
✓ Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml	200 ml
✓ Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml	300 ml
✓ Inj 1 g vial.....	5
AMOXICILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID	
✓ Tab 500 mg with clavulanic acid 125 mg	30
✓ Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 125 mg with clavulanic acid 31.25 mg per 5 ml.....	200 ml
✓ Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 250 mg with clavulanic acid 62.5 mg per 5 ml	200 ml
ASPIRIN	
✓ Tab dispersible 300 mg.....	30
ATROPINE SULPHATE	
✓ Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule.....	5
AZITHROMYCIN	
✓ Tab 500 mg – See note on page 93.....	8
BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]	
✓ Tab 2.5 mg – See note on page 56.....	150
BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN	
✓ Inj 900 mg (1.2 million units) in 2.3 ml syringe.....	5
BENZTROPINE MESYLATE	
✓ Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml	5
BENZYL PENICILLIN SODIUM (PENICILLIN G)	
✓ Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial	5
BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER	
✓ Meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device and 10 diagnostic test strips – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 26	1
BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP	
✓ Blood glucose test strips – See note on page 26	50 test
BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER	
✓ Meter – See note on page 25	1
CEFTRIAXONE	
✓ Inj 500 mg vial – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 92	5
✓ Inj 1 g vial – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 92	5
CHARCOAL	
✓ Oral liq 50 g per 250 ml	250 ml
CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
✓ Tab 10 mg	30
✓ Tab 25 mg	30
✓ Tab 100 mg	30
✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml	5
CIPROFLOXACIN	
✓ Tab 250 mg – See note on page 96.....	5
✓ Tab 500 mg – See note on page 96.....	5
CO-TRIMOXAZOLE	
✓ Tab trimethoprim 80 mg and sulphamethoxazole 400 mg.....	30
✓ Oral liq trimethoprim 40 mg and sulphamethoxazole 200 mg per 5 ml.....	200 ml
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES	
✓ Powder for oral soln	10
CONDOMS	
✓ 49 mm.....	144
✓ 52 mm.....	144
✓ 52 mm extra strength	144
✓ 53 mm	144
✓ 53 mm (chocolate).....	144
✓ 53 mm (strawberry).....	144
54 mm, shaped	144
✓ 55 mm.....	144
✓ 56 mm	144
✓ 56 mm, shaped	144
✓ 60 mm	144
CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLESTRADIOL	
✓ Tab 2 mg with ethinylestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tabs.....	168
DEXAMETHASONE	
✓ Tab 1 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	30
✓ Tab 4 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	30
DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE	
✓ Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – See note on page 80	5

continued . .

(continued)

- ✓ Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – See note on page 80 5

DIAPHRAGM

- ✓ 65 mm – See note on page 74 1
- ✓ 70 mm – See note on page 74 1
- ✓ 75 mm – See note on page 74 1
- ✓ 80 mm – See note on page 74 1

DIAZEPAM

- ✓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 134 5
- ✓ Rectal tubes 5 mg 5
- ✓ Rectal tubes 10 mg 5

DICLOFENAC SODIUM

- ✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule 5
- ✓ Suppos 50 mg 10

DIGOXIN

- ✓ Tab 62.5 mcg 30
- ✓ Tab 250 mcg 30

DOXYCYCLINE

- Tab 50 mg 30
- ✓ Tab 100 mg 30

ERGOMETRINE MALEATE

- ✓ Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule 5

ERYTHROMYCIN ETHYL SUCCINATE

- ✓ Tab 400 mg 20
- ✓ Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml 300 ml
- ✓ Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml 200 ml

ERYTHROMYCIN STEARATE

- Tab 250 mg 30

ETHINYLLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL

- Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab 84
- Tab 30 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab 84

ETHINYLLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL

- ✓ Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tab 84
- ✓ Tab 50 mcg with levonorgestrel 125 mcg and 7 inert tab 84
- Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg 63
- ✓ Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab 84

ETHINYLLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE

- ✓ Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg 63

- ✓ Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg and 7 inert tab 84
- ✓ Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg 63
- ✓ Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg and 7 inert tab 84

FLUCLOXACILLIN

- ✓ Cap 250 mg 30
- ✓ Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml 200 ml
- ✓ Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml 200 ml
- ✓ Inj 1 g vial 10

FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE

- ✓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml 5
- ✓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml 5
- ✓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml 5

FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE

- ✓ Inj 12.5 mg per 0.5 ml, 0.5 ml 5
- ✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml 5
- ✓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml 5

FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]

- ✓ Tab 40 mg 30
- ✓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule 5

GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE

- ✓ Inj 1 mg syringe kit 5

GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]

- ✓ Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule 5
- ✓ Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle 5

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE

- ✓ Tab 600 mcg 100
- ✓ Oral pump spray, 400 mcg per dose 250 dose
- ✓ Oral spray, 400 mcg per dose 250 dose

GLYCOPYRROLONIUM BROMIDE

- ✓ Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule 10

HALOPERIDOL

- ✓ Tab 500 mcg 30
- ✓ Tab 1.5 mg 30
- ✓ Tab 5 mg 30
- ✓ Oral liq 2 mg per ml 200 ml
- ✓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml 5

HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE

- ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml 5
- ✓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml 5

HYDROCORTISONE

- ✓ Inj 100 mg vial 5

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

- ✓ Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule 6

continued..

✓ fully subsidised brand available

Please refer to Section A for a definition, and conditions of supply, of Practitioner's Supply Orders.

(continued)

HYOSCINE N-BUTYLBROMIDE
 ✓ Inj 20 mg, 1 ml 5

INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE
 ✓ IUD 29.1 mm length × 23.2 mm width 40
 ✓ IUD 33.6 mm length × 29.9 mm width 40

IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE
 ✓ Nebuliser soln, 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml 40
 ✓ Nebuliser soln, 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml 40

IVERMECTIN
 ✓ Tab 3 mg – See note on page 69 100

KETONE BLOOD BETA-KETONE ELECTRODES
 ✓ Test strip 10

LEVONORGESTREL
 Tab 30 mcg 84
 ✓ Tab 1.5 mg 5

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]
 ✓ Gel 2%, 10 ml urethral syringe – Subsidy by
 endorsement – See note on page 127 5

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE
 ✓ Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule 25
 ✓ Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule 5
 ✓ Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule 5
 ✓ Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule 5

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH CHLORHEXIDINE
 ✓ Gel 2% with chlorhexidine 0.05%,
 10 ml urethral syringes – Subsidy by
 endorsement – See note on page 128 5

LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE
 ✓ Tab 2 mg 30
 ✓ Cap 2 mg 30

MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE
 ✓ Size 2 – See note on page 201 20

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE
 ✓ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe 5

METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE
 ✓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule 5

METRONIDAZOLE
 ✓ Tab 200 mg 30

MORPHINE SULPHATE
 ✓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Only on a
 controlled drug form 5
 ✓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Only on a
 controlled drug form 5

✓ Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Only on a
 controlled drug form 5
 ✓ Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Only on a
 controlled drug form 5

NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE
 ✓ Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule 5

NICOTINE
 ✓ Patch 7 mg – See note on page 158 28
 ✓ Patch 14 mg – See note on page 158 28
 ✓ Patch 21 mg – See note on page 158 28
 ✓ Lozenge 1 mg – See note on page 158 216
 ✓ Lozenge 2 mg – See note on page 158 216
 ✓ Gum 2 mg (Classic) – See note on page 158 384
 ✓ Gum 2 mg (Fruit) – See note on page 158 384
 ✓ Gum 2 mg (Mint) – See note on page 158 384
 ✓ Gum 4 mg (Classic) – See note on page 158 384
 ✓ Gum 4 mg (Fruit) – See note on page 158 384
 ✓ Gum 4 mg (Mint) – See note on page 158 384

NORETHISTERONE
 ✓ Tab 350 mcg 84
 ✓ Tab 5 mg 30

OXYTOCIN
 ✓ Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule 5
 ✓ Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule 5

OXYTOCIN WITH ERGOMETRINE MALEATE
 ✓ Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg
 per ml, 1 ml 5

PARACETAMOL
 ✓ Tab 500 mg 30
 ✓ Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml 200 ml
 ✓ Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml 100 ml

PEAK FLOW METER
 ✓ Low range 10
 ✓ Normal range 10

PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE
 ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Only on a controlled
 drug form 5
 ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml – Only on a controlled
 drug form 5

PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLIN (PENICILLIN V)
 ✓ Cap 250 mg 30
 ✓ Cap 500 mg 20
 ✓ Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml 200 ml
 ✓ Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml 300 ml

PHENYTOIN SODIUM
 ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule 5
 ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule 5

continued...

(continued)

PHYTOMENADIONE

- ✓ Inj 2 mg per 0.2 ml 5
- ✓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml 5

PIPOTHIAZINE PALMITATE

- ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 145 5
- ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 145 5

PREDNISOLONE

- ✓ Oral liq 5 mg per ml – See note on page 81 30 ml

PREDNISONE

- ✓ Tab 5 mg 30

PREGNANCY TESTS - HCG URINE

- ✓ Cassette 200 test

PROCAINE PENICILLIN

- ✓ Inj 1.5 g in 3.4 ml syringe 5

PROCHLORPERAZINE

- ✓ Tab 5 mg 30
- ✓ Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml 5

PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

- ✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule 5

SALBUTAMOL

- ✓ Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml 5
- ✓ Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose CFC free 1000 dose
- ✓ Nebuliser soln, 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule 30
- ✓ Nebuliser soln, 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule 30

SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE

- ✓ Nebuliser soln, 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per vial, 2.5 ml ampoule 20

SILVER SULPHADIAZINE

- ✓ Crm 1% 250 g

SODIUM BICARBONATE

- ✓ Inj 8.4%, 50 ml 5
- ✓ Inj 8.4%, 100 ml 5

SODIUM CHLORIDE

- ✓ Inf 0.9% – See note on page 48 2000 ml
- ✓ Inj 0.9%, 5 ml – See note on page 48 5
- ✓ Inj 0.9%, 10 ml – See note on page 48 5

SPACER DEVICE

- ✓ 230 ml (single patient) 20
- ✓ 800 ml 20

SPACER DEVICE AUTOCLAVABLE

- ✓ 230 ml (autoclavable) – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 201 5

TRIMETHOPRIM

- ✓ Tab 300 mg 30

VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE

- ✓ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule 5

WATER

- ✓ Purified for inj, 5 ml – See note on page 48 5
- ✓ Purified for inj, 10 ml – See note on page 48 5
- ✓ Purified for inj, 20 ml – See note on page 48 5

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE

- ✓ Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml 5

Rural Areas for Practitioner's Supply Orders

NORTH ISLAND**Northland DHB**

Dargaville
Hikurangi
Kaeo
Kaikohe
Kaitiaki
Kawakawa
Kerikeri
Mangonui
Maungaturoto
Moerewa
Ngunguru
Paihia
Rawene
Ruakaka
Russell
Tutukaka
Waipu
Whangaroa

Waitemata DHB

Helensville
Huapai
Kumeu
Snells Beach
Waimauku
Warkworth
Wellsford

Auckland DHB

Great Barrier Island
Oneroa
Ostend

Counties Manukau DHB

Tuakau
Waiuku

Waikato DHB

Coromandel
Huntly
Kawhia
Matamata
Morrinsville
Ngatea
Otorohanga
Paeroa
Pauanui Beach
Putaruru
Raglan

Tairua
Taumarunui
Te Aroha
Te Kauwhata
Te Kuiti
Tokoroa
Waihi
Whangamata
Whitianga

Bay of Plenty DHB

Edgecumbe
Katikati
Kawerau
Murupara
Opotiki
Taneatua
Te Kaha
Waihi Beach
Whakatane

Lakes DHB

Mangakino
Turangi

Tairāwhiti DHB

Ruatoria
Te Araroa
Te Karaka
Te Puia Springs
Tikitiki
Tokomaru Bay
Tolaga Bay

Taranaki DHB

Eltham
Inglewood
Manaia
Oakura
Okato
Opunake
Patea
Stratford
Waverley

Hawkes Bay DHB

Chatham Islands
Waipawa
Waipukurau
Wairoa

Whanganui DHB

Bulls

Marton
Ohakune
Raetihi
Taihape
Waiouru

MidCentral DHB

Dannevirke
Foxton
Levin
Otaki
Pahiatua
Shannon
Woodville

Wairarapa DHB

Carteron
Featherston
Greytown
Martinborough

SOUTH ISLAND**Nelson/Marlborough DHB**

Havelock
Mapua
Motueka
Murchison
Picton
Takaka
Wakefield

West Coast DHB

Dobson
Greymouth
Hokitika
Karamea
Reefton
South Westland
Westport
Whataroa

Canterbury DHB

Akaroa
Amberley
Amuri
Cheviot
Darfield
Diamond Harbour
Hanmer Springs
Kaikoura

Leeston
Lincoln
Methven
Oxford
Rakaia
Rolleston
Rotherham
Templeton
Waikari

South Canterbury DHB

Fairlie
Geraldine
Pleasant Point
Temuka
Twizel
Waimate

Southern DHB

Alexandra
Balclutha
Cromwell
Gore
Kuwrow
Lawrence
Lumsden
Mataura
Milton
Oamaru
Oban
Otatautau
Outram
Owaka
Palmerston
Queenstown
Ranfurly
Riverton
Roxburgh
Tapanui
Te Anau
Tokonui
Tuatapere
Wanaka
Winton

SECTION F: PART I

A Community Pharmaceutical identified with a * within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule:

- a) is exempt from any requirement to dispense in Monthly Lots;
- b) will only be subsidised if it is dispensed in a 90 Day Lot unless it is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule.

A Community Pharmaceutical that is an oral contraceptive and that is identified with a * within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule:

- a) is exempt from any requirement to dispense in Monthly Lots;
- b) will only be subsidised if it is dispensed in a 180 Day Lot unless it is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule.

SECTION F: PART II: CERTIFIED EXEMPTIONS AND ACCESS EXEMPTIONS TO MONTHLY DISPENSING

A Community Pharmaceutical, other than a Community Pharmaceutical identified with a * within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, may be dispensed in a 90 Day Lot if:

- a) the Community Pharmaceutical is identified with a ▲ within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule and the prescriber/pharmacist has endorsed/annotated the Prescription item(s) on the Prescription to which the exemption applies "certified exemption".

In endorsing/annotating the Prescription items for a certified exemption, the prescriber/pharmacist is certifying that:

- i) the patient wished to have the medicine dispensed in a quantity greater than a Monthly Lot; and
 - ii) the patient has been stabilised on the same medicine for a reasonable period of time; and
 - iii) the prescriber/pharmacist has reason to believe the patient will continue on the medicine and is compliant.
- b) a patient, who has difficulty getting to and from a pharmacy, signs the back of the Prescription to qualify for an Access Exemption. In signing the Prescription, the patient or his or her nominated representative must also certify which of the following criteria they meet:
 - i) have limited physical mobility;
 - ii) live and work more than 30 minutes from the nearest pharmacy by their normal form of transport;
 - iii) are relocating to another area;
 - iv) are travelling extensively and will be out of town when the repeat prescriptions are due.

SECTION F: PART III: FLEXIBLE AND VARIABLE DISPENSING PERIODS FOR PHARMACY

A Community Pharmaceutical, other than a Community Pharmaceutical identified with a * within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, may be dispensed in variable dispensing periods under the following conditions:

- a) for stock management where the original pack(s) result in dispensing greater than 30 days supply,
- b) to synchronise a patient's medication where multiple medicines result in uneven supply periods, note if dispensing a medicine other than a Pharmaceutical identified with a * please refer to Section F: Part II

Note – the total quantity and dispensing period can not exceed the total quantity and period prescribed on the prescription.

SECTION F

The following Community Pharmaceuticals are identified with a ▲ within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule and may be dispensed in a 90 Day Lot if endorsed as a certified exemption in accordance with paragraph (a) in Section F Part II above.

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

INSULIN ASPART

INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE

INSULIN GLARGINE

INSULIN GLULISINE

INSULIN ISOPHANE

INSULIN ISOPHANE WITH INSULIN NEUTRAL

INSULIN LISPRO

INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE

INSULIN NEUTRAL

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 100 mg	Cordarone-X
Tab 200 mg	Cordarone-X

DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE

FLECAINIDE ACETATE

Tab 50 mg	Tambocor
Tab 100 mg	Tambocor
Cap long-acting 100 mg	Tambocor CR
Cap long-acting 200 mg	Tambocor CR

MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE

MINOXIDIL

NICORANDIL

PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE

HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE

Nasal drops 100 mcg Minirin
per ml

Nasal spray 10 mcg per Desmopressin-PH&T
dose

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE

NERVOUS SYSTEM

AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

ENTACAPONE

GABAPENTIN

GABAPENTIN (NEURONTIN)

LACOSAMIDE

LAMOTRIGINE

LISURIDE HYDROGEN MALEATE

PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE

ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE

TOLCAPONE

TOPIRAMATE

VIGABATRIN

Pharmacists are required, under the Code of Ethics of the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand, to endeavour to use safety caps when dispensing any of the medicines listed in Section G in an oral liquid formulation pursuant to a prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order. This includes all proprietary and extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations of those pharmaceuticals listed in Section G of the Pharmaceutical Schedule. These medicines will be identified throughout Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule with the symbol '†'.

Exemptions

Oral liquid preparations of the pharmaceuticals listed in Section G of the Pharmaceutical Schedule will be dispensed in a container with a safety cap unless:

- the practitioner has endorsed the Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order, stating that, the Pharmaceutical is not to be dispensed in a container with a safety cap; or
- the Contractor has annotated the Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order stating that, because of infirmity of the particular person, the Pharmaceutical to be used by that person should not be dispensed in a container with a safety cap; or
- the Pharmaceutical is packaged in an Original Pack so designed that on the professional judgement of the Contractor, transfer to a container with a safety cap would be inadvisable or a retrograde procedure.

Reimbursement

Pharmacists will be reimbursed according to their agreement. Where an additional fee is paid on safety caps it will be paid on all dispensings of oral liquid preparations for those pharmaceuticals listed in Section G of the Pharmaceutical Schedule unless the practitioner has endorsed or the contractor has annotated the Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order that a safety cap has not been supplied.

Safety Caps (NZS 5825:1991)

20 mm.....	<i>Clic-Loc</i> , United Closures & Plastics PLC, England <i>Kerr</i> , Cormack Packaging, Sydney, under licence to Kerr USA
24 mm.....	<i>Clic-Loc</i> , United Closures & Plastics PLC, England <i>Clic-Loc</i> , ACI Closures under license to Owens-Illinois <i>Kerr</i> , Cormack Packaging, Sydney, under licence to Kerr USA
28 mm.....	<i>Clic-Loc</i> , United Closures & Plastics PLC, England <i>Clic-Loc</i> , ACI Closures under license to Owens-Illinois <i>Kerr</i> , Cormack Packaging, Sydney, under licence to Kerr USA <i>PDL Squeezlok</i> <i>PDL FG</i>

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM
FERROUS SULPHATE

Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per 1 ml Ferodan

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Oral liq 1 mg per ml Biomed

CAPTOPRIL

Oral liq 5 mg per ml Capoten

CHLOROTHIAZIDE

Oral liq 50 mg per ml Biomed

DIGOXIN

Oral liq 50 mcg per ml Lanoxin

FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]

Oral liq 10 mg per ml Lasix

SPIRONOLACTONE

Oral liq 5 mg per ml Biomed

HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES
LEVOTHYROXINE

Tab 25 mcg Synthroid

Tab 50 mcg Eltroxin
Synthroid

Tab 100 mcg Eltroxin
Synthroid

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

LEVOTHYROXINE (MERCURY PHARMA)

Tab 50 mcg Mercury Pharma

Tab 100 mcg Mercury Pharma

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

INFECTIONS - AGENTS FOR SYSTEMIC USE
QUININE SULPHATE

Tab 300 mg Q 300

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

NERVOUS SYSTEM
ALPRAZOLAM

Tab 250 mcg Xanax

Tab 500 mcg Xanax

Tab 1 mg Xanax

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

CARBAMAZEPINE

Oral liq 20 mg per ml Tegretol

CLOBAZAM

Tab 10 mg

Frisium

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

CLONAZEPAM

Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml Rivotril

DIAZEPAM

Tab 2 mg Arrow-Diazepam

Tab 5 mg Arrow-Diazepam

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

ETHOSUXIMIDE

Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml Zarontin

LORAZEPAM

Tab 1 mg Ativan

Tab 2.5 mg Ativan

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

LORMETAZEPAM

Tab 1 mg Noctamid

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Oral liq 2 mg per ml Biodone

Oral liq 5 mg per ml Biodone Forte

Oral liq 10 mg per ml Biodone Extra Forte

MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Oral liq 1 mg per ml RA-Morph

Oral liq 2 mg per ml RA-Morph

Oral liq 5 mg per ml RA-Morph

Oral liq 10 mg per ml RA-Morph

NITRAZEPAM

Tab 5 mg Nitrados

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

OXAZEPAM

Tab 10 mg Ox-Pam

Tab 15 mg Ox-Pam

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml OxyNorm

PARACETAMOL

Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml Paracare

Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml Paracare Double Strength

PHENYTOIN SODIUM

Oral liq 30 mg per 5 ml Dilantin

SODIUM VALPROATE

Oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml Epilim S/F Liquid
 Epilim Syrup

TEMAZEPAM

Tab 10 mg Normison

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

TRIAZOLAM

Tab 125 mcg Hypam
 Tab 250 mcg Hypam

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

SALBUTAMOL

Oral liq 400 mcg per ml Ventolin

THEOPHYLLINE

Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml Nuelin

TRIMEPAZINE TARTRATE

Oral liq 30 mg per 5 ml Vallergran Forte

**EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED
 PREPARATIONS AND GALENICALS**

CODEINE PHOSPHATE

Powder Douglas

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Powder AFT

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM

Powder MidWest

(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES**CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Oral liq 1 mg per ml Histaclear

CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE

Oral liq 2 mg per 5 ml Histafen

DEXTROCHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE

Oral liq 2 mg per 5 ml Polaramine

PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Oral liq 1 mg per 1 ml Allersoothe

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Vaccinations			
ADULT DIPHTHERIA AND TETANUS VACCINE – [Xpharm]			
Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid in 0.5 ml	0.00	1	✓ ADT Booster
		5	✓ ADT Booster
Any of the following:			
1) For vaccination of patients aged 45 and 65 years old; or			
2) For vaccination of previously unimmunised or partially immunised patients; or			
3) For revaccination following immunosuppression; or			
4) For boosting of patients with tetanus-prone wounds; or			
5) For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN VACCINE – [Xpharm]			
For infants at increased risk of tuberculosis. Increased risk is defined as:			
1) living in a house or family with a person with current or past history of TB; or			
2) having one or more household members or carers who within the last 5 years lived in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000 for 6 months or longer; or			
3) during their first 5 years will be living 3 months or longer in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000			
Note a list of countries with high rates of TB are available at www.health.govt.nz/tuberculosis (search for downloads) or www.bcgatlas.org/ind			
Inj Mycobacterium bovis BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin),			
Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial with diluent	0.00	1	✓ BCG Vaccine
		10	✓ BCG Vaccine
DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND PERTUSSIS VACCINE – [Xpharm]			
Funded for any of the following criteria:			
1) A single vaccine for pregnant woman between gestational weeks 28 and 38; or			
2) A course of up to four vaccines is funded for children from age 7 up to the age of 18 years inclusive to complete full primary immunisation; or			
3) An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation or chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens.			
Notes: Tdap is not registered for patients aged less than 10 years. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin			
and 2.5 mcg pertactin in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	1	✓ Boostrix
		10	✓ Boostrix

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS AND POLIO VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Funded for any of the following:

- 1) A single dose for children up to the age of 7 who have completed primary immunisation; or
- 2) A course of four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation; or
- 3) An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 4) Five doses will be funded for children requiring solid organ transplantation.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 40 IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin and 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus in 0.5ml syringe	0.00	1	✓ <u>Infanrix IPV</u>
		10	✓ <u>Infanrix IPV</u>

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS, POLIO, HEPATITIS B AND HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:

- 1) Up to four doses for children up to and under the age of 10 for primary immunisation; or
- 2) An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for children up to and under the age of 10 who are patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 3) Up to five doses for children up to and under the age of 10 receiving solid organ transplantation.

Note: A course of up-to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (up to and under the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Inj 30IU diphtheriattoxoid with 40IU tetanustoxoid, 25mcg per- tussistoxoid, 25mcg pertussisfilamentoushaemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin, 80 D-AgUpoliiovirus, 10mcghepatitisB- surfaceantigen in 0.5ml syringe	0.00	1	✓ <u>Infanrix-hexa</u>
		10	✓ <u>Infanrix-hexa</u>

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – [Xpharm]

One dose for patients meeting any of the following:

- 1) For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2) An additional dose (as appropriate) is funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, pre- or post cochlear implants, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 3) For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

Inj 10 mcg vial with diluent syringe	0.00	1	✓ <u>Act-HIB</u>
--	------	---	------------------

HEPATITIS A VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:

- 1) Two vaccinations for use in transplant patients; or
- 2) Two vaccinations for use in children with chronic liver disease; or
- 3) One dose of vaccine for close contacts of known hepatitis A cases.

Inj 1440 ELISA units in 1 ml syringe	0.00	1	✓ <u>Havrix</u>
Inj 720 ELISA units in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	1	✓ <u>Havrix Junior</u>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
HEPATITIS B RECOMBINANT VACCINE – [Xpharm]				
Inj 5 mcg per 0.5 ml vial	0.00	1	✓	HBvaxPRO
Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:				
1) for household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or				
2) for children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or				
3) for children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination; or				
4) for HIV positive patients; or				
5) for hepatitis C positive patients; or				
6) for patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or				
7) for patients following immunosuppression; or				
8) for transplant patients; or				
9) following needle stick injury.				
Inj 10 mcg per 1 ml vial	0.00	1	✓	HBvaxPRO
Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:				
1) for household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or				
2) for children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or				
3) for children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination; or				
4) for HIV positive patients; or				
5) for hepatitis C positive patients; or				
6) for patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or				
7) for patients following immunosuppression; or				
8) for transplant patients; or				
9) following needle stick injury.				
Inj 40 mcg per 1 ml vial	0.00	1	✓	HBvaxPRO
Funded for any of the following criteria:				
1) for dialysis patients; or				
2) for liver or kidney transplant patient.				
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (6, 11, 16 AND 18) VACCINE [HPV] – [Xpharm]				
Maximum of three doses for patient meeting any of the following criteria:				
1) Females aged under 20 years old; or				
2) Patients aged under 26 years old with confirmed HIV infection; or				
3) For use in transplant (including stem cell) patients; or				
4) An additional dose for patients under 26 years of age post chemotherapy.				
Inj 120 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	1	✓	Gardasil
		10	✓	Gardasil

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

INFLUENZA VACCINE – [Xpharm]

A) is available each year for patients who meet the following criteria, as set by PHARMAC:

- a) all people 65 years of age and over; or
- b) people under 65 years of age who:
 - i) have any of the following cardiovascular diseases:
 - a) ischaemic heart disease, or
 - b) congestive heart failure, or
 - c) rheumatic heart disease, or
 - d) congenital heart disease, or
 - e) cerebro-vascular disease; or
 - ii) have either of the following chronic respiratory diseases:
 - a) asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy, or
 - b) other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function; or
 - iii) have diabetes; or
 - iv) have chronic renal disease; or
 - v) have any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive; or
 - vi) have any of the following other conditions:
 - a) autoimmune disease, or
 - b) immune suppression or immune deficiency, or
 - c) HIV, or
 - d) transplant recipients, or
 - e) neuromuscular and CNS diseases/disorders, or
 - f) haemoglobinopathies, or
 - g) are children on long term aspirin, or
 - h) have a cochlear implant, or
 - i) errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, or
 - j) pre and post splenectomy, or
 - k) down syndrome, or
 - vii) are pregnant; or
- c) children aged four years and under who have been hospitalised for respiratory illness or have a history of significant respiratory illness;

Unless meeting the criteria set out above, the following conditions are excluded from funding:

- a) asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy,
- b) hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease.

- B) Doctors are the only Contractors entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of influenza vaccine to patients eligible under the above criteria for subsidised immunisation and they may only do so in respect of the influenza vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
- C) Individual DHBs may fund patients over and above the above criteria. The claiming process for these additional patients should be determined between the DHB and Contractor, or
- D) Stock of the seasonal influenza vaccine is typically available from February until late July with suppliers being required to ensure supply until at least 30 June. Exact start and end dates for each season will be notified each year.

Inj 45 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe	90.00	10	✓ Fluorix ✓ Influvac
------------------------------------	-------	----	-------------------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA VACCINE – [Xpharm]			
A maximum of two doses for any patient meeting the following criteria:			
1) For primary vaccination in children; or			
2) For revaccination following immunosuppression; or			
3) For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella; or			
4) A maximum of three doses for children who have had their first dose prior to 12 months.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
Inj 1000 TCID50 measles, 12500 TCID50 mumps and 1000 TCID50 rubella vial with diluent 0.5 ml vial	0.00	1	✓ M-M-R II
		10	✓ M-M-R II
MENINGOCOCCAL (GROUPS A, C, Y AND W-135) CONJUGATE VACCINE – [Xpharm]			
Any of the following:			
1) Up to three doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre or post solid organ transplant; or			
2) One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases; or			
3) A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or			
4) A maximum of two doses for patients following immunosuppression*.			
Note: children under seven years of age require two doses 8 weeks apart, a booster dose three years after the primary series and then five yearly.			
*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.			
Inj 4 mcg of each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 48 mcg of diphtheria toxoid carrier per 0.5 ml vial	0.00	1	✓ Menactra
MENINGOCOCCAL C CONJUGATED VACCINE – [Xpharm]			
Any of the following:			
1) Up to three doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre or post solid organ transplant; or			
2) One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases; or			
3) A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or			
4) A maximum of two doses for patients following immunosuppression*.			
Note: children under seven years of age require two doses 8 weeks apart, a booster dose three years after the primary series and then five yearly.			
*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.			
Inj 10 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	1	✓ Neisvac-C
		10	✓ Neisvac-C

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
✓	✓	✓

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV13) VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Any of the following:

- 1) A primary course of four doses for previously unvaccinated individuals up to the age of 59 months inclusive; or
- 2) Up to three doses as appropriate to complete the primary course of immunisation for individuals under the age of 59 months who have received one to three doses of PCV10; or
- 3) One dose is funded for high risk children (over the age of 17 months and up to the age of 18) who have previously received four doses of PCV10; or
- 4) Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation of patients with HIV, for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; functional asplenia, pre- or post-solid organ transplant, renal dialysis, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), cochlear implants, or primary immunodeficiency; or
- 5) For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

Note: please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes

Inj 30.8 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	1	✓ Prevenar 13
		10	✓ Prevenar 13

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PPV23) POLYSACCHARIDE VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Either of the following:

- 1) Up to three doses for patients pre- or post-splenectomy or with functional asplenia; or
- 2) Up to two doses are funded for high risk children to the age of 18.

Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml vial (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype)	0.00	1	✓ Pneumovax 23
Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype)	0.00	1	✓ Pneumovax 23

(Pneumovax 23 Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml vial (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype) to be delisted 1 December 2015)

POLIOMYELITIS VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Up to three doses for patients meeting either of the following:

- 1) For partially vaccinated or previously unvaccinated individuals; or
- 2) For revaccination following immunosuppression.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch-up programmes.

Inj 80D antigen units in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	1	✓ IPOL
---	------	---	---------------

ROTAVIRUS LIVE REASSORTANT ORAL VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Maximum of three doses for patients meeting the following:

- 1) first dose to be administered in infants aged under 15 weeks of age; and
- 2) no vaccination being administered to children aged 8 months or over.

Oral susp G1, G2, G3, G4, P1(8)11.5 million CCID50 units per 2 ml, tube	0.00	10	✓ RotaTeg
---	------	----	------------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VARICELLA VACCINE [CHICKEN POX VACCINE] – [Xpharm]			
Maximum of two doses for any of the following:			
1) For non-immune patients:			
2) a) with chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or			
b) with deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or			
c) prior to solid organ transplant; or			
d) prior to any elective immunosuppression*.			
3) For patients at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist.			
4) For patients at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist.			
5) For HIV positive non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist.			
6) For patients with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella.			
7) For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.			
8) For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.			
* immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days			
Inj 2000 PFU vial with diluent	0.00	1	✓ <u>Varilrix</u>

- Symbols -

3TC	111
50X 3.0 Reservoir	33

- A -

A-Scabies	70
Abacavir sulphate	111
Abacavir sulphate with lamivudine	111
Abilify	141
Abiraterone acetate	173
ABM Hydroxocobalamin	38
Acarbose	25
Accarb	25
Accu-Chek Ketur-Test	26
Accu-Chek Performa	26
Accuretic 10	51
Accuretic 20	51
Acetadote	207
Acetazolamide	204
Acetic acid with 1, 2- propanediol diacetate and benzethonium	202
Acetic acid with hydroxyquinoline and ricinoleic acid	77
Acetylcysteine	207
Aci-Jel	77
Aciclovir Infection	105
Sensory	202
Acidex	20
Acipimox	57
Acitretin	70
Aclasta	121
Aclin	116
Act-HIB	247
Actavis	143
Actinomycin D	164
Actrapid	24
Actrapid Penfill	24
Acupan	128
Adalat 10	55
Adalimumab	182
Adapalene	62
Adefin XL	55
Adefovir dipivoxil	103
Adenuric	124
ADR Cartridge 1.8	33
ADR Cartridge 3.0	33
Adrenaline	59
Adriamycin	164
ADT Booster	246
Adult diphtheria and tetanus vaccine	246

Advantan	65
Advate	43
Afinitor	193
AFT-Pyrazinamide	102
Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System	50
Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders	126
Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings	207
Agrylin	163
Alanase	200
Albay	195
Albendazole	92
Albey	195
Albustix	79
Alendronate sodium	119
Alendronate sodium with cholecalciferol	119
Alfacalcidol	38
Alginic acid	20
Alitraq	223
Alkeran	159
Allersoothe	196
Allopurinol	123
Alpha Adrenoceptor Blockers	50
Alpha-Keri Lotion	68
Alphamox	94
Alprazolam	145
Alu-Tab	20
Aluminium hydroxide	20
Amantadine hydrochloride	126
Ambrisentan	60
Amiloride hydrochloride	56
Amiloride hydrochloride with furosemide	56
Amiloride hydrochloride with hydrochlorothiazide	56
Aminophylline	200
Amiodarone hydrochloride	52
Amisulpride	141
Amitriptyline	132
Amlodipine	54
Amorolfine	63
Amoxicillin	94
Amoxicillin Actavis	94
Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid	94
Amphotericin B	37
Amsacrine	162
Amsalyo	162
Amsidine	162
Amyl nitrite	99
Anaesthetics	127
Anagrelide hydrochloride	163
Analgesics	128
Anastrozole	175
Andriol Testocaps	82
Androderm	82
Animas Battery Cap	29
Animas Cartridge	33
Animas Vibe	28
Antabuse	157
Antacids and Antiflatulants	20
Anten	132
Anthelmintics	92
Antiacne Preparations	62
Antiallergy Preparations	195
Antianaemics	41
Antiandrogen Oral Contraceptives	77
Antiarrhythmics	52
Antibacterials	92
Antibacterials Topical	63
Anticholinergic Agents	198
Anticholinesterases	116
Antidepressants	132
Anti diarrhoeals	20
Antiepilepsy Drugs	134
Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants	42
Antifungals	98
Antifungals Topical	63
Antihistamines	195
Antihypotensives	52
Antimalarials	101
Antimigraine Preparations	139
Antinaus	140
Antinausea and Vertigo Agents	139
Antiparasitics	101
Antipruritic Preparations	64
Antipsychotics	141
Antiretrovirals	109
Antiretrovirals - Additional Therapies	112
Antirheumatoid Agents	117
Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility	22
Antithrombotic Agents	44
Antithymocyte globulin (equine)	182

Antitrichomonal Agents	101	Aquasun 30+	72	Nervous	128
Antituberculotics and		Aqueous cream	67	Asthalin	198
Antileprotics	102	Aratac	52	Atazanavir sulphate	112
Antiulcerants	22	Arava	117	Atenolol	53
Antivirals	103	Aremed	175	Atenolol AFT	53
Anxiolytics	145	Arimidex	175	ATGAM	182
Anzatax	166	Aripiprazole	141	Ativan	146
Apidra	25	Aristocort	66	Atomoxetine	152
Apidra SoloStar	25	Aromasin	175	Atorvastatin	57-58
Apo-Allopurinol	123	Arrow - Clopid	44	Atripila	111
Apo-Amiloride	56	Arrow Amitriptyline	132	Atropine sulphate	
Apo-Amlodipine	54	Arrow-Amitriptyline	132	Cardiovascular	52
Apo-Amoxi	94	Arrow-Bendrofluazide	56	Sensory	205
Apo-Azithromycin	93	Arrow-Brimonidine	204	Atropt	205
Apo-Bromocriptine	126	Arrow-Calcium	39	Atrovent	198
Apo-Ciclopirox	63	Arrow-Citalopram	133	Augmentin	94
Apo-		Arrow-Diazepam	146	Auranofin	117
Cilazapril/Hydrochlorothiazide	51	Arrow-Dortim	204	Ava 20 ED	75
Apo-Cimetidine	22	Arrow-Doxorubicin	164	Ava 30 ED	75
Apo-Clarithromycin		Arrow-Etidronate	119	Avanza	133
Alimentary	22	Arrow-Fluoxetine	133	Avelox	97
Infection	93	Arrow-Gabapentin	135	Avomine	140
Apo-Clomipramine	132	Arrow-Lamotrigine	137	Avonex	151
Apo-Diclo	116	Arrow-Lisinopril	50	Avonex Pen	151
Apo-Diclo SR	116	Arrow-Losartan &		Azacitidine	160
Apo-Diltiazem CD	55	Hydrochlorothiazide	52	Azamun	176
Apo-Doxazosin	50	Arrow-Meloxicam	117	Azathioprine	176
Apo-Folic Acid	42	Arrow-Morphine LA	130	Azithromycin	93
Apo-Imiquimod Cream 5%	72	Arrow-Norfloxacin	115	Azol	91
Apo-Megestrol	174	Arrow-Ornidazole	101	Azopt	204
Apo-Mirtazapine	133	Arrow-Quinapril 10	50	AZT	111
Apo-Moclobemide	133	Arrow-Quinapril 20	50		
Apo-Nadolol	53	Arrow-Quinapril 5	50		
Apo-Nicotinic Acid	57	Arrow-Roxithromycin	93		
Apo-Oxybutynin	78	Arrow-Sertraline	133		
Apo-Perindopril	50	Arrow-Simva 10mg	58		
Apo-Pindolol	54	Arrow-Simva 20mg	58		
Apo-Prazosin	50	Arrow-Simva 40mg	58		
Apo-Prednisone	81	Arrow-Simva 80mg	58		
Apo-Prednisone S29	81	Arrow-Sumatriptan	139		
Apo-Primidone	137	Arrow-Timolol	204		
Apo-Propranolol	54	Arrow-Tolterodine	79		
Apo-Pyridoxine	38	Arrow-Topiramate	138		
Apo-Ropinirole	126	Arrow-Tramadol	131		
Apo-Selegiline	126	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR	134		
Apo-Selegiline S29	126	Arsenic trioxide	163		
Apo-Thiamine	38	Asacol	21		
Apo-Timol	54	Asamax	21		
Apo-Zopiclone	152	Ascorbic acid	38		
Apomine	126	Aspen 300	128		
Apomorphine hydrochloride	126	Aspen Adrenaline	59		
Aprepitant	139	Aspirin			
Apresoline	60	Blood	44		

- B -

B-D Micro-Fine	27
B-D Ultra Fine	28
B-D Ultra Fine II	28
Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG)	
vaccine	182
Bacillus Calmette-Guerin	
vaccine	246
Baclofen	124
Bactroban	63
Bakels Gluten Free Health Bread	
Mix	231
Baraclude	104
Barrier Creams and	
Emollients	67
BCG Vaccine	246
Beclazone 100	196
Beclazone 250	196
Beclazone 50	196
Beclomethasone	
dipropionate	196, 200
Bee venom allergy	

treatment	195	Biodone Forte	129	Butacort Aqueous	201
Bendroflumethiazide	56	Bisacodyl	36	- C -	
Bendroflumethiazide [Bendroflumethiazide]	56	Bismuth trioxide	23	Cabergoline	90
BeneFIX	43	Bisoprolol fumarate	53	Cafergot	139
Benhex	68	BK Lotion	68	Caffeine citrate	201
Benzathine benzylpenicillin	94	Bleomycin sulphate	163	Cal-d-Forte	38
Benzbromaron AL 100	123	Blood Colony-stimulating Factors	47	Calamine	64
Benzbromarone	123	Blood glucose diagnostic test meter	26	Calcipotriol	71
Benzoin	214	Blood glucose diagnostic test strip	26	Calcitonin	80
Benztrop	126	Blood glucose test strips (visually impaired)	27	Calcitriol	38
Benztropine mesylate	126	Blood ketone diagnostic test meter	25	Calcitriol-AFT	38
Benzylamine hydrochloride	37	BNM	50	Calcium carbonate	20, 39
Benzylpenicillin sodium (penicillin G)	94	Boceprevir	108	Calcium Channel Blockers	54
Beta Adrenoceptor Blockers	53	Bonjela	37	Calcium Disodium Versenate	208
Beta Cream	65	Boostrix	246	Calcium folinate	161
Beta Ointment	65	Bortezomib	163	Calcium Folate Ebewe	161
Beta Scalp	72	Bosentan	60	Calcium gluconate	39
Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists	197	Bosvate	53	Calcium Homeostasis	80
Betadine	68	Bplex	38	Calcium polystyrene sulphonate	48
Betadine Skin Prep	68	Breath-Alert	201	Calcium Resonium	48
Betaferon	151	Brevinor 1/21	76	Calogen	219
Betagan	204	Brevinor 1/28	76	Calsource	39
Betahistine dihydrochloride	139	Brevinor 21	76	Camptosar	162
Betamethasone dipropionate	65	Bricanyl Turbuhaler	198	Candesartan cilexetil	51
Betamethasone dipropionate with calcipotriol	71	Brilinta	44	Candestar	51
Betamethasone sodium phosphate with betamethasone acetate	80	Brimonidine tartrate	204	Canesten	63
Betamethasone valerate	65, 72	Brimonidine tartrate with timolol maleate	204	Capecitabine	161
Betamethasone valerate with clioquinol	66	Brinzolamide	204	Capecitabine Winthrop	161
Betamethasone valerate with fusidic acid	66	Brolene	202	Capoten	50
Betaxolol	203	Bromocriptine mesylate	126	Capsaicin Musculoskeletal System	117
Betnovate	65	Brufen SR	116	Nervous	128
Betnovate-C	66	BSF Air Flow Escitalopram	207	Captopril	50
Betoptic	203	BSF Dicarz	207	Carafate	23
Betoptic S	203	Buccastem	140	Carbaccord	159
Bezafibrate	57	Budesonide	20	Carbamazepine	135
Bezalip	57	Alimentary	196, 201	Carbimazole	85
Bezalip Retard	57	Respiratory	196, 201	Carbomer	205
Bicalaccord	174	Budesonide with efomedoterol	197	Carboplatin	159
Bicalutamide	174	Bumetanide	55	Carboplatin Ebewe	159
Bicillin LA	94	Buprenorphine with naloxone	156	Carbosorb-X	207
BiCNU	159	Bupropion hydrochloride	157	Cardinol LA	54
Bile and Liver Therapy	23	Burinex	55	Cardizem CD	55
Bitricide	92	Buscopan	22	CareSens	26
Bimatoprost	204	Buspirone hydrochloride	145	CareSens II	26
Biodone	129	Busulphan	159	CareSens N	26
Biodone Extra Forte	129			CareSens N POP	26
				Carmustine	159
				Carvedilol	53
				Catapres	55

Catapres-TTS-1	55	Cilicaine	95	Nervous	129
Catapres-TTS-2	55	Cilicaine VK	95	Cogentin	126
Catapres-TTS-3	55	Ciloxan	202	Colaspase [L-asparaginase]	163
CeeNU	159	Cimetidine	22	Colchicine	124
Cefaclor monohydrate	92	Cipflox	96	Colestid	57
Cefalexin	92	Ciprofloxacin		Colestipol hydrochloride	57
Cefalexin Sandoz	92	Infection	96	Colgout	124
Cefazolin	92	Sensory	202	Colifoam	21
Ceftriaxone	92	Cisplatin	159	Colistin sulphomethate	96
Ceftriaxone-AFT	92	Cisplatin Ebewe	159	Colistin-Link	96
Cefuroxime axetil	92	Citalopram hydrobromide	133	Collodion flexible	214
Celestone Chronodose	80	Cladribine	161	Colofac	22
Celiprolol	53	Clarithromycin		Coloxyl	35
Cellcept	176	Alimentary	22	Combigan	204
Celol	53	Infection	93	Comfort	31
Centrally-Acting Agents	55	Clexane	45	Comfort Short	31
Cephalexin ABM	92	Climara 100	83	Compound electrolytes	48
Cerezyme	36	Climara 50	83	Compound	
Cetirizine hydrochloride	195	Clindamycin	96	hydroxybenzoate	214
Cetomacrogol	67	Clindamycin ABM	96	Concerta	155
Cetomacrogol with glycerol	67	Clinicians Renal Vit	38	Condoms	74
Champix	158	Clobazam	135	Condyline	72
Charcoal	207	Clobetasol BNM	65	Contact-D	30
Chemotherapeutic Agents	159	Clobetasol propionate	65, 72	Contraceptives - Hormonal	75
Chicken pox vaccine	251	Clobetasone butyrate	65	Contraceptives -	
Chlorafast	202	Clofazimine	102	Non-hormonal	74
Chlorambucil	159	Clomazol		Copaxone	151
Chloramphenicol	202	Dermatological	63	Cordarone-X	52
Chlorhexidine gluconate		Genito-Urinary	77	Corticosteroids and Related	
Alimentary	37	Clomiphene citrate	91	Agents for Systemic Use	80
Dermatological	66	Clomipramine hydrochloride	132	Corticosteroids Topical	65
Chloroform	214	Clonazepam	134-135, 146	Cosmegen	164
Chlorothiazide	56	Clonidine	55	Cosopt	204
Chlorpheniramine maleate	195	Clonidine BNM	55	Coumadin	47
Chlorpromazine		Clonidine hydrochloride	55	Creon 10000	34
hydrochloride	141	Clopidogrel	44	Creon 25000	34
Chlorsig	202	Clopine	142	Crixivan	112
Chlortalidone		Clopixol	143, 145	Crotamiton	64
[Chlorthalidone]	56	Clotrimazole		Crystaderm	63
Chlorthalidone	56	Dermatological	63	Curam	94
Chlorvescent	49	Genito-Urinary	77	Curam Duo	94
Choice TT380 Short	74	Clozapine	142	Cvite	38
Choice TT380 Standard	74	Clozaril	142	Cyclizine hydrochloride	140
Cholecalciferol	38	Co-Renitec	51	Cyclizine lactate	140
Cholestyramine	57	Co-trimoxazole	96	Cyclogyl	205
Choline salicylate with		Coal tar	71	Cyclopentolate	
cetalkonium chloride	37	Coal tar with allantoin, menthol,		hydrochloride	205
Cholvastin	58	phenol and sulphur	71	Cyclophosphamide	159
Ciclopirox olamine	63	Coal tar with salicylic acid and		Cycloserine	102
Ciclosporin	193	sulphur	71	Cyklokapron	43
Cilazapril	50	Coco-Scalp	71	Cyproterone acetate	82
Cilazapril with		Codeine phosphate		Cyproterone acetate with	
hydrochlorothiazide	51	Extemporaneous	214	ethinyloestradiol	77

Cytarabine	161	Depo-Provera	76	Diltiazem hydrochloride	55
Cytotec	22	Depo-Testosterone	82	Dilzem	55
Cytoxan	159	Deprim	96	Dimethicone	67
- D -					
D-Penamine	117	Dermol	72	Dipentum	21
d4T	111	Desferrioxamine mesylate	208	Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccine	246
Dabigatran	46	Desmopressin acetate	90	Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis and polio vaccine	247
Dacarbazine	164	Desmopressin-PH&T	90	Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, polio, hepatitis B and haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine	247
Dactinomycin [Actinomycin D]	164	Detection of Substances in Urine	79	Diprosone	65
Daivobet	71	Dexamethasone Hormone	80	Diprosone OV	65
Daivonex	71	Sensory	203	Dipyridamole	44
Daktarin	64	Dexamethasone phosphate	80	Disinfecting and Cleansing Agents	66
Dalacin C	96	Dexamethasone with framycetin and gramicidin	202	Disopyramide phosphate	52
Dalteparin sodium	45	Dexamethasone with neomycin sulphate and polymyxin B sulphate	203	Disulfiram	157
Danazol	91	Dexamethasone-hameln	80	Diuretics	55
Dantrium	124	Dexamfetamine sulfate	153	Diurin 40	56
Dantrolene	124	Dextrochlorpheniramine maleate	195	Docetaxel	164
Daonil	25	Dextrose	48	Docetaxel Sandoz	164
Dapa-Tabs	56	Dextrose with electrolytes	49	Docusate sodium	35
Dapsone	102	DHC Continus	129	Docusate sodium with sennosides	35
Daraprim	97	Diabetes	23	Domperidone	140
Darunavir	112	Diabetes Management	25	Donepezil hydrochloride	156
Dasatinib	168	Diacomit	137	Donepezil-Rex	156
Daunorubicin	164	Diamide Relief	20	Dopergin	126
DBL Acetylcysteine	207	Diamox	204	Dopress	132
DBL Aminophylline	200	Diaphragm	74	Dornase alfa	200
DBL Bleomycin Sulfate	163	Diasip	220	Dorzolamide hydrochloride	204
DBL Carboplatin	159	Diason RTH	220	Dorzolamide with timolol	204
DBL Cisplatin	159	Diazepam	134, 146	Dostinex	90
DBL Docetaxel	164	Diazoxide	23	Dothiepin hydrochloride	132
DBL Doxorubicin	164	Dicarz	53	Doxazosin	50
DBL Doxorubicin S29	164	Diclox SR	116	Doxepin hydrochloride	132
DBL Epirubicin Hydrochloride	164	Diclofenac Sandoz	116	Doxine	95
DBL Ergometrine	77	Diclofenac sodium Musculoskeletal System	116	Doxorubicin	164
DBL Flucloxacillin	95	Sensory	203	Doxorubicin Ebewe	164
DBL Gemcitabine	162	Didanosine [DDI]	111	Doxy-50	95
DBL Leucovorin Calcium	161	Differin	62	Doxycycline	95
DBL Morphine Sulphate	130	Diffiam	37	DP Fusidic Acid Cream	63
DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride	131	Diffucan	98	DP Lotion	68
DBL Tobramycin	98	Diffucan S29	98	DP Lotn HC	65
DDI	111	Diffucortolone valerate	65	DP-Anastrozole	175
De Nol	23	Digestives Including Enzymes	34	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole	23
De-Worm	92	Digoxin	52	Dr Reddy's Ondansetron	140
Decozol	37	Dihydrocodeine tartrate	129	Dr Reddy's Terbinafine	100
Deferasirox	207	Dilantin	137	Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism	117
Deferiprone	208	Dilantin Infatab	137	Dulcolax	36
Deoxycoformycin	166				
Depo-Medrol	81				
Depo-Medrol with Lidocaine	81				

Duocal Super Soluble Powder	218	Ensure Plus RTH	227	Exemestane	175
Duolin	198	Entacapone	126	Exjade	207
Duolin HFA	198	Entapone	126	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations and Galenicals	214
Durex Confidence	74	Entecavir	104	Eye Preparations	202
Durex Extra Safe	74	Entocort CIR	20	EZ-fit Paediatric Mask	201
Durex Select Flavours	74	Epilim	137	Ezemibe	58
Duride	59	Epilim Crushable	137	Ezetimibe	58
Dynacirc-SRO	54	Epilim IV	137	Ezetimibe with simvastatin	58-59
- E -		Epilim S/F Liquid	137	Ezetrol	58
E-Mycin	93	Epilim Syrup	137	- F -	
Ear Preparations	202	Epirubicin	164	Factor eight inhibitors bypassing fraction	43
Ear/Eye Preparations	202	Epirubicin Ebewe	164	Febuxostat	124
Easiphen Liquid	232	Epoetin alfa [Erythropoietin alfa]	42	Feed Thickener Karicare Aptamil	230
EasyCheck	78	Eprex	42	FEIBA	43
Econazole nitrate	64	Eptacog alfa [Recombinant factor VIIa]	42	Felodipine	54
Efavirenz	110	ERA	93	Fenpaed	116
Efavirenz with emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate	111	Ergometrine maleate	77	Fentanyl	129
Efexor XR	134	Ergotamine tartrate with caffeine	139	Fentanyl Sandoz	129
Effient	44	Erlotinib	168	Ferodan	40
Eformoterol fumarate	196	Erythrocin IV	93	Feriprox	208
Efidix	73	Erythromycin ethyl succinate	93	Ferro-F-Tabs	39
Egopsoryl TA	71	Erythromycin lactobionate	93	Ferro-tab	39
Elecare	233	Erythromycin stearate	93	Ferrograd	40
Elecare LCP	233	Erythropoietin alfa	41	Ferrograd F	40
Elemental 028 Extra	224	Escitalopram	133	Ferrous fumarate	39
Eligard	90	Eskazole	92	Ferrous fumarate with folic acid	39
Elocon	66	Estradot	83	Ferrous sulphate	40
Elocon Alcohol Free	66	Estrofem	83	Ferrous sulphate with folic acid	40
Eloxatin	160	Etanercept	176	Ferrum H	40
Eltrombopag	42	Ethambutol hydrochloride	102	Fexofenadine hydrochloride	195
Eltroxin	85	Ethics Aspirin	128	Fibro-vein	43
Emend Tri-Pack	139	Ethics Aspirin EC	44	Filgrastim	47
EMLA	128	Ethics Enalapril	50	Finasteride	78
Emtricitabine	111	Ethinylloestradiol	84	Fingolimod	146
Emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate	111	Ethinylloestradiol with desogestrel	75	Finpro	78
Emtriva	111	Ethinylloestradiol with levonorgestrel	75	Flagyl	101
Emulsifying ointment	67	Ethinylloestradiol with norethisterone	76	Flagyl-S	101
Enalapril maleate	50	Ethosuximide	135	Flamazine	63
Enalapril maleate with hydrochlorothiazide	51	Etidronate disodium	119	Flecainide acetate	52
Enbrel	176	Etopophos	165	Fleet Phosphate Enema	36
Endocrine Therapy	173	Etoposide	164	Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy	201
Endoxan	159	Etoposide phosphate	165	Flixotide	196
Enerlyte	48	Etravirine	111	Flixotide Accuhaler	196
Enfuvirtide	112	Eumovate	65	Floair	196
Enoxaparin sodium	45	Everolimus	193	Florinef	80
Ensure	228	Evista	119		
Ensure Plus	228	Exelon	156		
Ensure Plus HN	227				

259

Human papillomavirus (6, 11, 16 and 18) vaccine [HPV]	248	Imiglucerase	36	Intal Spincaps	200
Humatin	97	Imipramine hydrochloride	132	Intelence	111
Humira	182	Imiquimod	72	Interferon alfa-2a	113
HumiraPen	182	Immune Modulators	113	Interferon alfa-2b	113
Humulin 30/70	24	Immunosuppressants	176	Interferon beta-1-alpha	151
Humulin NPH	24	Imuran	176	Interferon beta-1-beta	151
Humulin R	24	Indacaterol	196	Intra-uterine device	74
Hyaluronic acid	205	Indapamide	56	Intron-A	113
Hybloc	53	Indinavir	112	Invega Sustenna	144
Hydralazine	60	Infanrix IPV	247	IPOL	251
Hydralazine hydrochloride	60	Infanrix-hexa	247	Ipratropium bromide	198, 201
Hydrea	165	Infant Formulae	232	Iressa	169
Hydrocortisone		Influenza vaccine	249	Irinotecan Actavis 100	162
Dermatological	65	Influvac	249	Irinotecan Actavis 40	162
Hormone	81	Inhaled Corticosteroids	196	Irinotecan hydrochloride	162
Hydrocortisone acetate	21	Inhaled Long-acting		Irinotecan-Rex	162
Hydrocortisone and paraffin		Beta-adrenoceptor		Iron polymaltose	40
liquid and lanolin	65	Agonists	196	Iserentis	112
Hydrocortisone butyrate	65, 72	Innovacon hCG One Step		Ismo 20	59
Hydrocortisone with		Pregnancy Test	78	Ismo 40 Retard	59
cinchocaine	22	Inset 30	31	Isoniazid	102
Hydrocortisone with		Inset II	32	Isoprenaline	59
miconazole	66	Insulin aspart	24	Isoptin	55
Hydrocortisone with natamycin		Insulin aspart with insulin aspart		Isopto Carpine	204
and neomycin	66	protamine	24	Isosorbide mononitrate	59
Hydrogen peroxide		Insulin glargine	24	Isosource Standard	227
Alimentary	37	Insulin glulisine	25	Isosource Standard RTH	227
Dermatological	63	Insulin isophane	24	Isotane 10	62
Hydroxocobalamin	38	Insulin isophane with insulin		Isotane 20	62
Hydroxychloroquine	117	neutral	24	Isotretinoin	62
Hydroxyurea	165	Insulin lispro	25	Ispaghula (psyllium) husk	35
Hygroton	56	Insulin lispro with insulin lispro		Ispadipine	54
Hylo-Fresh	205	protamine	24	Isuprel	59
Hyoscine hydrobromide	140	Insulin neutral	24	Itch-Soothe	64
Hyoscine N-butylbromide	22	Insulin pen needles	27	Itraconazole	99
Hypam	152	Insulin pump	28	Itrazole	99
Hyperuricaemia and		Insulin pump accessories	29	Ivermectin	69
Antigout	123	Insulin pump infusion set (steel			
Hypnovel	152	cannula)	30		
Hypromellose	205	Insulin pump infusion set (teflon			
Hypromellose with Dextran	205	cannula, angle insertion with			
Hysite	204	insertion device)	31		
		Insulin pump infusion set (teflon			
		cannula, angle insertion)	31		
		Insulin pump infusion set (teflon			
		cannula, straight insertion with			
		insertion device)	32		
		Insulin pump infusion set (teflon			
		cannula, straight insertion)	33		
		Insulin pump reservoir	33		
		Insulin syringes, disposable with			
		attached needle	28		
		Intal Forte CFC Free	200		

- I -

- J -

- K -

Dermatological	72	Levobunolol	204	Loprofin Mix	232
Infection	99	Levocabastine	203	Lorafix	195
Ketogenic Diet	235	Levodopa with benserazide	126	LoraPaed	195
Ketone blood beta-ketone electrodes	26	Levodopa with carbidopa	126	Loratadine	195
Ketoprofen	116	Levomepromazine maleate	142	Lorazepam	146
Ketostix	26	Levonorgestrel		Lormetazepam	151
Kindergen	221	Genito-Urinary	76-77	Losartan Actavis	51
Kinson	126	Hormone	84	Losartan potassium	51
Kivexa	111	Levothyroxine	85	Losartan potassium with hydrochlorothiazide	52
Klacid	93	Levothyroxine (mercury pharma)	85	Lovir	105
Kliogest	84	Lidocaine		Loxamine	133
Klivance	84	[Lignocaine]	127-128	Lucrin Depot PDS	90
Kogenate FS	43	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	127	Ludiomil	132
Konakion MM	43	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] with chlorhexidine	128	Lumigan	204
Konsyl-D	35	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] with prilocaine	128	Lycinate	59
- L -		Lidocaine-Claris	127	Lyderm	70
L-asparaginase	163	Lifestyles Flared	74	- M -	
Labetalol	53	Lignocaine	81, 127, 128	m-Eslon	130
Lacosamide	136	Hormone	81	M-M-R II	250
Lactulose	35	Nervous	127, 128	m-Mometasone	66
Laevolac	35	Link Healthcare	99	Mabthera	190
Lamictal	137	Lioresal Intrathecal	124	Macrogol 3350 with potassium chloride, sodium bicarbonate and sodium chloride	35
Lamivudine	104, 111	Lipazil	57	Macrogol 400 and propylene glycol	205
Lamivudine Alphapharm	111	Lipid-Modifying Agents	57	Madopar 125	126
Lamotrigine	137	Lipitor	57	Madopar 250	126
Lamprene	102	Liquigen	219	Madopar 62.5	126
Lanoxin	52	Lisinopril	50	Madopar HBS	126
Lanoxin PG	52	Lisuride hydrogen maleate	126	Madopar Rapid	126
Lansoprazole	23	Lithicarb FC	142	Madopar Selecta	74
Lantus	24	Lithium carbonate	142	Marquis Protecta	74
Lantus SoloStar	24	Livostin	203	Marquis Sensolite	74
Lanvis	162	LMX4	128	Marquis Supalite	74
Lapatinib ditosylate	170	Locacorten-Viaform ED's	202	Marquis Titillata	74
Largactil	141	Local preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders	21	MarquisTantiliza	74
Lasix	56	Locasol	233	Martindale Acetylcysteine	207
Latanoprost	204	Locoid	65, 72	Marvelon 28	75
Lax-Sachets	35	Locoid Crelo	65	Mask for spacer device	201
Lax-Tab	36	Locoid Lipocream	65	Mast Cell Stabilisers	200
Laxatives	35	Locorten-Vioform	202	Maxidex	203
Laxsol	35	Lodoxamide	203	Maxitrol	203
Leflunomide	117	Logem	137		
Lenalidomide	165	Lomide	203		
Letraccord	175	Lomustine	159		
Letrozole	175	Loniten	60		
Leukeran FC	159	Loperamide hydrochloride	20		
Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists	199	Lopinavir with ritonavir	112		
Leunase	163	Lopresor	53		
Leuprorelin	90	Loprofin	232		
Leustatin	161				
Levetiracetam	137				
Levetiracetam-Rex	137				

MCT oil (Nutricia)	219	Methylprednisolone		Mometasone furoate	66
Measles, mumps and rubella vaccine	250	aceponate	65	Monogen	221
Mebendazole	92	Methylprednisolone acetate	81	Montelukast	199
Mebeverine hydrochloride	22	Methylprednisolone acetate with lidocaine [Lignocaine]	81	Morocotocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII]	43
Medrol	81	Methylxanthines	200	Morphine hydrochloride	130
Medroxyprogesterone acetate		Metoclopramide		Morphine sulphate	130
Genito-Urinary	76	hydrochloride	140	Morphine tartrate	130
Hormone	83, 85	Metolazone	56	Motetis	127
Mefenamic acid	116	Metopirone	91	Mouth and Throat	37
Megestrol acetate	174	Metoprolol - AFT CR	53	Moxifloxacin	97
Meloxicam	117	Metoprolol succinate	53	MSUD Maxamaid	232
Melphalan	159	Metoprolol tartrate	53	MSUD Maxamum	232
Menactra	250	Metronidazole	101	Mucilaginous laxatives with stimulants	35
Meningococcal (groups A, C, Y and W-135) conjugate vaccine	250	Metyrapone	91	Mucolytics	200
Meningococcal c conjugated vaccine	250	Mexiletine hydrochloride	52	Multiple Sclerosis Treatments	146
Menthol	64	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP	52	Multivitamin renal	38
Mercaptopurine	162	Miacalcic	80	Multivitamins	39
Mercilon 28	75	Mianserin hydrochloride	132	Mupirocin	63
Mesalazine	21	Micolette	36	Muscle Relaxants	124
Mesna	165	Miconazole	37	Mvite	39
Mestinon	116	Miconazole nitrate		Myambutol	102
Metabolic Disorder Agents	36	Dermatological	64	Mycobutin	103
Metamide	140	Genito-Urinary	77	MycoNail	63
Metcheck	25	Micreme	77	Mycophenolate mofetil	176
Meterol	196	Micreme H	66	Mycostatin	64
Metformin hydrochloride	25	Microgynon 30	75	Mydriacyl	205
Metformin Mylan	25	Microgynon 50 ED	75	Mylan Atenolol	53
Methadone hydrochloride		Microlut	76	Mylan-Bosentan	60
Extemporaneous	214	Midazolam	152	Mylanta P	20
Nervous	129	Midodrine	52	Myleran	159
Methatabs	129	Minerals	39	Myocrisin	117
Methopt	205	Minidiab	25	Myometrial and Vaginal Hormone Preparations	77
Methotrexate	162	Minirin	90		
Methotrexate Ebewe	162	Mino-tabs	95		
Methotrexate Sandoz	162	Minocycline hydrochloride	95		
Methyl hydroxybenzoate	214	Minomycin	95		
Methylcellulose	215	Minor Skin Infections	68		
Methylcellulose with glycerin and sodium saccharin	215	Minoxidil	60		
Methylcellulose with glycerin and sucrose	215	Mirena	84		
Methyldopa	55	Mirtazapine	133		
Methylphenidate		Misoprostol	22		
hydrochloride	154	Mitomycin C	165		
Methylphenidate hydrochloride extended-release	155	Mitozantrone	166		
Methylprednisolone	81	Mitozantrone Ebewe	166		
Methylprednisolone (as sodium succinate)	81	Mixtard 30	24		
		Moclobemide	133		
		Modafinil	155		
		Modavigil	155		
		Moderate	144		
		Moduretic	56		
		Mogine	137		

- N -

Nadolol	53
Nalcrom	21
Naloxone hydrochloride	207
Naltraccord	157
Naltrexone hydrochloride	157
Naphazoline hydrochloride	206
Naphcon Forte	206
Naprosyn SR 1000	116
Naprosyn SR 750	116
Naproxen	116
Nardil	132
Nasal Preparations	200
Natalizumab	147
Natulan	166
Nausicalm	140
Navelbine	167

Nedocromil	200	Normacol Plus	35	Olanzapine	142, 144
Nefopam hydrochloride	128	Normison	152	Olbetam	57
Neisvac-C	250	Norpress	132	Olopatadine	206
Neo-B12	38	Nortriptyline hydrochloride	132	Olsalazine	21
Neo-Mercazole	85	Norvir	112	Omalizumab	189
Neocate Advance	233	NovaSource Renal	223	Omeprazole	23
Neocate Gold	233	Novatretin	70	Omezol Relief	23
Neocate LCP	233	NovoMix 30 FlexPen	24	Ornitrape	86
Neoral	193	NovoRapid	24	Onbrez Breezhaler	196
Neostigmine metilsulfate	116	NovoRapid FlexPen	24	Oncaspar	166
Nepro HP (strawberry)	223	NovoRapid Penfill	24	OncoTICE	182
Nepro HP (vanilla)	223	NovoSeven RT	42	Ondansetron	140
Nepro HP RTH	223	Noxafil	99	Ondansetron ODT-DRLA	140
Nerisone	65	Nozinan	142	One-Alpha	38
Neulactil	142	Nuelin	200	Onelink	60
Neulastim	47	Nuelin-SR	200	Onkotrone	166
Neurontin	136	Nupentin	135	Onrex	140
NeuroTabs	39	Nutilis	230	Ora-Blend	215
Nevirapine	111	Nutrient Modules	217	Ora-Blend SF	215
Nevirapine Alphapharm	111	Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre	222	Ora-Plus	215
Nicorandil	60	Nutrini Energy RTH	222	Ora-Sweet	214
Nicotine	158	Nutrini Low Energy Multi Fibre	224	Ora-Sweet SF	214
Nicotinic acid	57	Nutrini RTH	222	Orabase	37
Nifedipine	55	Nutrison Concentrated	230	Oral Supplements/Complete Diet (Nasogastric/Gastrostomy Tube Feed)	220
Nifuran	115	Nutrison Energy	227	Oratane	62
Nilotinib	170	Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre	227	Orgran	231
Nilstat		Nutrison Multi Fibre	227	Ornidazole	101
Alimentary	37	Nutrison Standard RTH	227	Orphenadrine citrate	125
Genito-Urinary	77	Nyefax Retard	55	Ortho All-flex	74
Infection	99	Nystatin		Ortho-tolidine	79
Nipent	166	Alimentary	37	Oruvail SR	116
Nitrados	152	Dermatological	64	Osmolite	227
Nitrates	59	Genito-Urinary	77	Osmolite RTH	227
Nitrazepam	152	Infection	99	Other Endocrine Agents	90
Nitroderm TTS	59	NZB Low Gluten Bread Mix	231	Other Oestrogen Preparations	84
Nitrofurantoin	115			Other Progestogen Preparations	84
Nitrolingual Pump Spray	59			Other Skin Preparations	73
Nizoral	99			Ovestin	
Noctamid	151			Genito-Urinary	77
Nodia	20			Hormone	84
Noflam 250	116			Ox-Pam	146
Noflam 500	116			Oxaliplatin	160
Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs	116			Oxaliplatin Actavis 100	160
Nonacog alfa [Recombinant factor IX]	43			Oxaliplatin Actavis 50	160
Norethisterone				Oxaliplatin Ebewe	160
Genito-Urinary	76			Oxazepam	146
Hormone	85			Oxis Turbuhaler	196
Norflex	125			Oxpentifylline	60
Norflexacin	115			Oxybutynin	78
Noriday 28	76				
Norimin	76				

- O -

Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)	131	MMT-396	33	PenMix 50	24
Oxycodone hydrochloride	131	Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-397	33	Pentasa	21
Oxycodone Orion	131	Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-398	33	Pentostatin [Deoxycoformycin]	166
OxyContin	131	Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-399	33	Pentoxifylline [Oxpentifylline]	60
OxyNorm	131	Paradigm Silhouette MMT-368	31	Pepti Junior Gold Karicare Aptamil	234
Oxytocin	77	Paradigm Silhouette MMT-377	31	Peptisoothe	22
Oxytocin BNM	77	Paradigm Silhouette MMT-378	31	Peptisorb	224
Oxytocin with ergometrine maleate	77	Paradigm Silhouette MMT-381	31	Perhexiline maleate	55
Ozole	98	Paradigm Silhouette MMT-382	31	Pericyazine	142
- P -					
Pacifen	124	Paradigm Silhouette MMT-383	31	Perindopril	50
Pacific Buspirone	145	Paradigm Silhouette MMT-384	31	Permethrin	70
Paclitaxel	166	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-864	30	Persantin	44
Paclitaxel Actavis	166	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-866	30	Peteha	102
Paclitaxel Ebewe	166	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-874	30	Pethidine hydrochloride	131
Paediatric Seravit	39	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-876	30	Pevaryl	64
Paliperidone	144	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-884	30	Pexsig	55
Pamidronate disodium	119	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-886	30	Pharmacare	129
Pamisol	119	Paraffin	68	Pharmacy Services	207
Panadol	129	Paraffin liquid with soft white paraffin	206	Phenelzine sulphate	132
Pancreatic enzyme	34	Paraffin liquid with wool fat	206	Phenobarbitone	137
Pantoprazole	23	Paraldehyde	134	Phenobarbitone sodium Extemporaneous	215
Pantoprazole Actavis 20	23	Parasiticial Preparations	68	Nervous	152
Pantoprazole Actavis 40	23	Parnate	132	Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride	50
Panzytrat	34	Paromomycin	97	Phenoxymethylpenicillin (Penicillin V)	95
Papaverine hydrochloride	60	Paroxetine hydrochloride	133	Phenytoin sodium	135, 137
Para Plus	70	Paser	102	Phlexy 10	232
Para-amino salicylic acid	102	Patanol	206	Phosphate-Sandoz	49
Paracare	129	Paxam	146	Phosphorus	49
Paracare Double Strength	129	Pazopanib	171	Phytomenadione	43
Paracetamol	129	Peak flow meter	201	Pilocarpine hydrochloride	204
Paracetamol + Codeine (Relieve)	131	Pedialyte - Bubblegum	49	Pimafucort	66
Paracetamol with codeine	131	Pediasure	222	Pindolol	54
Paradigm 1.8 Reservoir	33	Pediasure RTH	222	Pinetarsol	72
Paradigm 3.0 Reservoir	33	Pegaspargase	166	Pioglitazone	25
Paradigm 522	28	Pegasys	114	Piportil	145
Paradigm 722	28	Pegasys RBV Combination Pack	114	Pipothiazine palmitate	145
Paradigm Mio MMT-921	32	Pegfilgrastim	47	Pizaccord	25
Paradigm Mio MMT-923	32	Pegylated interferon alfa-2a	114	Pizotifen	139
Paradigm Mio MMT-925	32	Penicillamine	117	PKU Anamix Infant	232
Paradigm Mio MMT-941	32	PenMix 30	24	PKU Anamix Junior	232
Paradigm Mio MMT-943	32	PenMix 40	24	PKU Anamix Junior LQ	232
Paradigm Mio MMT-945	32			PKU Lophlex LQ 10	232
Paradigm Mio MMT-965	32			PKU Lophlex LQ 20	232
Paradigm Mio MMT-975	32			Plaquenil	117
Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-386	33			Plendil ER	54
Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-387	33			pms-Bosentan	60
Paradigm Quick-Set				Pneumococcal (PCV13) vaccine	251

Pneumococcal (PPV23)		Ranitidine	22
polysaccharide vaccine	251	Ranitidine Relief	22
Pneumovax 23	251	Ranmoxy	94
Podophyllotoxin	72	Rapamune	193
Polaramine	195	Reandron 1000	82
Poliomyelitis vaccine	251	Recombinant factor IX	43
Poloxamer	35	Recombinant factor VIIa	42
Poly-Gel	205	Recombinant factor VIII	43
Poly-Tears	205	Rectogesic	22
Poly-Visc	206	Redipred	81
Polycal	217	Refresh Night Time	206
Polyvinyl alcohol	205	Renilon 7.5	223
Ponstan	116	Resonium-A	49
Posaconazole	99	Resource Beneprotein	219
Postinor-1	77	Resource Diabetic	220
Potassium chloride	48-49	Respigen	198
Potassium citrate	78	Respiratory Devices	201
Potassium iodate	39	Respiratory Stimulants	201
Povidone iodine	68	Retinol palmitate	206
Pradaxa	46	ReTrieve	62
Pramipexole hydrochloride	126	Retrovir	111
Prasugrel	44	Reutenox	116
Pravastatin	58	Revlimid	165
Praziquantel	92	Revolade	42
Prazosin	50	Rexacrom	203
Pred Forte	203	RexAir	197
Pred Mild	203	Reyataz	112
Prednisolone	81	Ridaura s29	117
Prednisolone acetate	203	Rifabutin	103
Prednisolone sodium		Rifadin	103
phosphate	203	Rifampicin	103
Prednisone	81	Rifaximin	23
Pregnancy Tests - hCG Urine	78	Rifinah	102
Premarin	83	Rilutek	127
Premia 2.5 Continuous	84	Riluzole	127
Premia 5 Continuous	84	Riodine	68
Prevenar 13	251	Risedronate Sandoz	120
Prezista	112	Risedronate sodium	120
Priadel	142	Risperdal Consta	145
Primacin	101	Risperdal Quicklet	143
Primaquine phosphate	101	Risperidone	143, 145
Primidone	137	Risperon	143
Primolut N	85	Ritalin	154
Probenecid	124	Ritalin LA	155
Probenecid-AFT	124	Ritalin SR	154
Procaine penicillin	95	Ritonavir	112
Procabazine hydrochloride	166	Rituximab	190
Prochlorperazine	140	Rivaroxaban	46
Proctosedyl	22	Rivastigmine	156
Procur	82	Rivotril	134, 135
Procycline hydrochloride	127	Rizamelt	139
Procytox	159	RizatRIPTAN	139
Prodopa	55	Roferon-A	113
Progesterone	85		
Proglycem	23		
Proglycem	23		
Prodynova	83		
Prokinex	140		
Promethazine hydrochloride	196		
Promethazine theoclate	140		
Promod	219		
Propafenone hydrochloride	52		
Propamidine isethionate	202		
Propranolol	54		
Propylene glycol	215		
Propylthiouracil	85		
Protamine sulphate	46		
Protaphane	24		
Protaphane Penfill	24		
Protifar	219		
Protionamide	102		
Provera	83, 85		
PSO	236-239		
Psoriasis and Eczema			
Preparations	70		
PTU	85		
Pulmicort Turbuhaler	196		
Pulmocare	220		
Pulmozyme	200		
Puri-nethol	162		
Pyrazinamide	102		
Pyridostigmine bromide	116		
Pyridoxine hydrochloride	38		
Pyrimethamine	97		
Pytazen SR	44		
	- Q -		
Q 300	101		
Questran-Lite	57		
Quetapel	142		
Quetiapine	142		
Quick-Set MMT-390	33		
Quick-Set MMT-391	33		
Quick-Set MMT-392	33		
Quick-Set MMT-393	33		
Quinapril	50		
Quinapril with			
hydrochlorothiazide	51		
Quinine sulphate	101		
Qvar	196		
	- R -		
RA-Morph	130		
Raloxifene hydrochloride	119		
Raltegravir potassium	112		
Ramipex	126		
Ranbaxy-Cefaclor	92		

Ropinirole hydrochloride	126	Silver sulphadiazine	63	Spiriva	199
RotaTeq	251	Simethicone	20	Spironolactone	56
Rotavirus live reassortant oral vaccine	251	Simvastatin	58	Sporanox	99
Roxane	54	Sinemet	126	Sprycel	168
Alimentary	20	Sinemet CR	126	Staphlex	95
Cardiovascular	54	Singulair	199	Stavudine [d4T]	111
Roxithromycin	93	Sirolimus	193	Stelazine	143
Rubifen	154	Siterone	82	Stemetil	140
Rubifen SR	154	Slow-Lopresor	53	Stesolid	134
Rythmodan	52	Sodibic	49	Stimulants/ADHD Treatments	152
Rytmonorm	52	Sodium acid phosphate	36	Stiripentol	137
- S -		Sodium alginate	20	Stocrin	110
S-26 Gold Premgro	232	Sodium aurothiomalate	117	Stomaheasive	37
Sabril	138	Sodium bicarbonate Blood	48-49	Strattera	152
SalAir	198	Extemporaneous	215	Stromectol	69
Salamol	198	Sodium calcium edetate	208	Suboxone	156
Salazopyrin	21	Sodium		Sucalfate	23
Salazopyrin EN	21	carboxymethylcellulose	37	Sulfadiazine sodium	98
Salbutamol	197-198	Sodium chloride Blood	48	Sulindac	116
Salbutamol with ipratropium bromide	198	Respiratory	200	Sulphasalazine	21
Salicylic acid	71	Sodium citrate with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate	36	Sulphur	72
Salmeterol	196	Sodium citro-tartrate	79	Sumatriptan	139
Sandomigran	139	Sodium cromoglycate Alimentary	21	Sunitinib	172
Sandostatin LAR	174	Respiratory	200	Sunscreens	72
Scalp Preparations	72	Sensory	203	Sunscreens, proprietary	72
Scopoderm TTS	140	Sodium fluoride	39	Sure-T MMT-863	30
Sebizole	72	Sodium hyaluronate [Hyaluronic acid]	205	Sure-T MMT-865	30
Sedatives and Hypnotics	151	Sodium nitroprusside	26	Sure-T MMT-873	30
Seebri Breezhaler	199	Sodium polystyrene sulphonate	49	Sure-T MMT-875	30
Selegiline hydrochloride	126	Sodium tetradecyl sulphate	43	Sure-T MMT-883	30
Senna	36	Sodium valproate	137	Sure-T MMT-885	30
Senokot	36	Sofradex	202	Sustagen Diabetic	220
SensoCard	27	Soframycin	202	Sustagen Hospital Formula	228
Serenace	142	Solian	141	Sustanon Ampoules	82
Seretide	197	Solifenacin succinate	79	Sutent	172
Seretide Accuhaler	197	Solox	23	Symbicort Turbuhaler 100/6	197
Serevent	196	Solu-Cortef	81	Symbicort Turbuhaler 200/6	197
Serevent Accuhaler	196	Solu-Medrol	81	Symbicort Turbuhaler 400/12	197
Serophene	91	Somatropin (Omnitrope)	86	Symmetrel	126
Sertraline	133	Sotacor	54	Sympathomimetics	59
Sevredol	130	Sotalol	54	Synacthen	81
Sex Hormones Non Contraceptive	82	Space Chamber	201	Synacthen Depot	81
Shield 49	74	Space Chamber Plus	201	Synthroid	85
Shield Blue	74	Spacer device	201	Syntometrine	77
Shield XL	74	Spacer device autoclavable	201	Syrup (pharmaceutical grade)	215
SII-Onco-BCG	182	Span-K	49	Systane Unit Dose	205
Silagra	61	Spiractin	56	- T -	
Sildenafil	61			Tacrolimus	194
Silhouette MMT-371	31			Tacrolimus Sandoz	194
Silhouette MMT-373	31			Tambacor	52

Tambocor CR	52	TOBI	98	Trisequens	84
Tamoxifen citrate	175	Tobramycin		Trisul	96
Tamsulosin hydrochloride	78	Infection	98	Trophic Hormones	86
Tamsulosin-Rex	78	Sensory	203	Tropicamide	205
Tap water	215	Tobrex	203	Trusopt	204
Tar with triethanolamine lauryl sulphate and fluorescein	72	Tofranil	132	Truvada	111
Tarceva	168	Tofranil s29	132	Two Cal HN	230
Tasigna	170	Tolcapone	126	Two Cal HN RTH	230
Tasmar	126	Tolterodine	79	Tykerb	170
Taxotere	164	Tolvon	132	Tysabri	147
Tegretol	135	Topamax	138		
Tegretol CR	135	Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain	117	- U -	
Telfast	195	Topiramate	138	Ultraproct	21
Temaccord	166	Topiramate Actavis	138	Univent	198, 201
Temazepam	152	Total parenteral nutrition (TPN)	48	Ural	79
Temozolomide	166	TPN	48	Urea	67
Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate	107	Tracleer	60	Urex Forte	56
Tenoxicam	116	Tramadol hydrochloride	131	Urinary Agents	78
Tepadina	160	Tramal SR 100	131	Urinary Tract Infections	115
Terazosin	50	Tramal SR 150	131	Uromitexan	165
Terbinafine	100	Tramal SR 200	131	Ursodeoxycholic acid	34
Terbutaline sulphate	198	Trandate	53	Ursosan	34
Teriparatide	120	Trandolapril	51	Utrogestan	85
Testosterone	82	Tranexamic acid	43	- V -	
Testosterone cypionate	82	Tranlycypromine sulphate	132	Vaccinations	246
Testosterone esters	82	Trastuzumab	192	Valaciclovir	105
Testosterone undecanoate	82	Travatan	204	Valcyte	106
Tetrabenazine	127	Travoprost	204	Valganciclovir	106
Tetrabromophenol	79	Treatments for Dementia	156	Vallergan Forte	196
Tetracosactrin	81	Treatments for Substance Dependence	156	Valtrex	105
Tetracyclin Wolff	95	Trental 400	60	Vancomycin	98
Tetracycline	95	Tretinoin		Vannair	197
Teva	163	Dermatological	62	Varenicline tartrate	158
Thalidomide	167	Oncology	167	Varicella vaccine [Chicken pox vaccine]	252
Thalomid	167	Trexate	162	Varilrix	252
Theophylline	200	Triamcinolone acetonide		Various	207
Thiamine hydrochloride	38	Alimentary	37	Vasodilators	59
THIO-TEPA	160	Dermatological	66	Vasopressin Agonists	90
Thioguanine	162	Hormone	81	Vedafil	61
Thiotepa	160	Triamcinolone acetonide with gramicidin, neomycin and nystatin	66	Velcade	163
Thymol glycerin	37	Sensory	202	Venlafaxine	134
Thyroid and Antithyroid Agents	85	Triazolam	152	Ventavis	61
Ticagrelor	44	Trichozole	101	Ventolin	197, 198
Tilade	200	Triclosan	67	Vespid	164
Timolol		Trifluoperazine		Verapamil hydrochloride	55
Cardiovascular	54	hydrochloride	143	Vergo 16	139
Sensory	204	Trimeprazine tartrate	196	Vermox	92
Timoptol XE	204	Trimethoprim	98	Verpamil SR	55
Tiotropium bromide	199			Vesanoïd	167
TMP	98			Vesicare	79
				Vexazone	25
				Vfend	100

Viaderm KC	66	Votrient	171	Zerit	111
Victrelis	108	Vytorin	58	Zetop	195
Vidaza	160	- W -			
Videx EC	111	Warfarin sodium	47	Ziagen	111
Vigabatrin	138	Wart Preparations	72	Zidovudine [AZT]	111
Vimpat	136	Wasp venom allergy treatment	195	Zidovudine [AZT] with lamivudine	112
Vinblastine sulphate	167	Water		Zimybe	58
Vincristine sulphate	167	Blood	48	Zinc and castor oil	67
Vinorelbine	167	Extemporaneous	215	Zinc sulphate	40
Vinorelbine Ebewe	167	Wool fat with mineral oil	68	Zincaps	40
Viramune Suspension	111	- X -			
Viread	107	Xanax	145	Zinnat	92
Virgan	202	Xarelto	46	Ziprasidone	143
Vistil	205	Xifaxan	23	Zithromax	93
Vistil Forte	205	XMET Maxamum	231	Zoladex	89
VitA-POS	206	Xolair	189	Zoledronic acid	
Vitabdeck	39	XP Maxamaid	232	Hormone	80
Vitadol C	38	XP Maxamum	232	Musculoskeletal System	121
Vital HN	223	Xylocaine	127	Zometa	80
Vitamin A with vitamins D and C	38	Xylocaine Viscous	127	Zopiclone	152
Vitamin B complex	38	Xyntha	43	Zopiclone Actavis	152
Vitamin B6 25	38	- Z -			
Vitamins	38-39	Zantac	22	Zostrix	117
Vivonex Pediatric	233	Zapril	50	Zostrix HP	128
Vivonex TEN	224	Zarator	57	Zovirax	202
Volibris	60	Zarontin	135	Zuclopenthixol decanoate	145
Voltaren	116	Zaroxolyn	56	Zuclopenthixol hydrochloride	143
Voltaren D	116	Zarzio	47	Zyban	157
Voltaren Ophtha	203	Zavedos	165	Zypine	142
Volumatic	201	Zeffix	104	Zypine ODT	142
Voriconazole	100	Zeldox	143	Zyprexa Relprevv	144
Vosol	202			Zytiga	173

